

SEEN BY

R.B.H. ☒
A.C.W. ☒
J.B. ☒
J.E.L. ☒
E.A.R. ☒
H.C.K. ☒

BUITENGEWONE



EXTRAORDINARY

Staatskoerant

VAN DIE UNIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Government Gazette

[Geregistreer by die Hoofposkantoor as 'n Nuusblad.]

[Registered at the General Post Office as a Newspaper.]

VOL. CXV.]

PRYS 6d.

PRETORIA, 10 MAART 1939
10 MARCH

PRICE 6d.

[No. 2614.]

*Alle Proklamasies, Goewerments- en Algemene Kennisgewings, wat vir die eerste maal gepubliseer word, is in die linker-bohoek met 'n * gemerk.*

*All Proclamations, Government and General Notices, published for the first time, are indicated by a * in the left-hand upper corner.*

GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS

UNIE-DEPARTEMENT VAN ONDERWYS.

Onderstaande Goewermentskennisgewings word vir algemene informasie gepubliseer:—

* No. 306.]

[10 Maart 1939.]

UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH.

REGULASIES OPGESTEL DEUR DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH.

Hierby word vir algemene informasie bekendgemaak dat dit Sy Eksellensie die Goewerneur-generaal behaag het om, kragtens die bepaling van artikel twee-en-twintig van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch Wet, 1916 (Wet No. 13 van 1916), die volgende regulasies wat opgestel is deur die Raad van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch kragtens artikel twee-en-twintig van genoemde Wet en paragraaf 26 van Statuut 1 goed te keur. Hierdie regulasies vervang alle vorige regulasies opgestel kragtens genoemde artikel van die Wet en Statute:—

DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH.

I. GRADE EN ANDER DIPLOMAS WAT VERLEEN WORD.

1. Die Universiteit verleen die volgende grade:—

(i) In die Fakulteit van Lettere en Wysbegeerte—

Baccalaureus in Lettere en Wys. B.A.

begeerte

Baccalaureus in Maatskaplike Werk B.A. in Maatskaplike Werk.

Magister in Lettere en Wysbegeerte M.A.

Magister in Maatskaplike Werk.... M.A. in Maatskaplike Werk.

Dokter in die Letterkunde..... D.Litt.

Dokter in die Wysbegeerte..... D.Phil.

GOVERNMENT NOTICES

UNION DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

The following Government Notices are published for general information:—

* No. 306.]

[10 March 1939.]

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH.

REGULATIONS FRAMED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH.

It is hereby notified for general information that His Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased, in terms of section twenty-two of the University of Stellenbosch Act, 1916 (Act No. 13 of 1916), to approve of the following regulations framed by the Council of the University of Stellenbosch in terms of section twenty-two of the said Act and paragraph 26 of Statute 1, to supersede all previous regulations framed under the said section of the Act and Statutes:—

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH.

I. DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS CONFERRED.

1. The University confers the following degrees:—

(i) In the Faculty of Arts and Philosophy—

Bachelor of Arts and Philosophy... B.A.

Bachelor of Arts in Social Work... B.A. in Social Work.

Master of Arts and Philosophy.... M.A.

Master of Arts in Social Work.... M.A. in Social Work.

Doctor of Literature..... D.Litt.

Doctor of Philosophy..... D.Phil.

(ii) *In die Fakulteit van Natuurwetenskappe—*

Baccalaureus in die Natuurwetenskappe	B.Sc.
Baccalaureus in die Natuurwetenskappe in Huishoudkunde	B.Sc. in Huishoudkunde.
Magister in die Natuurwetenskappe	M.Sc.
Magister in die Natuurwetenskappe in Huishoudkunde	M.Sc. in Huishoudkunde.
Doktor in die Natuurwetenskappe..	D.Sc.

(iii) *In die Fakulteit van Landbou—*

Baccalaureus in die Natuurwetenskappe in Landbou	B.Sc. in Landbou.
Baccalaureus in die Natuurwetenskappe in Bosbou	B.Sc. in Bosbou.
Magister in die Natuurwetenskappe in Landbou.	M.Sc. in Landbou.
Magister in die Natuurwetenskappe in Bosbou	M.Sc. in Bosbou.
Doktor in die Natuurwetenskappe in Landbou	D.Sc. in Landbou.
Doktor in die Natuurwetenskappe in Bosbou	D.Sc. in Bosbou.

(iv) *In die Fakulteit van Regsgeleerdheid—*

Baccalaureus in die Regsgeleerdheid	LL.B.
Doktor in die Regsgeleerdheid....	LL.D.

(v) *In die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde—*

Baccalaureus in die Opvoedkunde..	B.Ed.
Magister in die Opvoedkunde.....	M.Ed.
Doktor in die Opvoedkunde.....	D.Ed.

(vi) *In die Fakulteit van Godgeleerdheid—*

Baccalaureus in die Godgeleerdheid	B.D.
------------------------------------	------

(vii) *In die Fakulteit van Handel—*

Baccalaureus in die Handelswetenskappe	B.Comm.
Magister in die Handelswetenskappe	M.Comm.
Doktor in die Handelswetenskappe	D.Comm.

2. Die Universiteit verleen die volgende ander Diplomas en Certificate:—

In die Fakulteit van Lettere en Wysbegeerte.

Diploma in Maatskaplike Werk.
Onderwysersdiploma in Musiek.
Diploma in Harmonie en Kontrapunt.
Onderwysersdiploma in Spraak oefeninge en Voordragkuns.

In die Fakulteit van Wis- en Natuurkunde.

Diploma in Huishoudkunde.
Diploma in Huishoudkunde vir Primaire Onderwysers.

In die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde.

Sekondaire Onderwysersdiploma.
Hoër Primaire Onderwysersdiploma.
Diploma vir Gradueerdes vir Onderwys in die Primaire Skool.
Diploma vir Onderwysers van Speciale Klasse.
Diploma vir Naturelle-Onderwys.
Certifikaat in Liggaamsopvoeding.
Diploma in Liggaamsopvoeding.

In die Fakulteit van Landbou

Diploma in Landbou.
Diploma in Natuurstudie.

In die Fakulteit van Handel.

Diploma in Handelswetenskappe.

II. TOELATING EN REGISTRASIE.

(i) Alle studente wat vir die eerste keer na die Universiteit kom, moet nie later as eind April nie hulle Matrikulasie- of ander toelatingcertifikaat aan die Universiteit voorleë.

(ii) Tensy vrystelling in spesiale gevalle deur die Senaat verleen word, word van elke student in die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde binne die eerste drie weke na aansluiting by die klasse 'n mediese gesondheidcertifikaat geëis.

(iii) Elke student vul 'n inskrywingskaart in, waarop besonderhede omtrent die kursus wat hy wil volg, gegee moet word en wat deur die Universiteit goedgekeur moet word.

(iv) Binne die eerste vier weke word 'n ingeskrewe student toegelaat om sy kursus te verander, mits hy 'n ander goedgekeurde kursus kies, die kantoor dadelik daarvan in kennis stel en 'n gewysigde inkyrwingskaart indien. Daarna kan 'n reeds-gekoose kursus alleen verander word met spesiale toestemming van die Senaat.

(v) As 'n student hom nie binne die eerste drie weke van die akademiese jaar laat inskryf nie, vervel sy univerteitsverblyf vir daardie jaar, tensy hy die toestemming van die Senaat verkry en 'n boete van £2 betaal.

III. KLASWERK EN EXAMENS.

(i) Aan die end van elke kursus sal elke professor of hoof van 'n departement of afdeling aan elke student 'n klaswyser toeken, volgens 'n stelsel deur die Senaat bepaal, wat aandui met watter mate van bevreëding die student sy klaswerk verrig het.

(ii) *In the Faculty of Science—*

Bachelor of Science.....	B.Sc.
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics	B.Sc. in Home Economics.
Master of Science.....	M.Sc.
Master of Science in Home Economics	M.Sc. in Home Economics.
Doctor of Science.....	D.Sc.

(iii) *In the Faculty of Agriculture—*

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture	B.Sc. in Agriculture.
Bachelor of Science in Forestry....	B.Sc. in Forestry.
Master of Science in Agriculture....	M.Sc. in Agriculture.
Master of Science in Forestry....	M.Sc. in Forestry.
Doctor of Science in Agriculture..	D.Sc. in Agriculture.
Doctor of Science in Forestry.....	D.Sc. in Forestry.

(iv) *In the Faculty of Law—*

Bachelor of Laws.....	LL.B.
Doctor of Laws.....	LL.D.

(v) *In the Faculty of Education—*

Bachelor of Education.....	B.Ed.
Master of Education.....	M.Ed.
Doctor of Education.....	D.Ed.

(vi) *In the Faculty of Divinity—*

Bachelor of Divinity.....	B.D.
---------------------------	------

(vii) *In the Faculty of Commerce—*

Bachelor of Commerce.....	B.Comm.
Master of Commerce.....	M.Comm.
Doctor of Commerce.....	D.Comm.

2. The University grants the following Diplomas and Certificates:—

In the Faculty of Arts and Philosophy.

Diploma in Social Work.
Teachers' Diploma in Music.
Diploma in Harmony and Counterpoint.
Teachers' Diploma in Speech Training and Elocution.

In the Faculty of Science.

Diploma in Domestic Science.
Diploma in Domestic Science for Primary Teachers.

In the Faculty of Education.

The Secondary Teachers' Diploma.
The Higher Primary Teachers' Diploma.
The Diploma for Graduates as Teachers in the Primary School.
The Diploma for Teachers of Special Classes.
The Diploma for Native Education.
The Certificate in Physical Training.
The Diploma in Physical Training.

In the Faculty of Agriculture.

The Diploma in Agriculture.
The Diploma in Nature-Study.

In the Faculty of Commerce.

Diploma in Commerce.

II. ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION.

(i) All students entering the University shall submit to the University a Matriculation or other admission certificate not later than the 30th of April.

(ii) Unless exemption, in special cases, be granted by the Senate, a medical certificate of health is required from each student in the Faculty of Education within three weeks after joining the classes.

(iii) Each student is required to fill in a registration form giving particulars of the course, approved by the University, which he intends taking.

(iv) Within the first four weeks of the Academic year a registered student is allowed to alter his curriculum, provided that he chooses another approved curriculum. He shall immediately notify the Registrar and submit an amended registration form. Subsequent to this a selected curriculum may be modified only by special permission of the Senate.

(v) If a student does not register within the first three weeks of the academic year, his period of attendance at the University falls away for that year unless he obtains permission from the Senate and pays a fine of £2.

III. CLASSWORK AND EXAMINATIONS.

(i) At the end of each course every professor or head of a department shall award to each student a classmark, in a manner to be determined by the Senate, to indicate the degree of proficiency attained in his classwork.

- (ii) Die klascyfer deur 'n student vir 'n kursus behaal, word in aanmerking geneem by die beslissing of 'n kandidaat slaag al dan nie, en of hy met onderskeiding of *cum laude* slaag.
- (iii) Geen kandidaat vir 'n graad of diploma word toegelaat tot 'n examen in 'n vak nie tensy hy die voorgeskrewe leergange gevolg en behoorlik die werk van die klas in die vak verrig het.
- (iv) Ná voltooiing van 'n voorgeskrewe leergang vir 'n graad of diploma moet examen afgele word in die vak of vakke van die leergang, waarvan die studie nie verder voortgesit word nie.
- (v) Die gewone Universiteitsexamens word afgeneem aan die end van die tweede semester van elke jaar, behalwe in gevalle waar die Senaat anders mag bepaal.
- (vi) Kandidate vir M.A., M.Comm., M.Sc., M.Sc. in Landb., M.Ed. en B.Ed. mag in Maart of September examens doen, onder voorwaarde dat hulle van die Senaat daartoe verlof verkry, dat hulle minstens 'n maand voor die examens hulle daarvoor laat inskryf, en dat hulle die extra koste in verband met die afneem van die examens betaal.
- (vii) Die B.D.-examens word in Junie of November van elke jaar afgeneem. B.D.-kandidate mag ook in Maart of September examens doen onder die voorwaardes in die vorige paragraaf vermeld.
- (viii) By elke Universiteitsexamen sal die examinatore in 'n vak aan elke kandidaat 'n examencyfer toeken, volgens 'n stelsel deur die Senaat bepaal, wat aandui met watter mate van bevrediging die kandidaat die examenvrae beantwoord het.
- (ix) 'n Kandidaat kan tot die volgende jaarskursus vir 'n graad of diploma voortgaan slegs indien die standaard van sy klas- en/of examenwerk gedurende die vorige jaar volgens die oordeel van die Senaat sodanige vordering regverdig.

IV. BESONDERE REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE.

1. (i) Studente wat 'n ander kursus as een van die goedgekeurde kursusse wil volg, moet skriftelik daarom by die Registrateur aanvraag doen en bevredigende redes vir die voorgestelde afwyking aangee.
- (ii) (a) Kandidate wat in besit is van die Matrikulasiecertifikaat, of van die examens vrygestel is en daarna die Hoër Primaire Onderwysersdiploma van hierdie Universiteit verwerf het, word, onder voorwaarde dat 'n graadkursus alhier gevolg word, vrygestel van die eerste-jaarskursus van die B.A.-graad in Engels I, Hollands I, Geskiedenis I, Geografie I en Sielkunde I, en word toegelaat om hul by die B.A. II-kursus aan te sluit in enige drie van die vermelde vakke, mits (i) hulle gedurende die eerste semester die betrokke departement bevredig ten opsigte van hulle bekwaamheid om 'n tweede-jaarskursus in so 'n vak te volg, en (ii) hulle aan al die verdere vereistes vir die B.A.-graad voldoen alvorens hulle tot die finale B.A.-examens toegelaat word.

Definisie: Die cyfers I, II, III of IV agter die naam van 'n vak of kursus dui aan dat die vak of kursus een jaar, twee jaar, drie jaar of vier jaar duur.

- (b) Kandidate wat in besit is van die Matrikulasiecertifikaat, of van die examens vrygestel is, en daarna die tweejarige leergang vir die Primaire Onderwysersdiploma voltooi het en die examens daarvoor met goeie gevolg aan opleidingskolleges van die Kaap-Provincie, Oranje-Vrystaat, Natal en Transvaal afgele het, word toegelaat om—

- (1) sonder residensie hulle aan die end van die eerste Semester vir die Universiteitsexamen (Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde) in enige twee van die volgende vakke aan te meld: Engels, Hollands, Geskiedenis, Geografie, Sielkunde;
- (2) hulle intussen by die tweede-jaarskursus vir die B.A.-examens te laat inskryf onder voorwaarde (i) dat hulle in Junie in die Universiteitsexamen slaag in minstens een van die vakke waarvan hulle die studie nie voortsit nie, en (ii) hulle gedurende die eerste semester die betrokke departement bevredig ten opsigte van hulle bekwaamheid om 'n tweede-jaarskursus in so 'n vak te volg;
- (3) hulle na voltooiing van die tweede- en derde-jaarskursus vir die examens vir die B.A.-graad aan te meld onder voorwaarde dat hulle aan al die verdere vereistes vir 'n graad voldoen.

- (c) Kandidate wat in besit is van die Matrikulasiecertifikaat, of vrygestel is van die examens, en die leergange vir (i) die Transvaalse Derdeklas-onderwyserscertifikaat of (ii) die Vrystaatse Hoër Primaire Onderwyserscertifikaat bygewoon het en die examens daarvoor met goeie gevolg aan Normaal-kolleges van die Transvaal of van die Vrystaat afgele het, word toegelaat om hulle by die B.A. II-kursus aan te sluit. Die vaststelling van die graadvakke sal in elke afsonderlike geval op sigself behandel word.

- (d) 'n Gematrikuleerde besitter van die H.P.O.D.-certifikaat (driejarige kursus) van hierdie Universiteit word toegelaat om die B.A.-graad (met hoofvakke Engels III en Hollands III) te verwerf na 'n verdere inwoning van 1 jaar. Hierdie vergunning is alleen van toepassing in die geval van 'n kandidaat wat behalwe die H.P.O.D.-vakke ook met goeie gevolg Universiteitsexamens afgele het in Engels II, Hollands II, Geskiedenis II of Geografie II, Geskiedenis I of Geografie I.

- (ii) The classmark obtained by a student in a course is taken into consideration in deciding whether that student passes or not, or passes with distinction or *cum laude*.

- (iii) No candidate for a degree or diploma is allowed to sit for an examination in a subject unless he has taken the prescribed course of study and has satisfactorily performed the classwork in the subject.

- (iv) After completing a prescribed course for a degree or diploma, a student shall sit for an examination in the subject or subjects of the curriculum with which he is not proceeding.

- (v) The ordinary University examinations are held at the end of the second semester in each year, except in cases where the Senate may decide otherwise.

- (vi) Candidates for M.A., M.Comm., M.Sc., M.Sc. in Agriculture, M.Ed. and B.Ed. may sit for the examination in March or September, on condition that they obtain permission from the Senate and enter at least a month prior to the examination and that they pay the extra expenses involved in conducting the examination.

- (vii) The B.D. examination is held in June or November of each year. B.D. candidates may also sit for the examination in March or September on the conditions laid down in the previous paragraph.

- (viii) At every University examination the examiners shall award an examination mark to each candidate, in a manner to be determined by the Senate, to indicate the standard attained by the candidate in his answers to the examination questions.

- (ix) A candidate may proceed with the following year's course of study for a degree or diploma only when the standard of his class and/or examination work during the previous year has justified in the opinion of the Senate, such promotion.

IV. PARTICULAR REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF ARTS AND PHILOSOPHY.

1. (i) Students who wish to take any but an approved course of study must apply in writing to the Registrar and give satisfactory reasons for the proposed modification.

- (ii) (a) Candidates who have passed or been exempted from the Matriculation examination and have subsequently been granted the Higher Primary Teachers' Diploma of this University, are exempted—on condition that they take a degree course here—from the first-year course in English I, Hollands I, History I, Geography I and Psychology I, and are permitted to enter upon the B.A. II course in any three of the subjects stated, provided (i) that during the first half-year they satisfy the department concerned with regard to their ability to take a second-year course in that subject, and (ii) that they comply with all the further requirements for a B.A. degree before they are admitted to the final B.A. examination.

Definition: The figures I, II, III or IV after the name of a subject indicate that the subject or course lasts one year, two years, three years or four years.

- (b) Candidates who have passed or been exempted from the Matriculation examination and who have subsequently completed a two-years' course for the Primary Teachers' Diploma at Training Colleges in the Cape Province, Orange Free State, Natal and Transvaal, are permitted—

- (1) without attendance, to enter at the end of the first half-year for the University examination (Faculty of Education) in any two of the following subjects: English, Hollands, History, Geography, Psychology;
- (2) to enrol meanwhile for the second-year B.A. course provided (i) that they pass in June at the University examination in at least one of the subjects with which they are not proceeding, and (ii) that during the first half-year they satisfy the department concerned with regard to their ability to take a second-year course in that subject;
- (3) after completing the second and third year course to enter for the examination for the B.A. degree on condition that they comply with all the further requirements for a degree.

- (c) Candidates who have passed or been exempted from the Matriculation examination and who have completed the course for (i) The Transvaal Third-class Teachers' Certificate or (ii) The Free State Higher Primary Teachers' Certificate at Training Colleges in the Transvaal or Free State, are permitted to enter upon the B.A. course.

A curriculum of degree subjects will be determined independently in each individual case.

- (d) A matriculated student who holds the H.P.T.D. certificate (three-year course) of this University is permitted to take the B.A. degree (with English III and Hollands III as major subjects) after a further attendance of one year. This concession applies only to a candidate who, in addition to the H.P.T.D. subjects, has passed University examinations in English II, Hollands II, History II or Geography II, History I or Geography I.

Die vakke vir die B.A.-graad word in die volgende groepe verdeel:—

- A. Tale: Grieks, Latyn, Hollands, Engels, Duits, Frans, Hebreeus en Bantoe.
- B. Geskiedenis, Geografie, Ekonomie, Filosofie, Sielkunde, Sociologie, Volkekunde en Romeins-Hollandse Reg.
- C. Alleen in buitengewone deure die Senaat goedgekeurde gevalle en onderworpe aan roostermoontlikhede, word 'n eerste-jaarvak uit die groep Wis- en Natuurkunde toegelaat vir B.A.

(iii) 'n Goedgekeurde kursus vir die B.A.-graad omvat gedurende die eerste jaar vyf vakke, drie waarvan so behoort gekies te word, dat hulle 'n doelmatige inleiding tot die res van die kursus bied. Die studie gedurende die tweede jaar sal, behalwe in goedgekeurde gevalle, beperk word tot drie vakke wat reeds in die eerste jaar gevolg is. Die studie gedurende die derde jaar word, behalwe in goedgekeurde gevalle, aan twee vakke gewy wat reeds in die eerste en tweede jaar gevolg is.

(iv) Die vyf eerste-jaarsvakke moet gekies word uit minstens twee van die groepe soos hierbo vermeld. Waar die twee hoofvakke uit A gekies word, moet minstens een byvak uit B gekies word, en waar die twee hoofvakke uit B gekies word, moet ook minstens een taal gekies word.

(v) (a) Al die vakke moet uit groepe A en B gekies word, behalwe in die gevalle waarvoor onder (h), (k) en (m) voorsiening gemaak is, en in die geval van die B.A.-kursusse soos onder IV (3) en (4) bepaal.

(b) As een van die vakke Engels III is, moet minstens Latyn I of Frans I of Grieks I gekies word.

(c) As een van die vakke Bantoe III is, moet minstens Volkekunde II of Naturelle-administrasie II gekies word, en as een van die vakke Volkekunde III of Naturelle-administrasie III is, moet minstens Bantoe II gekies word.

(d) As een van die vakke Frans III is, en die student tot 'n M.A.-kursus in Frans wil aangaan, moet minstens Latyn II gekies word. As die student nie tot 'n M.A.-kursus in Frans wil oorgaan nie, moet minstens Latyn I gekies word.

(e) As een van die vakke Duits III is, en die student tot 'n M.A.-kursus in Duits wil aangaan, moet minstens Latyn I of Frans I gekies of aangevul word.

(f) As die tweede vak by Hollands III nie 'n tweede taal III is nie, en die student tot 'n M.A.-kursus in Hollands wil aangaan, moet minstens nog 'n tweede taal II en 'n derde taal I gekies word.

(g) As die tweede vak by Geskiedenis III nie Ekonomie III of Geografie III is nie, en die student tot 'n M.A.-kursus in Geskiedenis wil aangaan, dan moet minstens Ekonomie I sowel as Geografie I gekies word. As die student nie tot 'n M.A.-kursus in Geskiedenis wil aangaan nie, dan moet minstens Ekonomie I of Geografie I gekies word.

(h) As 'n student wat na M.A. in Geografie wil aangaan nie Geologie I gevolg het nie, moet hy, voordat hy tot die M.A.-examen toegelaat word 'n verklaring van die departement van Geologie verwerf dat hy ongeveer 'n eerste-jaarstandaard in dié vak bereik het.

(i) By Geografie III moet verder ook 'n keuse gedoen word uit die volgende vakke: Geskiedenis, Ekonomie, Volkekunde, Sociologie, en wel so, dat een van hierdie vakke vir drie jaar gevolg word of een vir twee jaar en 'n ander een vir een jaar.

(j) As die tweede vak by Ekonomie III nie Handelswetenskappe III of Regte III is nie, moet 'n keuse gedoen word uit die volgende vakke: Geskiedenis, Geografie, Volkekunde, Sociologie, Naturelle-Administrasie; en wel so, dat een van hierdie vakke vir drie jaar gevolg word, of een vir twee jaar en 'n ander vir een jaar. Vir M.A. word minstens Geskiedenis I vereis.

(k) 'n Kursus in Ekonomie III met Handelswetenskappe III of Regte III lei tot die M.A.-kursus in Ekonomie. (Geskiedenis I word nie as 'n byvak vereis nie.)

(l) (i) Speciale Handelswetenskappe op een- of twee-jaarige basis of Handelsreg op 'n tweejarige basis mag as vak vir die B.A.-graad gekies word en val dan onder groep B.

(ii) Waar Speciale Handelswetenskappe II as B.A.-vak gekies word, moet minstens Ekonomie I gevolg word.

(iii) Ekonomie is nie verpligtend vir regstudente wat Speciale Handelswetenskappe volg nie. (Speciale Handelswetenskappe I en II lei nie tot Handelswetenskappe II en III respektieffik nie.)

(iv) Handelswetenskappe word as vak vir die B.A.-kursus toegelaat op een- of tweejarige basis. Slegs waar Ekonomie II deel van die kursus vorm, mag Handelswetenskappe ook op 'n driejarige basis gekies word. Waar Naturelle-Administrasie en Handelswetenskappe III gekies word, sal Ekonomie I voldoende wees.

(m) By Sielkunde III of Sociologie III mag die speciale kursus in Fisiologie uit groep C gekies word.

(n) Engels I staan of vir die gewone eerste-jaarskursus in Engels of vir die eenjarige speciale kursus in Engels. Laasgenoemde lei nie tot 'n tweede-jaarskursus in Engels nie.

(vi) Met inagneming van die voorafgaande regulasies is alle B.A.-kursusse wat in ooreenstemming met die volgende skema gekies word, goedgekeurde kursusse en lei hulle tot M.A.-kursusse in dié vakke wat op driejarige basis gevolg word.

The subjects for the B.A. degree are divided into the following groups:—

- A. Languages: Greek, Latin, Hollands, English, German, French, Hebrew and Bantu.
- B. History, Geography, Economics, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology, Ethnology, and Roman-Dutch Law.
- C. Only in exceptional cases approved of by the Senate and only if the time table admits of these possibilities, may a first-year subject from the science group, be chosen for B.A.

(iii) An approved curriculum for the B.A. degree shall contain, in the first year, five subjects, three of which should be so chosen that they serve as an appropriate introduction to the rest of the course. During the second year the course of study, except in approved cases, will be confined to three subjects forming part of the first-year course. Except in approved cases, the third year course of study is devoted to two subjects forming part of the first and second year courses.

(iv) The five first-year subjects must be chosen from at least two of the groups specified above. When the two major subjects are chosen from group A at least one subsidiary subject shall be chosen from group B, and when the two major subjects are chosen from group B, at least one language must also be chosen.

(v) (a) All the subjects shall be chosen from groups A and B, except as provided for under (h), (k), and (m); and in B.A. curricula specified under IV (3) and (4).

(b) If English is chosen as a major subject, at least one of the following must also be included in the curriculum, namely Greek I, Latin I or French I.

(c) If Bantu is chosen as a major subject, at least one of the following must also be included in the curriculum, namely Ethnology II or Native Administration II, and if either Ethnology or Native Administration is chosen as a major subject, Bantu II must also be included in the curriculum.

(d) If French is chosen as a major subject, then at least Latin I must also be included in the curriculum; and if French is chosen as a course for the degree of M.A. then Latin II must also be included in the curriculum.

(e) If German is chosen as a course for the degree of M.A. then either Latin I or French I must also be included in the B.A. curriculum or included in the course for M.A.

(f) If Hollands is chosen as a course for the degree of M.A. and the second major subject of the curriculum is not from group A, then at least two subsidiary subjects from group A must be included of which one must be a two-years' course.

(g) If History is chosen as a major subject, then either Economics I or Geography I must also be included; and if History is chosen as a course for the degree of M.A. and the second major subject of the curriculum is not either Economics or Geography, then both Economics I and Geography I must be included.

(h) If Geography is chosen as a course for the degree of M.A. and Geology I has not been included in the curriculum, then candidates, before being admitted to the examination for M.A. shall furnish a statement from the Department of Geology certifying that they have attained to a standard approximately equivalent to that of the first year in that subject.

(i) If Geography is chosen as a major subject, then a choice must be made from the following subjects: History, Economics, Ethnology, Sociology; and the choice shall be so made that one of these subjects shall be a three-year course, or one a two-year course and another a one-year course.

(j) If Economics is chosen as a major subject and the second major subject of the curriculum is not Commercial Science or Law, then a choice shall be made from the following subjects: History, Geography, Ethnology, Sociology, Native Administration; and the choice shall be so made that one of these subjects shall be a three-year course or one a two-year course and another a one-year course. History I is required as a subsidiary subject for an M.A. degree.

(k) A course in Economics III and Commercial Science III or Law III leads to an M.A. course in Economics. (History I is not required as a subsidiary subject.)

(l) (i) Special Commercial Science as a one-year or a two-year course or Commercial Law as a two-year course may be chosen as a subject for a B.A. degree, falling under group B.

(ii) If Special Commercial Science II is chosen as a B.A. subject, a course in, at least, Economics I must be taken.

(iii) Economics is not compulsory for Law students taking a course in Commercial Science. (Special Commercial Science I and II do not lead to Commercial Science II and III respectively.)

(iv) Commercial Science may be taken as a one-year or a two-year course. Only when Economics II forms part of the course may Commercial Science be chosen as a three-year course. If Native Administration and Commercial Science III are chosen, Economics I may also be included.

(m) With Psychology III or Sociology III the special course in Physiology may be chosen from group C.

(n) English I means either the ordinary first-year course in English, or the special one-year course in English which does not lead to a second-year course in English.

(vi) With due observance of the preceding regulations all B.A. courses, chosen in accordance with the following scheme, are approved courses and lead to M.A. courses in those subjects which are taken for three years.

A. Kombinasies wat tot M.A.-kursusse in Klassieke en Moderne Tale lei:—

- (a) 'n Taal III; 'n tweede taal III;
'n derde taal II;
'n vierde taal I; 'n vak uit groep B I.
- (b) 'n Taal III; 'n tweede taal III;
'n derde taal II;
twee vakke uit groep B I.
- (c) 'n Taal III; 'n tweede taal III;
'n vak uit groep B II;
'n derde taal I; 'n vierde taal I.
- (d) 'n Taal III; 'n tweede taal III;
'n vak uit groep B II;
'n derde taal I; 'n vak uit groep B I.
- (e) 'n Taal III; 'n tweede taal III;
'n vak uit groep B II;
twee vakke uit groep B I.
- (f) 'n Taal III; 'n vak uit groep B III;
'n tweede taal II (uitgenome Bantoetale);
'n derde taal I; 'n vak uit groep B I.
- (g) 'n Bantoetaal III met enige vak uit groep B III lei tot M.A. in Bantoetale, ook sonder dat ander tale as byvakke op tweede- of eerste-jaarsbasis gevolg word.

B. Kombinasies wat tot M.A.-kursusse in vakke uit groep B lei:—

'n Vak uit groep B, op derde-jaarsbasis geneem, kan met enige kombinasie van vakke uit groep A en B gevolg word, mits aan die bepalinge (a) tot (n) in (v) hierbo voldoen word. Al sulke kombinasies lei tot M.A. in die vak uit groep B.

(vii) Dit is moontlik om 'n taal op driejarige basis met enige vak uit groep B op derde-jaarsbasis te kombineer, maar so 'n kursus lei alleen tot M.A. in die vak uit groep B, behalwe in die geval onder A (f) in (vi) hierbo gestipuleer, waar dit ook tot M.A. in die taal kan lei.

2. (i) Die kursus vir 'n B.A.-graad met Musiek as een van die hoofvakke is 'n vierjarige en lei ook tot die Onderwysersdiploma in Musiek. Die graad, sowel as die diploma, word aan die einde van die vierjarige kursus verleen.

Die Matrikulasië- of Senior Skooleind-examen of 'n examen wat deur die Gemeenskaplike Matrikulasieraad as daarmee gelykstaande erken word, sal een vereiste wees vir toelating tot die kursus, maar daar sal vir toelating ook vereis word dat minstens „Finale” standaard in 'n musiekonderwerp bereik is.

Die kursus vir die verkryging van die graad en diploma is as volg:—

Eerste Jaar—

Die studie van 'n hoofonderwerp in Musiek en van deur die Senaat goedgekeurde supplementaire onderwerpe in Musiek.

Afrikaans-Nederlands I en Engels I.

Tweede Jaar—

Die studie van 'n hoofonderwerp in Musiek en van deur die Senaat goedgekeurde supplementaire onderwerpe in Musiek.

Afrikaans-Nederlands II en Engels II.

Derde Jaar—

Die studie van 'n hoofonderwerp in Musiek en van deur die Senaat goedgekeurde supplementaire onderwerpe in Musiek.

Afrikaans-Nederlands III of Engels III.

Vierde Jaar—

Voortgesette studie van die Hoofonderwerp in Musiek en van die Geskiedenis van Musiek.

Duits I en Sielkunde I.

(ii) (a) Die kursus vir die Onderwysersdiploma in Musiek is 'n driejarige. Die kursus bestaan uit 'n studie van die hoofonderwerp in Musiek en van deur die Senaat goedgekeurde supplementaire onderwerpe in Musiek en van Afrikaans of Engels.

(b) Studente wat die kursus vir die Onderwysersdiploma in Musiek volg, moet 'n toelatingsexamen aflê in die hoofonderwerp in die Teorie van Musiek en 'n toets in toononderskeiding. Studente wat reeds die „Finale” examen afgelê het wat tot 'n Diplomakursus lei of 'n examen wat erken word as daarmee gelykstaande, word vrygestel van die toelatingsexamen;

in die besit wees van die matrikulasië- of Senior Skooleind-certifikaat of 'n ander sertifikaat wat deur die Gemeenskaplike Matrikulasieraad as daarmee gelykstaande erken word;

die kursus vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar volg, maar studente wat, voordat hulle die kursus aan die Konservatorium begin, elders werk gedoen het gelykstaande met 'n genoegsame deel van die kursus, kan toegelaat word om die Finale Examen vir die Onderwysersdiploma in Musiek te doen binne nie minder dan twee jaar nie nadat hulle die kursus aan die Konservatorium begin het, en studente wat in besit is van die Onderwysers-Licentiaatdiploma van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika kan tot die examen na een jaar van verdere studie aan die Konservatorium toegelaat word.

(iii) Vir toelating tot die kursus vir die Diploma in Harmonie en Kontrapunt word vereis dat gevorderde Harmonie en gevorderde Kontrapunt reeds afgelê is. Studente moet ook in besit wees van die Matrikulasië- of Skooleindcertifikaat

A. Combinations leading to M.A. courses in Classics and Modern Languages:—

- (a) A language III; a second language III;
a third language II;
a fourth language I; a subject from group B I.
- (b) A language III; a second language III;
a third language II;
two subjects from group B I.
- (c) A language III; a second language III;
a subject from group B II;
a third language I; a fourth language I.
- (d) A language III; a second language III;
a subject from group B II;
A third language I; a subject from group B I.
- (e) A language III; a second language III;
a subject from group B II;
two subjects from group B I.
- (f) A language III; a subject from group B III;
a second language II (except Bantu languages);
a third language I; a subject from group B I.
- (g) A Bantu language III with any subject from group B III leads to an M.A. in Bantu languages, even when other languages are not taken as subsidiaries on a second or a first-year basis.

B. Combinations leading to M.A. courses from Group B:—

A subject from group B, taken on a three-year basis, may be taken with any combination of subjects from groups A and B; on condition that the provisions (a) to (n) in (v) are complied with. All such combinations lead to an M.A. in the subject from group B.

(vii) It is permissible to combine a language taken on a three-year basis with any subject from group B on a three-year basis, but such a course leads to an M.A. only in the subject from group B, except in the circumstances enumerated under A (f) in (vi) above, when it can lead to an M.A. in the language.

2. (i) The course for a B.A. degree with Music as one of the major subjects is a four years' course and also leads to the Teachers' Diploma in Music. The degree, as well as the Diploma, is granted at the end of the four years' course.

The Matriculation or Senior School-leaving examination or an examination recognized by the Joint Matriculation Board as equivalent thereto, shall be one of the requirements for entrance to the course, but a further requirement shall be that the „final” standard in a musical subject has been attained.

The courses for gaining a degree and a diploma are as follows:—

First Year—

A study of a major subject in Music and of supplementary subjects in Music approved by the Senate.
Afrikaans-Nederlands I and English I.

Second Year—

A study of a major subject in Music and of supplementary subjects in Music approved by the Senate.
Afrikaans-Nederlands II or English II.

Third Year—

A study of a major subject in Music and of supplementary subjects in Music approved by the Senate.
Afrikaans-Nederlands III or English III.

Fourth Year—

Advanced study of a major subject in Music and of the History of Music.
Psychology I.

(ii) (a) The course for the Teachers' Diploma in Music is a three years' course. The course comprises a study of a major subject in Music and of supplementary subjects in Music approved by the Senate, as well as Afrikaans or English.

(b) Students taking the course for the Teachers' Diploma in Music must pass an entrance examination in a major subject in the Theory of Music, and a test in relative pitch. Those who have already passed the „final” examination leading to a Diploma course or a recognized equivalent thereto, are exempted from the entrance examination; and must have the Matriculation or Senior Certificate, School-leaving Certificate, or a certificate recognized by the Joint Matriculation Board as the equivalent thereof.

Students must take the course for a period of three years, but those who, prior to commencing the course at the Conservatorium, have elsewhere performed work equivalent to an adequate portion of the course, may be permitted to take the final examination for the Teachers' Diploma in Music within a minimum period of two years after commencing the course at the Conservatorium, and students who hold the Teachers' Licentiate Diploma of the University of South Africa may be admitted to the examination after a further period of study of one year at the Conservatorium.

(iii) To qualify for entrance to the Diploma in Harmony and Counterpoint course, students must have successfully completed advanced courses in Harmony and Counterpoint. In addition students must have the Matriculation or School-leaving Certificate, or a certificate recognized by the Joint

of 'n ander Certifikaat wat deur die Gemeenskaplike Matrikulasieraad as daarmee gelykstaande erken word, en moet vol geregistreerde studente van die Universiteit wees. Die kursus duur twee jaar tensy op grond van reeds afgelegde studie vrystelling van 'n deel van die tyd deur die Senaat verleen word.

(iv) (a) Die kursus vir die Onderwyersdiploma in Spraak-oefening en Voordragkuns is 'n driejarige en bestaan uit 'n studie van die hoofonderwerp en sodanige supplementaire onderwerpe as die Senaat bepaal.

(b) Studente wat die kursus vir die Onderwyersdiploma in Spraak-oefening en Voordragkuns volg, moet: of die Matrikulasie- of Senior Skooleindexamen afgelê het of 'n examen wat deur die Gemeenskaplike Matrikulasieraad as daarmee gelykstaande erken word; vol geregistreerde studente van die Universiteit wees; die kursus vir 'n tydperk van drie jaar volg, maar studente wat, voordat hulle die kursus aan die Conservatorium begin, elders werk gedoen het gelykstaande met 'n genoegsame deel van die kursus, kan toegelaat word om die finale examen te doen binne nie minder dan twee jaar nie nadat hulle die kursus aan die Conservatorium begin het.

3. Die volgende B.A.-kursusse lei tot die derde-jaarkursus vir die LL.B.-graad:—

KURSUS A.

Eerste Jaar—

Rom.-Holl. Reg I, Afrikaans I, Engels I, Latyn I; en een vak te kies uit die volgende: Geskiedenis I; Ekonomie I; Spec. Handelswetenskappe I; Frans I; Duits I; Bantoe I; Volkekunde I; Sielkunde I; Sociologie I; Naturelle-Administrasie I.

Tweede Jaar—

Rom.-Holl. Reg II; Latyn II; en een vak uit die vakke wat in die eerste jaar gevolg is.

Derde Jaar—

Rom.-Holl. Reg III; Geskiedenis van die Rom.-Holl. Reg; en Romeinse Reg.

KURSUS B.

Eerste Jaar—

Rom.-Holl. Reg I, Afrikaans I, Engels I, Latyn I; en een vak te kies uit die volgende: Geskiedenis I; Ekonomie I; Spec. Handelswetenskappe I; Frans I; Duits I; Bantoe I; Volkekunde I; Sielkunde I; Sociologie I; Naturelle-Administrasie I.

Tweede Jaar—

Rom.-Holl. Reg II; Latyn II; en twee vakke op eerste-jaarsbasis te kies uit die keusevakke wat nie in die eerste jaar gekies is nie.

Derde Jaar—

Rom.-Holl. Reg III; Geskiedenis van die Rom.-Holl. Reg; en Romeinse Reg.

4. Ook die volgende B.A.-kursusse word toegelaat en verskaf toelating tot die studie vir M.A. in die hoofvakke:—

- Afrik. III, Grieks III, Latyn I, Hebr. I, Gesk. I, Engels I, en een van Filos. I (met Logika), Sielk. I, Sociol. I.
- Afrik. III, Latyn III, Grieks I, Engels I, Hebr. I, Gesk. I, en een van Filos. I (met Logika), Sielk. I, Sociol. I.
- Afrik. III, Filos. III, Grieks I, Latyn I, Hebr. I, Gesk. I, Engels I.
- Afrik. III, Sielk. III, Grieks I, Latyn I, Hebr. I, Gesk. I, Engels I.
- Grieks III, Latyn III, Engels I, Hebr. I, Gesk. I, Afrik. I, en een van Filos. I (met Logika), Sielk. I, Sociol. I.
- Grieks III, Filos. III, Latyn I, Engels I, Hebr. I, Gesk. I, Afrik. I.
- Latyn III, Filos. III, Grieks I, Engels I, Hebr. I, Gesk. I, Afrik. I.
- Latyn III, Sielk. III, Grieks I, Engels I, Hebr. I, Gesk. I, Afrik. I.
- Sociol. III, Holl. III, Grieks I, Latyn I, Engels I, Gesk. I, Hebr. I.
- Sociol. III, Latyn III, Grieks I, Holl. I, Engels I, Gesk. I, Hebr. I.
- Sociol. III, Grieks III, Latyn I, Holl. I, Engels I, Gesk. I, Hebr. I.

5. (a) Studente wat die kursus vir B.A. in Maatskaplike Werk wil volg, kan 'n gewone graadkursus volg met Sielkunde en Sociologie as hulle hoofvakke. Hulle kan ook die volgende kursusse volg:—

(i) Vir Dames:

Eerstejaar-B.A.—Sociologie I, Sielkunde I, Spec. Huishoudkunde, Spec. Fysiologie (insl. Huishoudlike Hygiëne, Eerste Hulp en Thuisverpleging), Ekon. I of Spec. Handelswetenskappe I of Spec. Engels.

Tweedejaar-B.A.—Sociologie II, Sielkunde II, Regte I, en 'n kwalifiserende kursus in Boekhou en Tikskrif.

Derdejaar-B.A.—Sociologie III, Sielkunde III.

(ii) Vir Here:

- Sociol. III, Sielk. III, Handelswetensk. II (spec.), Regte I, Eng. spec. of Ekon. I;
- Sociol. III, Ekon. III, Sielk. II, Regte I, Eng. spec. of Handelswetensk. I (spec.).

Matriculation Board as equivalent thereto, and must be registered students of the University. The course extends over two years, unless exemption be granted by the Senate for a portion of the time by virtue of previous study.

(iv) (a) The course for the Teachers' Diploma in Speech Training and Elocution extends over three years and comprises a study of the major subjects and such supplementary subjects as the Senate may determine.

(b) Students taking the course for the Teachers' Diploma in Speech-Training and Elocution shall: have passed the Matriculation or Senior School-leaving examination or an examination recognized by the Joint Matriculation Board as the equivalent thereof; be fully registered students of the University; take the course for a period of three years. But students who, prior to commencing the course at the Conservatorium, have elsewhere performed work equivalent to an adequate portion of the course, may be admitted to the final examination within a period of not less than two years after commencing the course at the Conservatorium.

3. The following B.A. courses lead to the third year's courses for the degree of LL.B.:—

CURRICULUM A.

First Year—

Roman-Dutch Law I; Afrikaans I; English I; Latin I; and one subject to be chosen from the following: History I; Economics I; Special Commercial Science I; French I; German I; Bantu I; Ethnology I; Psychology I; Sociology I; Native Administration I.

Second Year—

Roman-Dutch Law II; Latin II; and one of the other subjects taken in the first year.

Third Year—

Roman-Dutch Law III; History of the Roman-Dutch Law; and Roman Law.

CURRICULUM B.

First Year—

Roman-Dutch Law I; Afrikaans I; English I; Latin I; and one subject to be chosen from the following: History I; Economics I; Special Commercial Science I; French I; German I; Bantu I; Ethnology I; Psychology I; Sociology I; Native Administration I.

Second Year—

Roman-Dutch Law II; Latin II; and two subjects on the first-year basis to be chosen from the optional subjects that have not been chosen in the first year.

Third Year—

Roman-Dutch Law III; History of the Roman-Dutch Law; and Roman Law.

4. The following B.A. courses may also be taken and lead to an M.A. course in the major subjects:—

- Afrikaans III, Greek III, Latin I, Hebrew I, History I, English I, and one of the following: Philosophy I (with Logic), Psychology I, Sociology I.
- Afrikaans III, Latin III, Greek I, English I, Hebrew I, and one of the following: Philosophy I (with Logic), History I, Psychology I, Sociology I.
- Afrikaans III, Philosophy III, Greek I, Latin I, Hebrew I, History I, English I.
- Afrikaans III, Psychology III, Greek I, Latin I, Hebrew I, History I, English I.
- Greek III, Latin III, English I, Hebrew I, History I, Afrikaans I, and one of the following: Philosophy I (with Logic), Psychology I, Sociology I.
- Greek III, Philosophy III, Latin I, English I, Hebrew I, History I, Afrikaans I.
- Latin III, Philosophy III, Greek I, English I, Hebrew I, History I, Afrikaans I.
- Latin III, Psychology III, Greek I, English I, Hebrew I, History I, Afrikaans I.
- Sociology III, Hollands III, Greek I, Latin I, English I, History I, Hebrew I.
- Sociology III, Latin III, Greek I, Hollands I, English I, History I, Hebrew I.
- Sociology III, Greek III, Latin I, Hollands I, English I, History I, Hebrew I.

5. (a) Students intending to take the B.A. course in Social work, may take an ordinary degree course with Psychology and Sociology as major subjects. They may also take the following courses:—

(i) For Women:

First Year B.A.—Sociology I, Psychology I, Special course in Domestic Science, Special Physiology (including Home Hygiene, First Aid and Home-Nursing), Economics I or Special Commercial Science I or Special English.

Second Year B.A.—Sociology II, Psychology II, Law I, and a qualifying course in Bookkeeping and Typing.

Third Year B.A.—Sociology III, Psychology III.

(ii) For Men:

(a) Sociology III, Psychology III, Commercial Science II (special), Law I, English (special), or Economics I;

(b) Sociology III, Economics III, Psychology II, Law I, special English, or Commercial Science I (special).

(b) Studente wat in besit is van die Matrikulasie-certifikaat of van die Skooleind-certifikaat van die Matrikulasieraad of van een van die Senior Certifikate van die Departement van Onderwys (Kaap) of van die Middelbare Skoolcertifikaat, word toegelaat tot 'n driejarige Diplomakursus in Maatskaplike Werk.

Dit dek dieselfde grond as die speciale graadkurse in Maatskaplike Werk maar verskaf geen toelating tot die M.A.- of D.Phil.-grade nie.

6. Die volgende goedgekeurde B.A.-kursus lei nie tot M.A. nie:—

Ekonomie III; Staatsreg II; Gesk. II of Sociol. II of Filos. II; Duits I; Latyn I; Eng. I of Holl. I

7. (i) Kandidate wat in besit is van die B.A.-graad van hierdie Universiteit, word toegelaat tot die M.A.-examen na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit.

(ii) Kandidate wat in besit is van die B.A.-graad van 'n ander deur die Senaat erkende Universiteit, word toegelaat tot die M.A.-examen na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing van nie meer as een semester nie op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit, onder voorwaarde dat hulle voorafgaande studie van so 'n aard was dat dit volgens die oordeel van die Senaat 'n voldoende voorbereiding vir die M.A.-kursus vorm.

(iii) Kandidate wat 'n B.A.-kursus gevolg het wat nie tot 'n M.A.-kursus lei nie, kan egter tot die M.A.-kursus toegelaat word, met dien verstande dat die ontbrekende of onvoltooide vak of vakke voor of tydens die verblyftermyn vir die Magistersgraad aangevul word.

(iv) Vir die M.A.-kursus word voorgesette studie in een van die hoofvakke vir B.A. vereis. Die volgende uitsonderinge word egter toegelaat:—

- Indien 'n kandidaat B.A. met Grieks en Latyn as hoofvakke afgeleë het, mag hy sowel Grieks as Latyn vir B.A. kies.
- Indien 'n kandidaat B.A. met Sielkunde en Sociologie as hoofvakke afgeleë het, mag sowel Sielkunde as Sociologie deel uitmaak van die M.A.-kursus.
- 'n Kandidaat wat die B.Ed.-examen van die Universiteit met goeie gevolg afgeleë het, word na verder residensie van ses maande tot die M.A.-examen in sy B.Ed.-skoolvak toegelaat, mits hy aan die ander vereistes vir toelating tot die M.A.-kursus voldoen.

V. BESONDERE REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN WIS- EN NATUURKUNDE.

1. (i) Studente wat 'n ander kursus wil volg as een van die goedgekeurde kursusse wat hieronder genoem word moet skriftelik by die Registrateur aansoek doen en in hulle aansoek bevredigende redes vir die voorgestelde afwyking aangee.

(ii) Elke kandidaat vir die B.Sc.-graad in die Fakulteit van Wis- en Natuurkunde moet tot bevrediging van die Senaat gedurende 'n deur die Senaat voorgeskrewe periode 'n kursus in Afrikaans of Engels volg, tensy hiervan vrystelling verleen word op grond van kursusse of/ en examens reeds deur die kandidaat afgeleë.

(iii) (a) Geen student wat nie by die Matrikulasie-examen in mathesis geslaag het nie, sal tot die kursusse in Mathesis I toegelaat word nie.

Mathesis I (soos deur die Senaat voorgeskryf vir die B. Comm. graad) lei nie tot Mathesis II nie.

(b) Vir Fysika II word vereis Mathesis I en Chemie I.

(c) Vir Fysika III word vereis Mathesis II.

(d) Vir Fysika IV word vereis Mathesis III.

Vir 'n meer eksperimentele M.Sc.-kursus in Fysika verval Mathesis III mits aan die begin van die M.Sc.-kursus in Fysika 'n bevredigende sertifikaat van die docente in Mathesis voorgelê word vir voorgeskrewe onderafdelings van die leergang in Mathesis III.

(e) Vir Chemie III A word vereis Fysika II en Mathesis I of Fysika I en Mathesis II.

(f) Vir Geologie III word vereis Chemie I.

Vir Botanika III word vereis Chemie II B.

(g) Vir Fysiologie II word vereis Chemie II B, Zoölogie I en Fysika I.

(iv) Die volgende B.Sc.-kursusse lei tot die M.Sc.-kursus in die hoofvak van elke groep.

(Chemie A staan vir 'n kursus waarin meer aandag gewy word aan die anorganiese-fysiese aspekte van die vak, en Chemie B vir 'n kursus waarin meer aandag gewy word aan die organiese-biologiese aspekte van die vak.)

Hoofvak—Mathesis.

Math. III, Fys. III, Chem. II A, Bot. I of Geol. I of Zoöl. I.
Math. III, Chem. III A, Fys. II, Bot. I of Geol. I of Zoöl. I.
Math. III, Bot. III, Chem. II A, Zoöl. I of Fys. I of Geol. I.
Math. III, Geol. III, Chem. II A, Zoöl. I of Fys. I of Bot. I.

Hoofvak—Fysika.

Fys. III, Math. III, Chem. II A, Bot. I of Zoöl. I of Geol. I.
Fys. III, Geol. III, Math. II, Chem. I.
Fys. III, Chem. III A, Math. II, Geol. I.

(b) Students who have the Matriculation Certificate or the School-leaving Certificate of the Matriculation Board or one of the Senior Certificates of the Department of Education (Cape) or the Secondary School Certificate are admitted to a three-year Diploma course in Social Work. This course covers the same ground as the special degree courses in Social Work but does not admit to the M.A. or D.Phil. degrees.

6. The following approved B.A. course does not lead to an M.A. degree:—

Economics III, Constitutional Law II, History II or Sociology II or Philosophy II, German I, Latin I, English I or Hollands I.

7. (i) Candidates holding the B.A. degree of this University are admitted to the M.A. examination after an approved course of study at this University of at least one year, which may include a period of study or research work elsewhere at a centre approved of by the Senate.

(ii) Candidates holding the B.A. degree of any other University recognized by the Senate are admitted to the M.A. examination after an approved course of study, at this University, of at least one year which may include a period of study or research of not more than a half-year at a centre approved by the Senate, on condition that the previous course of study provided, in the opinion of the Senate, an adequate preparation for the M.A. course.

(iii) Candidates who have taken a B.A. course not leading to an M.A. course, may be admitted to an M.A. course on the condition that the subject or subjects in arrear or uncompleted are completed before or during the period of attendance for the M.A. degree.

(iv) The M.A. course is taken in one of the major subjects for B.A. The following exceptions are permitted:—

- If the courses in Latin and Greek, as major subjects, have been completed for B.A., the M.A. in both Latin and Greek may be taken.
- If the courses in Psychology and Sociology, as major subjects, have been completed for B.A., the M.A. course may be taken partly in Psychology and partly in Sociology.
- A candidate who has passed the B.Ed. examination of the University is admitted to the M.A. examination in his B.Ed. school subject after a further period of attendance of six months, provided he complies with the other requirements for admission to the M.A. course.

V. SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

1. (i) Students intending to take any course other than the approved courses given below must make written application to the Registrar, giving satisfactory reasons for the proposed modifications.

(ii) Students who have not passed in Mathematics at the Matriculation examination will not be admitted to the course in Mathematics I.

Mathematics I (as prescribed by the Senate for the B.Comm. degree) does not lead to Mathematics II.

(b) Mathematics I and Chemistry I are required for admission to Physics II.

(c) Mathematics II is required for Physics III.

(d) Mathematics III is required for Physics IV.

For a more experimental M.Sc. course in Physics exemption from Mathematics III is granted, provided that at the beginning of the M.Sc. course in Physics a satisfactory certificate from the Department of Mathematics is submitted for prescribed sub-sections of the curriculum in Mathematics III.

(e) Physics II and Mathematics I, or Physics I and Mathematics II are required for admission to Chemistry III A.

(f) For Geology III, Chemistry I is required.

(g) For Physiology II, Chemistry II B, Zoology I and Physics I are required.

(iii) The following B.Sc. courses lead to the M.Sc. course in the major subject of each group.

(Chemistry A indicates a course in which more attention is given to the inorganic-physical aspects of the work, and Chemistry B a course in which more attention is given to the organic-biological aspects of the subject.)

Major Subject—Mathematics.

Mathematics III, Physics III, Chemistry II A, Botany I or

Geology I or Zoology I.

Mathematics III, Chemistry III A, Physics II, Botany I or

Geology I or Zoology I.

Mathematics III, Botany III, Chemistry II A, Zoology I or

Physics I or Geology I.

Mathematics III, Geology III, Chemistry II A, Zoology I or

Physics I or Botany I.

Major Subject—Physics.

Physics III, Mathematics III, Chemistry II A, Botany I, or Zoology I or Geology I.

Physics III, Geology III, Mathematics II, Chemistry I.

Physics III, Chemistry III A, Mathematics II, Geology I.

Major Subject—Chemistry.

Chemistry III A, Physics III, Mathematics II, Botany I or Zoology I or Geology I.

Chemistry III A, Mathematics III, Physics II, Botany I or Zoology I or Geology I.

Chemistry III A, Geology III, Physics II, Mathematics I.

Chemistry III B, Botany III, Mathematics II, Physics I.

Hoofvak—Chemie.

Chem. III A, Fys. III, Math. II, Bot. I of Zoöl. I of Geol. I.
 Chem. III A, Math. III, Fys. II, Bot. I of Zoöl. I of Geol. I.
 Chem. III A, Geol. III, Fys. II, Math. I.
 Chem. III B, Bot. III, Math. II, Fys. I.

Hoofvak—Geologie.

Geol. III, Chem. III A, Fys. II, Math. I.
 Geol. III, Zoöl. III, Chem. II A of B, Bot. I of Fys. I of Math. I.
 Geol. III, Bot. III, Chem. II B, Zoöl. I of Fys. I of Math. I.
 Geol. III, Zoöl. III, Bot. II, Chem. I.
 Geol. III, Math. III, Chem. II A, Zoöl. I of Fys. I of Bot. I.

Hoofvak—Botanie.

Bot. III, Math. III, Chem. II B, Zoöl. I of Fys. I of Geol. I.
 Bot. III, Zoöl. III, Chem. II, Fys. I of Geol. I of Math. I.
 Bot. III, Chem. III B, Math. II, Fys. I.

Hoofvak—Zoölogie.

Zoöl. III, Bot. III, Chem. II B, Fys. I.
 Zoöl. III, Geol. III, Chem. II B, Fys. I.
 Zoöl. III, Fysiol. II A, Chem. II B, Fys. I, Bot. I.
 Zoöl. III, Chem. III B, Bot. II, Geol. I.
 Zoöl. III, Chem. III A of B, Fys. II, Math. I.

Hoofvak—Fysiologie.

Fysiol. II A, Zoöl. III, Chem. II B, Fys. I, Bot. I.
 Fysiol. II A, Bot. III, Chem. II B, Fys. I, Zoöl. I.
 Fysiol. II A, Sielk. III, Chem. II B, Fys. I, Zoöl. I.
 Fysiol. II B, Chem. III B, Fys. II, Zoöl. I, Math. I.
 Fysiol. II B, Chem. III B, Zoöl. II, Fys. I, Bot. I.
 Fysiol. II B, Chem. III B, Bot. II, Fys. I, Zoöl. I.

2. (i) Kandidate wat in besit is van die B.Sc.-graad van hierdie Universiteit, word toegelaat tot die M.Sc.-examen na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit.

(ii) Kandidate wat in besit is van die B.Sc.-graad van 'n ander deur die Senaat erkende Universiteit, word toegelaat tot die M.Sc.-examen, na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing van nie meer as een semester nie op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit, onder voorwaarde dat hulle voorafgaande studie van so 'n aard was dat dit, volgens die oordeel van die Senaat, 'n voldoende voorbereiding vir die M.Sc.-kursus vorm.

(iii) Kandidate wat 'n Baccalaureus-kursus gevolg het wat nie tot 'n Magisters-kursus lei nie, kan tot so 'n kursus toegelaat word, met dien verstande dat 'n examen in die ontbrekende of onvoltooide vak of vakke afgelê word, en dat die residensie vir die magisters-grad eers 'n aanvang neem nadat sodanige examen of examens met goeie gevolg afgelê is.

(iv) Onderworpe aan die bepaling vir die B.Sc.-kursusse, word die M.Sc.-kursus in een van die hoofvakke vir B.Sc. gevolg; 'n kursus met twee vakke mag egter ook gevolg word in gevalle waar die toestemming van die Senaat daartoe verkry is.

(v) 'n Kandidaat wat die B.Ed.-examen van die Universiteit met goeie gevolg aflê, word na 'n verdere verblyf van ses maande tot die M.Sc.-examen in sy B.Ed.-skoolvak toegelaat, mits hy aan al die ander vereistes daarvoor voldoen.

3. (i) Tot die vierjarige B.Sc.-graadkursus met Huishoudkunde as hoofvak word toegelaat:—

(a) Kandidate wat die Matrikulasie- of 'n daarmee gelykstaande certifikaat besit of vrystelling van Matrikulasie verkry het.

(b) Studente van ander Universiteite word toegelaat tot die 2de jaar van hierdie kursus as hulle 'n erkende eerstejaarskursus aan so 'n Universiteit voltooi het wat die vakke Botanie, Chemie, Fysika en Zoölogie insluit, met dien verstande dat hulle in minstens drie van die vakke (waarvan Chemie een moet wees) 'n bevredigende standaard bereik het.

(ii) Elke kandidaat vir die graad B.Sc. met Huishoudkunde moet tot bevrediging van die Senaat gedurende 'n deur die Senaat voorgeskrewe periode 'n kursus in Afrikaans of Engels volg, tensy hiervan vrystelling verleen word op grond van kursusse of/en examens reeds deur die kandidaat afgelê.

(iii) Die kursus bestaan uit:—

Eerste Jaar—

Chemie I.
 Fysika I.
 Botanie I.
 Zoölogie I.

Tweede Jaar—

Chemie II B.
 Bakteriologie.
 Fysiologie I.
 Huisbestuur I.
 Kookkuns-Voedingsleer I.

Derde Jaar—

Fysiologie II A.
 Kookkuns-Voedingsleer II.

Vierde Jaar—

Kookkuns-Voedingsleer III.
 Huisbestuur II.
 Hygiëne.

Major Subject—Geology.

Geology III, Chemistry III A, Physics II, Mathematics I.
 Geology III, Zoology III, Chemistry II A or B, Botany I or Physics I or Mathematics I.
 Geology III, Botany III, Chemistry II B, Zoology I or Physics I or Mathematics I.
 Geology III, Zoology III, Botany II, Chemistry I.
 Geology III, Mathematics III, Chemistry II A, Zoology I or Physics I or Botany I.

Major Subject—Botany.

Botany III, Mathematics III, Chemistry II B, Zoology I or Physics I or Geology I.
 Botany III, Zoology III, Chemistry II, Physics I or Geology I, or Mathematics I.
 Botany III, Chemistry III B, Mathematics II, Physics I.

Major Subject—Zoology.

Zoology III, Botany III, Chemistry II B, Physics I.
 Zoology III, Geology III, Chemistry II B, Physics I.
 Zoology III, Physiology II A, Chemistry II B, Physics I, Botany I.
 Zoology III, Chemistry III B, Botany II, Geology I.
 Zoology III, Chemistry III A or B, Physics II, Mathematics I.

Major Subject—Physiology.

Physiology II A, Zoology III, Chemistry II B, Physics I, Botany I.
 Physiology II A, Botany III, Chemistry II B, Physics I, Zoology I.
 Physiology II A, Psychology III, Chemistry II B, Physics I, Zoology I.
 Physiology II B, Chemistry III B, Physics II, Zoology I, Mathematics I.
 Physiology II B, Chemistry III B, Zoology II, Physics I, Botany I.
 Physiology II B, Chemistry III B, Botany II, Physics I, Zoology I.

2. (i) Candidates holding the B.Sc. degree of this University are admitted to the M.Sc. examination after an approved course of study at this University of at least one year, which may include a period of study or research work at another centre approved of by the Senate.

(ii) Candidates holding the B.Sc. degree of any other University recognized by the Senate are admitted to the M.Sc. examination after an approved course of study at this University of at least one year, which may include a period of study or research of not more than one half-year at another centre approved of by the Senate, provided that the previous course of study is deemed by the Senate to be an adequate preparation for the M.Sc. course.

(iii) Candidates who have taken a B.Sc. course not leading to an M.Sc. course may be admitted to the M.Sc. course on condition that they pass an examination in the subject or subjects in arrear or uncompleted, and that the period of attendance for the master's degree begins only after such examination or examinations have been passed.

(iv) Subject to the regulation for the B.Sc. curricula, the M.Sc. course is taken in one of the major subjects for B.Sc., a course with two subjects may, however, also be taken in cases where the consent of the Senate has been obtained.

(v) A candidate who has passed the B.Ed. examination of the University is admitted to the M.Sc. examination in his B.Ed. school subject after a further period of residence of six months, provided he complies with all the requirements.

3. (i) To the four-year B.Sc. degree course with Domestic Science as major subject are admitted:—

(a) Candidates holding the Matriculation certificate or its equivalent or a certificate of exemption from the Matriculation examination.

(b) Students from other Universities are admitted to the second year of this course if they have completed a recognized first-year course including the subjects: Botany, Chemistry, Physics and Zoology, on condition that they have attained a satisfactory standard of proficiency in at least three of these subjects (of which Chemistry shall be one).

(ii) The course comprises:—

First Year—
 Chemistry I.
 Physics I.
 Botany I.
 Zoology I.

Second Year—
 Chemistry II B.
 Bacteriology.
 Physiology.
 Housewifery.
 Cookery-Dietetics I.

Third Year—
 Physiology II A.
 Cookery-Dietetics II.

Fourth Year—
 Cookery-Dietetics III.
 Home Management.
 Hygiene.

Die kandidaat moet ook slaag in kwalifiserende kursusse in Naaldwerk, wat gedurende die 2de, 3de en 4de jare gevolg is.

4. (i) Kandidate wat in besit is van die graad B.Sc. in Huishoudkunde van hierdie Universiteit, word toegelaat tot die examens vir die graad M.Sc. in Huishoudkunde na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing aan 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde inrigting mag insluit.

(ii) Kandidate wat in besit is van die graad B.Sc. in Huishoudkunde van 'n ander deur die Senaat erkende Universiteit word toegelaat tot die examens vir die graad M.Sc. in Huishoudkunde na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing van nie meer as een semester nie op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit, en onder voorwaarde dat hulle voorafgaande studie vir die graad B.Sc. in Huishoudkunde van so 'n aard was dat dit, volgens die oordeel van die Senaat, 'n voldoende voorbereiding vir die M.Sc.-kursus in Huishoudkunde vorm.

(iii) Die leergang vir die graad M.Sc. in Huishoudkunde bestaan uit:—

(a) 'n Verdere studie van een van die vakke vir B.Sc. in Huishoudkunde, en die studie van sulke ander vakke as wat die betrokke Departement mag goedvind en wat op aanbeveling van die Fakulteit deur die Senaat goedgekeur is.

(b) Experimentele of ondersoekingswerk in die hoofvak, of 'n kritiese studie van gepubliceerde werk in daardie vak.

(iv) Voordat die kandidaat hom vir die examens aanmeld, moet hy 'n bevredigende rapport inlewer oor die werk wat hy onder hierdie hoof gedoen het.

5. (i) Tot die kursus vir die Diploma in Huishoudkunde word toegelaat:—

Kandidate wat in besit is van die Matrikulasie-certifikaat, of die Skooleind-certifikaat van die Matrikulasieraad; of van een van die Senior-certifikate van die Departement van Onderwys (Kaap), of van die Middelbare-skoolcertifikaat (Tvl.), of van 'n onderwyserscertifikaat; of wat tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys lewer dat hulle 'n voldoende graad van ontwikkeling bereik het om die lesse met vrug te kan volg.

(ii) 'n Student wat die diploma in Huishoudkunde verwerf het, kan na 'n verdere studie van twee jaar in die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde die Hoër Primaire Onderwysersdiploma verwerf.

(iii) Die kursus loop oor twee jaar en omvat die volgende vakke:—

Eerste Jaar—

'n Eenjarige kursus in Engels (vir Afrikaanssprekendes) of Afrikaans (vir Engelssprekendes).
Kookkuns-Voedingsleer I.
Huisbestuur I.
Anorganiese en Organiese Chemie.
Huishoudelike Fysika.
Elementaire Fysiologie en Gesondheidsleer.
Biologie (Natuurstudie-kursus).
Naaldwerk.

Tweede Jaar—

Kookkuns-Voedingsleer II.
Huisbestuur II.
Naaldwerk.

6. (i) Tot die eenjarige Diplomakursus in Huishoudkunde vir Primaire Onderwysers word kandidate toegelaat wat in besit is van 'n erkende onderwyserscertifikaat.

(ii) Die kursus bestaan uit—
Kookkuns-Voedingsleer.
Naaldwerk.
Huisbestuur.
Elementaire Fysiologie en Gesondheidsleer.
Eerste Hulp en Thuisverpleging.

VI. BESONDERE REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN OPVOEDKUNDE.

1. *Toelating tot die kursus.*—Tot die kursus vir die graad M.Ed. word kandidate toegelaat wat:

- (i) in besit is van die graad M.A., M.Sc., B.Sc. in Landbou, M.Sc. in Landbou, B.Sc. in Huishoudkunde of enige ander akademiese graad wat volgens die mening van die Senaat met gemelde grade gelykstaan;
- (ii) in besit is van die graad B.Ed. van hierdie Universiteit of enige erkende universiteit, of wat in besit is van 'n professionele sertifikaat wat volgens die mening van die Senaat met gemelde grade gelykstaan;
- (iii) onderwysers is met (i) minstens 10 jaar ondervinding en (ii) in besit is van 'n ander graad as een van die bogenoemde grade asook in besit is van (iii) 'n ander onderwyserscertifikaat as wat onder I en II genoem is, maar wat deur die Senaat vir toelating goedgekeur word. Sulke onderwysers word vrystel van praktiese onderwys en van die sekondaire skoolvak soos vir B.Ed. verlang.

The candidate must also pass in qualifying courses in Needlework, to be taken during the 2nd, 3rd and 4th years.

4. (i) Candidates holding the degree of B.Sc. in Domestic Science of this University are admitted to the examination for the degree of M.Sc. in Domestic Science after an approved course of study at this University of at least one year, which may include a period of study or research at any other institution approved by the Senate.

(ii) Candidates holding the degree of B.Sc. in Domestic Science of any other University recognized by the Senate are admitted to the examination for the degree of M.Sc. in Domestic Science after an approved course of study at this University of at least a year, which may include a period of study or research work of not more than one half-year at a centre approved of by the Senate, provided that their previous course of study for the degree of B.Sc. in Domestic Science is deemed by the Senate to be an adequate preparation for the M.Sc. course in Domestic Science.

(iii) The course for the M.Sc. in Domestic Science comprises:—

(a) Further study of one of the subjects for B.Sc. in Domestic Science and the study of such other subjects as the Department concerned may approve of, and subject to the approval of the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty.

(b) Experimental or research work in the major subject, or a critical study of published works in that subject.

(iv) Before presenting himself for the examination a candidate shall submit a satisfactory report on the work that he has done under this heading.

5. (i) To the course for the Diploma in Domestic Science are admitted:—

Candidates holding the Matriculation Certificate or the School-leaving Certificate of the Matriculation Board; or one of the Senior Certificates of the Department of Education (Cape) or the Secondary School Certificate (Transvaal), or a Teachers' Certificate; or candidates who can satisfy the Senate that they have attained a degree of proficiency sufficient to enable them to profit from the instruction.

(ii) A student who has obtained the Diploma in Domestic Science may obtain the Higher Primary Teachers' Diploma after a further period of study of two years in the Faculty of Education.

(iii) The course extends over two years and comprises the following subjects:—

First Year—

A one-year course in English (for Afrikaans-speaking students) or Afrikaans (for English-speaking students).
Cookery-Dietetics I.
Housewifery I.
Inorganic and Organic Chemistry.
Physics of the Household.
Elementary Physiology and Hygiene.
Biology (Course in Nature Study).
Needlework.

Second Year—

Cookery-Dietetics II.
Housewifery II.
Needlework.

6. (i) Candidates holding a recognized Teachers' Certificate are admitted to the one-year Diploma Course in Domestic Science for Primary Teachers.

(ii) The course comprises—

Cookery-Dietetics.
Needlework.
Housewifery.
Elementary Physiology and Hygiene.
First Aid and Home Nursing.

VI. SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

1. *Admission to the Course.*—To the course for the M.Ed. degree candidates are admitted who—

(i) hold the degree of M.A., M.Sc., B.Sc. in Agriculture, M.Sc. in Agriculture, B.Sc. in Domestic Science or any other academic degree which, in the opinion of the Senate, is equivalent to the degrees specified;

(ii) hold the B.Ed. degree of this University or any recognized University, or who hold a professional certificate which the Senate deems to be the equivalent of the degrees specified;

(iii) are teachers who (i) have at least ten years' experience and (ii) hold any other degree not specified above and in addition hold (iii) any other Teachers' certificate not specified under (i) and (ii), but recognized by the Senate for admission. Such teachers are exempted from practical teaching and from the secondary school subject as required for the B.Ed.

- (iv) Kandidate wat onder 1 (i) hierbo genoem word, mag die examen doen na twee jaar inwoning, bereken vanaf die datum wanneer die kandidaat hom vir die M.Ed.-kursus laat inskryf, met dien verstande dat kandidate slegs aan die begin van 'n semester by die kursus kan aansluit.
- (v) Kandidate wat onder 1 (ii) hierbo genoem toegelaat word, mag die examen doen na inwoning van een jaar.
- (vi) Kandidate wat onder 1 (i) hierbo genoem word en in besit is van die H.S.O.D., mag die examen doen na inwoning van een jaar.
- (vii) Kandidate wat onder 1 (i) hierbo genoem word en in besit is van die S.O.D., mag die examen doen na inwoning van anderhalf jaar.
- (viii) Kandidate wat onder 1 (iii) hierbo genoem word, word toegelaat tot die M.Ed.-examen na verdere studie van vier semesters, waarvan die laaste twee semesters aan hierdie Universiteit moet wees.
- (ix) Die kursus omvat gedurende die eerste jaar die volgende vakke:—

Filosofie en Methodiek van die Onderwys,
Geskiedenis van die Onderwys,
Opvoedkundige Sielkunde,
Skoolgesondheidsleer,
Hollands en Engels as media van Onderwys,
Vryhandteken,
Praktiese Onderwys.

Die kursus omvat gedurende die tweede jaar die volgende vakke:—

- (a) Filosofie van die Onderwys.
- (b) Geskiedenis van die Onderwys.
- (c) Methodiek van die Onderwys.
- (d) Opvoedkundige Sielkunde.

- (x) Van elke kandidaat word 'n skripsie vereis.
- (xi) Geen kandidaat word tot die eindexamen toegelaat nie, tensy hy tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys gelewer het dat hy vir minstens vyf skoolweke deurgelopen onderwys gegee het, ho en behalwe die proeflesse wat hy in teenwoordigheid van sy docente gegee het.

Aan geen kandidaat sal die graad M.Ed. toegeken word nie alvorens hy die Senaat bevredig het ten opsigte van sy bevoegdheid om onderwys te gee.

- (xii) Elke kandidaat moet slaag in Afrikaans en Engels as medium van onderwys.

2. (i) Tot die examen vir die graad B.Ed. word toegelaat kandidate wat goedgekeurde leergange bygewoon het vir minstens vyf jaar na matrikulasie of vrystelling daarvan, en vir minstens twee jaar na die afleë met goeie gevolg van die examen vir 'n baccalaureusgraad in 'n ander Fakulteit, met dien verstande—

- (a) dat kandidate wat in besit is van die S.O.D., tot die B.Ed.-examen toegelaat word na 'n verdere studiekursus in die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde van minstens een jaar, mits hierdie kursus 'n Sekondaire Skoolvak insluit wat minstens 'n halwe Magisterskursus omvat;
- (b) dat kandidate wat in besit is van die H.S.O.D. van hierdie Universiteit tot die B.Ed.-examen toegelaat word na 'n verdere studie van minstens een semester;
- (c) dat kandidate wat in besit is van die S.O.D. en daarna 'n Meestersgraad verwerf, tot die B.Ed.-examen toegelaat word na 'n verdere verblyf van minstens twee semesters;
- (d) dat kandidate wat in besit is van die graad B.Sc. in Landbou van hierdie of van 'n ander erkende Universiteit, en daarna die S.O.D. verwerf, na verdere inwoning van minstens twee semesters tot die examen vir die graad B.Ed. toegelaat word.
- (e) Gegradeerde onderwysers wat in besit is van die Tweede- of Derde-klas Onderwyscertifikaat, of 'n daarmee gelykstaande beroepcertifikaat, word tot die examen toegelaat na inwoning van minstens twee jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, en word vrystel van Skoolgesondheidsleer.
- (f) Gegradeerde onderwysers wat in besit is van die bevoegdheid in (e) genoem, en wat verder minstens vyf jaar ondervinding opgedoen het, word tot die examen toegelaat na inwoning van minstens vier semesters aan hierdie Universiteit en word vrystel van Praktiese Onderwys en Skoolgesondheidsleer.
- (g) Gelyktydige inwoning vir B.Ed. en die Meestersgraad sal alleen in besondere gevalle toegestaan word, en alleen onder voorwaarde dat die gesamentlike inwoning minstens 2½ jaar sal duur.

- (ii) Die kursus vir B.Ed. omvat die volgende vakke:—

- (a) Filosofie van die Onderwys,
- (b) Methodiek van die Onderwys,
- (c) Geskiedenis van die Onderwys,
- (d) Opvoedkundige Sielkunde,
- (e) 'n Sekondaire Skoolvak (wat minstens 'n halwe magisterskursus en die methodiek van die skoolvak omvat),
- (f) Engels as medium van Onderwys, Afrikaans as medium van Onderwys,
- (g) Praktiese Onderwys,
- (h) Skoolgesondheidsleer.

- (iv) Candidates specified under 1 (i) above, may take the examination after a period of attendance of two years, calculated from the date on which the candidate registers for the M.Ed. course, on condition that candidates may register only at the beginning of a half-year.

- (v) Candidates admitted under 1 (ii) above may take the examination after a period of attendance of one year.

- (vi) Candidates specified under 1 (i) above and holding the H.S.T.D. certificate, may take the examination after a period of attendance of one year.

- (vii) Candidates specified under 1 (i) above and holding the S.T.D. certificate, may take the examination after a period of attendance of eighteen months.

- (viii) Candidates specified under 1 (iii) above are admitted to the M.Ed. examination after a further period of study of four semesters, of which the last two semesters shall be at this University.

- (ix) The course comprises the following subjects during the first year:—

Philosophy and Method of Teaching,
History of Education,
Educational Psychology,
School Hygiene,
Hollands and English as media of instruction,
Free-hand Drawing,
Practical Teaching.

During the second year the course comprises the following subjects:—

- (a) Philosophy of Education,
- (b) History of Education,
- (c) Method of Teaching,
- (d) Educational Psychology.

- (x) Every candidate shall present a thesis.

- (xi) No candidate is admitted to the final examination unless he produces evidence, to the satisfaction of the Senate, of having taught for at least five consecutive school weeks, in addition to the criticism lessons given in the presence of members of the staff.

No candidate shall be granted the M.Ed. degree until he has proved his ability to teach, to the satisfaction of the Senate.

- (xii) Every candidate must pass the examinations in English and Afrikaans as media of instruction.

2. (i) Candidates are admitted to the B.Ed. degree examination who have taken approved courses for a minimum period of five years after matriculation or exemption therefrom, and for at least two years after taking a Bachelor's degree in any other Faculty, provided—

- (a) that candidates holding the S.T.D. certificate are admitted to the B.Ed. examination after a further course of study in the Faculty of Education of at least one year, provided that this course includes a Secondary School subject equivalent to at least half a Master's course;

- (b) that candidates holding the H.S.T.D. certificate of this University are admitted to the B.Ed. examination after a further study of at least one semester;

- (c) that candidates holding the S.T.D. certificate and subsequently taking a Master's degree are admitted to the B.Ed. examination after a further minimum period of attendance of two semesters;

- (d) that candidates holding the B.Sc. degree in Agriculture of this or any other recognized University, and subsequently taking the S.T.D. are admitted to the B.Ed. examination after a further minimum period of attendance of two semesters.

- (e) Graduate-teachers holding the second or third class Teachers' certificate or an equivalent professional certificate are admitted to the examination after a minimum period of attendance of two years at this University, and are exempted from School Hygiene.

- (f) Graduate-teachers who have the qualifications specified in (e), and who in addition have had a minimum of five years' teaching experience are admitted to the examination after a minimum period of attendance of four semesters at this University and are exempted from practical teaching and School Hygiene.

- (g) Candidates will in special cases be allowed to take a Master's degree concurrently with the B.Ed. degree, but only on condition that the combined period of attendance is at least two and a half years.

- (ii) The curriculum for B.Ed. comprises the following subjects:—

- (a) Philosophy of Education,
- (b) Method of Teaching,
- (c) History of Education,
- (d) Educational Psychology,
- (e) A Secondary School Subject (equivalent to at least half a Master's course and including the method of teaching the school subject),
- (f) English and Afrikaans as media of instruction,
- (g) Practical Teaching,
- (h) School Hygiene.

(iii) Kandidate wat in besit is van 'n Magistersgraad of 'n B.Sc.-graad in Landbou, word vrygestel van die leergange en die examens in die Sekondaire Skoolvak.

(iv) Kandidate wat in die sekondaire skoolvak sak en nie in die herexamen by die aanvullende examens in Februarie daarin slaag nie, word toegelaat om die leergange vir B.Ed. by te woon, maar mag hulle nie vir die examens aanmeld nie voor verloop van minstens een jaar nadat hulle in die skoolvak geslaag het.

(v) As sekondaire skoolvak mag enige vak gekies word (indien die Universiteit daarvoor voorsiening maak) wat op die Sekondaire of Normaalskool gedoeer word, en waarin die kandidaat 'n graadexamen op driejarige basis met goeie gevolg afgê het. Die Senaat mag hiervan vrystelling of gedeeltelike vrystelling verleen in spesiale gevalle waar kandidate geen sekondaire skoolvak op driejarige basis gevolg het nie.

(vi) Geen kandidaat word tot die eindexamens toegelaat nie, tensy hy tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys gelever het—

- (a) dat hy, afgesien van proeflesse, vir minstens vier skoolweke deurlopende onderwys gegee het;
- (b) dat hy bevoegd is om onderwys te gee.

(vii) Van elke kandidaat word 'n skripsie vereis.

3. (i) Tot die kursus vir die Sekondaire Onderwysersdiploma (S.O.D.) word toegelaat kandidate wat in besit is van 'n graad van 'n erkende Universiteit, of van kwalifikasies deur die Senaat as gelykstaande daarmee erken, mits hulle minstens een skoolvak op 'n driejarige basis en een skoolvak op 'n tweejarige basis gevolg het.

(ii) Tot die kursus vir die Sekondaire Onderwysersdiploma word besitters van die graad B.Comm. slegs toegelaat indien hulle die eerste-jaarskursus in Snel- en Tikskrif voltooi het.

(iii) Snel- en Tikskrif II vorm deel van die Sekondaire Onderwysersdiploma-kursus, in die geval van kandidate met die graad B.Comm. Indien 'n kandidaat gedurende die B.Comm.-kursus Snel- en Tikskrif II voltooi het word hy van die vakke vrygestel vir die S.O.D.-kursus.

(iv) Geen student sal toegelaat word om laat aan te sluit nie.

(v) Gelyktydige inwoning vir S.O.D. en die Meestersgraad word nie toegelaat nie.

(vi) Die kursus duur een jaar, en die volgende vakke word voorgeskryf:—

Filosofie en Methodiek van die Onderwys.
Geschiedenis van die Onderwys.
Opvoedkundige Sielkunde.
Skoolgesondheidsleer.
Engels as medium.
Afrikaans as medium.
Die Methodiek van twee Sekondaire Skoolvakke.
Vryhandteken.
Praktiese Onderwys.

(vii) Geen kandidaat word tot die finale examens toegelaat nie tensy hy tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys gelever het—

- (a) dat hy afgesien van proeflesse, vir minstens twee skoolweke deurlopende onderwys gegee het;
- (b) dat hy bevoegd is om onderwys te gee.

(viii) Geen leergange in sekondaire skoolvakke (d.w.s. wat op die Sekondaire of Normaalskool gedoeer word) sal gevolg word nie, maar gedurende die laaste semester sal leergange moet hygewoon en aan die end van die semester sal examens moet gedoen word in die Methodiek van twee sekondaire skoolvakke waarin die kandidaat 'n graadexamen op driejarige basis of minstens een sekondaire skoolvak op driejarige basis en een sekondaire skoolvak op tweejarige basis met goeie gevolg afgê het, met dien verstande dat as 'n kandidaat twee sekondaire skoolvakke op driejarige basis vir sy baccalaureusgraad geneem het, die tweede keuse nie op hom van toepassing sal wees nie.

(ix) S.O.D.-studente wat die methodiek van die skoolvak in Sielkunde wil volg, moet die vak op derde-jaarsbasis bring. In die plek van die Methodiek van Sielkunde kan die Methodiek van 'n ander skoolvak gevolg word.

(x) Elke kandidaat moet in Engels of Afrikaans as medium van onderwys op 'n hoër basis slaag. By die examens in die tweede landstaal kan die kandidaat op 'n hoër of laer basis slaag.

4. (i) Tot die kursus vir die Hoër Primaire Onderwysersdiploma (H.P.O.D.) word toegelaat kandidate wat—

- (a) in besit is van die Matrikulasie-certifikaat of die Skool-eind-certifikaat van die Matrikulasieraad of van een van die Departemente van Onderwys;
- (b) die Laer Primaire Onderwyserscertifikaat van die Departement van Onderwys van die Kaap-Provincie met lof verwerf het;
- (c) in besit is van die Laer Primaire Onderwyserscertifikaat van die Departement van Onderwys van die Kaap-Provincie en drie jaar ondervinding gehad het as onderwysers.

Kandidate wat onder (b) en (c) toegelaat word, moet bewys lewer van hulle bevoegdheid om die kursus te kan volg.

(iii) Candidates holding a Master's degree or a B.Sc degree in Agriculture are exempted from the courses and examination in the Secondary School Subject.

(iv) Candidates who fail in the Secondary School subject and do not pass in the re-examination at the supplementary examinations in February are permitted to attend the B.Ed. course, but may not present themselves for examination until a minimum period of one year after they have passed in that subject.

(v) Any subject in which instruction is given at a Secondary school or Normal School, and in which a candidate has successfully completed a three-year degree course, may be chosen as Secondary School subject (if the University makes provision for it). The Senate may grant exemption or partial exemption in special cases where candidates did not take a Secondary School subject on a three years' basis.

(vi) No candidate is admitted to the final examination unless he has submitted proof, to the satisfaction of the Senate—

- (a) that he has, irrespective of criticism lessons, taught for a minimum period of four consecutive school weeks;
- (b) that he is competent to teach.

(vii) Every candidate must present a thesis.

3. (i) Candidates holding a degree of a recognized University or qualifications deemed by the Senate to be the equivalent thereof are admitted to the Secondary Teachers' Diploma course (S.T.D.), provided they have taken at least one school subject on a three-year basis and one school subject on a two-year basis.

(ii) Candidates holding the B.Comm. degree are admitted to the Secondary Teachers' Diploma course only if they have completed the first-year course in Shorthand and Typing.

(iii) Shorthand and Typing II form part of the Secondary Teachers' Diploma course for candidates with the B.Comm. degree. If, during his B.Comm. course, a candidate has completed Shorthand and Typing II, he is exempted from those subjects in the Secondary Teachers' Diploma course.

(iv) Candidates are not allowed to enter for the course after it has begun.

(v) A concurrent period of attendance for the Secondary Teachers' Diploma and for the Master's degree is not permitted.

(vi) The course extends over one year and the following subjects are prescribed:—

Philosophy of Education and Method of Teaching.
History of Education.
Educational Psychology.
School Hygiene.
English as medium of instruction.
Afrikaans as medium of instruction.
Method of teaching two Secondary School subjects.
Freehand Drawing.
Practical Teaching.

(vii) No candidate is admitted to the final examination unless he has proved to the satisfaction of the Senate—

- (a) that he has taught for at least two consecutive school weeks, irrespective of criticism lessons;
- (b) that he is competent to teach.

(viii) No courses in Secondary School subjects (namely those subjects that are taught in the Secondary School or a Normal School) will be given, but candidates shall attend courses during the last semester, and at the end of the semester they shall sit for an examination in the method of teaching two Secondary School subjects in which they have successfully completed a three years' course, or at least one Secondary School subject on a three-year basis and another Secondary School subject on a two-year basis, provided that if a candidate has taken a three years' course in two Secondary School subjects for his degree course of Bachelor, the option will not apply.

(ix) S.T.D. students intending to take Psychology as a school subject in the Method course, must have taken it on a three-year basis. Instead of the Method of teaching Psychology the Method of teaching any other subject may be taken.

(x) Every candidate shall pass in English or Afrikaans, as medium of instruction, on the higher grade. A candidate may pass the second official language on the higher or lower grade.

4. (i) Candidates are admitted to the Higher Primary Teachers' Diploma course (H.P.T.D.) who—

- (a) hold the Matriculation certificate or the School-leaving certificate of the Matriculation Board or of one of the Departments of Education;
- (b) have passed, with distinction, the Lower Primary Teachers' Certificate examination of the Department of Education of the Cape Province;
- (c) hold the Lower Primary Teachers' Certificate of the Department of Education of the Cape Province and have had three years' teaching experience.

Candidates admitted under (b) and (c) must furnish proof of their ability to take the course.

(ii) Geen kandidaat word tot die eindexamen toegelaat nie tensy hy tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys gelever het—

- (a) dat hy, afgesien van proeflesse, vir minstens vyf skoolweke deurlopend onderwys gegee het;
- (b) dat hy bevoegd is om onderwys te gee.

Gedurende die kursus sal studente 150 uur wy aan praktiese onderwys en proeflesse.

(iii) Diensdoende gecertificeerde onderwysers kan met goedkeuring van die Senaat van 'n gedeelte van die kursus vrygestel word, maar nie van residensie nie tensy hulle in besit is van die Primaire Diploma van hierdie Universiteit of van die Departement van Onderwys. Dan word hulle tot die eindexamen toegelaat na verdere inwoning van een jaar.

(iv) Die sertifikaat word alleen uitgereik aan kandidate wat tweetalig is.

(v) By die examen in die tweede landstaal kan die kandidaat op 'n hoër of laer basis slaag.

(vi) Die kursus loop oor drie jaar en word as volg ingerig:—

- (a) Engels en Afrikaans is verpligtend vir alle studente wat die kursus volg.
- (b) Musiek, Tekens, Handwerk is verpligtend vir alle studente. Vrystelling van Musiek kan verleen word aan studente wat geen oor vir musiek het nie.

(vii) Die kursus omvat:—

Eerste Jaar—

Engels.
Afrikaans.
Geskiedenis.
Aardrykskunde.
Musiek.
Tekens.
Handwerk.
Gesondheidsleer.

Engels, Afrikaans, Geskiedenis en Aardrykskunde kan gevolg word in die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde of vier vakke kan in 'n ander Fakulteit geneem word, met beperking tot sodanige vakke as wat op die primaire skool gegee word.

Tweede Jaar—

Engels.
Afrikaans.
Natuurstudie.
Methodiek van die Onderwys.
Tekens.
Handwerk.
Liggaamsopvoeding.
Sielkunde.
Rekenkunde.

Derde Jaar—

Engels.
Afrikaans.
Methodiek van die Onderwys.
Geskiedenis van Onderwys.
Sielkunde.
Liggaamsopvoeding.
Eerste Hulp en Tuisverpleging.

(viii) Kandidate wat in die eindexamen geslaag het, ontvang 'n provisionele diploma. Die finale diploma sal na afloop van 'n jaar nadat die kandidaat in die examen geslaag het, op aanbeveling van 'n inspekteur van skole uitgereik word. Hierdie aanbeveling moet gegrond wees op 'n jaar se werk in één skool, tensy die Universiteit oortuig is dat daar spesiale redes bestaan, waarom dit nie van die kandidaat verwag kan word om 'n hele jaar in een skool te werk nie. Kandidate moet self die aanbeveling van die inspekteur van skole verkry en om die eindietsmaansoek doen, met duidelike uiteensetting, indien nodig, van die redes waarom hulle nie in een skool kon bly nie.

5. (i) Tot 'n eenjarige kursus vir die opleiding van ge-graduatees vir werk in die Sekondaire Skool word toegelaat studente wat—

- (a) reeds die S.O.D. van hierdie of 'n ander Universiteit besit;
- (b) vir hulle graadkursus gehad het (i) Engels, Afrikaans, Aardrykskunde en Geskiedenis of (ii) Engels, Afrikaans en/of Aardrykskunde of Geskiedenis, mits hulle Geskiedenis of Aardrykskunde respektieffik aanvul, of (iii) Engels, Afrikaans, Dierkunde en Plantkunde, mits hulle Aardrykskunde en Geskiedenis aanvul.

(ii) Die kursus omvat die volgende vakke:—

- (a) Methodiek en Filosofie van die Onderwys.
- (b) Geskiedenis van die Onderwys.
- (c) Sielkunde.
- (d) Afrikaans.
- (e) Engels.
- (f) Gesondheidsleer.
- (g) Rekenkunde.
- (h) Liggaamsopvoeding.
- (i) Natuurstudie.
- (j) Tekens en Skrif.
- (k) Handwerk.
- (l) Sang.

(ii) No candidate shall be admitted to the final examination unless he has furnished proof to the satisfaction of the Senate—

- (a) that, irrespective of criticism lessons, he has taught for a minimum period of five consecutive school weeks;
- (b) that he is competent to teach.

Students shall devote 150 hours to practical teaching and criticism lessons during the course.

(iii) Acting certificated teachers may, with the approval of the Senate, be exempted from a part of the course, but not from periods of attendance unless they hold the Higher Primary Diploma of this University or of the Department of Education. Then they are admitted to the final examination after a further period of attendance of one year.

(iv) The certificate is granted only to bilingual candidates.

(v) A candidate is permitted to pass in the second official language either on the higher or lower grade.

(vi) The course extends over three years and is arranged as follows:—

- (a) English and Afrikaans are compulsory for all students taking the course.
- (b) Music, Drawing and Handwork are compulsory for all students. Exemption from Music may be granted to students who have no ear for music.

(vii) The course comprises:—

First Year—

English.
Afrikaans.
History.
Geography.
Music.
Drawing.
Handwork.
Hygiene.

English, Afrikaans, History and Geography may be taken in the Faculty of Education, or four subjects may be taken in any other Faculty, this being restricted to such subjects as are taught in the Primary School.

Second Year—

English.
Afrikaans.
Nature Study.
Educational Method.
Drawing.
Handwork.
Physical Training.
Psychology.
Arithmetic.

Third Year—

English.
Afrikaans.
Educational Method.
History of Education.
Psychology.
Physical Training.
First Aid and Home Nursing.

(viii) Candidates who have passed the final examination are awarded a provisional diploma. The final diploma will be awarded on the recommendation of an Inspector of Schools a year after a candidate has passed the examination. This recommendation must be based on a year's work in one school, unless the University is satisfied that, for special reasons, the candidate cannot be expected to teach for a whole year in the one school. Candidates must themselves obtain the recommendation of the Inspector of Schools and apply for the final diploma, with a clear explanation, if necessary, of the reasons why it was impossible to remain in the one school.

5. (i) To a one-year course for the training of graduates in teaching in the Secondary School, students are admitted who—

- (a) hold the S.T.D. certificate of this or any other University;
- (b) took the following subjects for their degree course: (i) English, Afrikaans, Geography and History; or (ii) English, Afrikaans, and/or Geography or History, provided the course in History or Geography, respectively, has been completed; or (iii) English, Afrikaans, Zoology, Botany, provided the required course in Geography and History is completed.

(ii) The course comprises the following subjects:—

- (a) Educational Method and Philosophy of Education.
- (b) History of Education.
- (c) Psychology.
- (d) Afrikaans.
- (e) English.
- (f) Hygiene.
- (g) Arithmetic.
- (h) Physical Training.
- (i) Nature Study.
- (j) Drawing and Writing.
- (k) Handwork.
- (l) Singing.

Van (j), (k) en (l) moet die student een as verpligtend neem, die ander twee of een daarvan mag hy as fakultatief neem. Studente wat reeds die S.O.D. het, sal met goedkeuring van die Senaat van sekere vakke in (a) tot (l) genoem vrygestel word.

6. 'n Vierjarige kursus wat lei tot die Hoër Primaire Onderwysersdiploma en 'n B.A.-graad omvat:—

Eerste Jaar—

Sielk. I, Holl. I, Engels I, Geografie, Geskiedenis.

Tweede Jaar—

Sielk. II, Holl. II, Engels II.

Derde Jaar—

Sielk. III (Opvoedk. Sielk.).
Meth. van Onderwys.
Teken.
Handwerk.
Liggaamsopvoeding.
Gesondheidsleer.
Rekenkunde.
Sang.
Sociologie.

Vierde Jaar—

Meth. van Onderwys.
Geskiedenis van Onderwys.
Engels.
Afrikaans.
Teken.
Handwerk.
Liggaamsopvoeding.
Natuurstudie.
Eerste Hulp en Tuisverpleging.

7. (i) Tot die eenjarige kursus vir die Diploma vir Onderwysers van Spesiale Klasse (D.O.S.K.) word toegelaat kandidate wat—

- (a) in besit is van die L.S.O.D. of die H.P.O.D. van hierdie Universiteit of van ander daarmee gelykstaande bevoegdheid;
- (b) in besit is van 'n graad en die S.O.D. of die B.Ed.-graad van hierdie Universiteit of van daarmee gelykstaande kwalifikasies;
- (c) in besit is van die Primaire Onderwyserssertifikaat van een van die Departemente van Onderwys van die Unie van Suid-Afrika of die P.O.D. van hierdie Universiteit, en minstens twee jaar ondervinding gehad het as onderwysers.

Kandidate wat in (c) genoem word moet bewys lewer van hul bevoegdheid om die kursus te kan volg.

(ii) Die kursus loop oor een jaar en omvat die volgende vakke:—

Speciale Methodiek en Filosofie van die Onderwys.
Speciale Sielkunde (Psychologie van Geestesgebreke).
Geskiedenis van die Onderwys (van spesiale methodes en klasse).
Teken en Opvoedkundige Handwerk (Hout- en Naaldwerk),
Vlegwerk (Raffia), Kleur- en Verfwerk, Karton- en Kleimodelleerwerk, Illustrasietekening.
Rekenkunde (Praktiese Rekenwerk).
Fysiologie en Gesondheidsleer.
Liggaamsopvoeding.

Praktiese Methodiek (d.w.s. demonstrasieklasse, en veral oefening in individuele onderwys in 'n spesiale klas).

(iii) Die sertifikaat word uitgereik slegs aan kandidate wat tweetalig is. By die examens in die tweede landstaal mag die kandidaat op 'n hoër of laer basis slaag.

(iv) Geen kandidaat word tot die eindexamen toegelaat nie, tensy hy tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys gelewer het—

(a) dat hy vir 75 uur, insluitende proeflesse, in 'n spesiale klas les gegee het;

(b) dat hy bevoegd is om onderwys in sulke klasse te gee.

(v) Kandidate wat in die eindexamen geslaag het, ontvang 'n provisionele diploma. Die finale diploma sal na verloop van 'n jaar nadat die kandidaat in die examens geslaag het, op aanbeveling van 'n Inspekteur van Skole uitgereik word. Hierdie aanbeveling moet gegrond wees op 'n jaar se werk in één skool, tensy die Universiteit oortuig is dat daar spesiale redes bestaan waarom dit nie van die kandidaat verwag kan word om 'n hele jaar in een skool te werk nie. Kandidate moet self die aanbeveling van die Inspekteur van Skole verkry en om die eindiploma aansoek doen, met duidelike uiteensetting, indien nodig, van die redes waarom hulle nie in een skool kon bly nie.

8. Tot die eenjarige kursus vir die Diploma in Naturele onderwys word toegelaat kandidate wat die Sekondaire Onderwysersdiploma of die B.Ed.- of die M.Ed.-kursusse volg of gevolg het.

Studente wat die diploma wil verwerf moet minstens die helfte van hulle praktiese onderwys soos vir die S.O.D. vereis, in 'n skool vir Naturelekinders gegee het.

A student shall choose one of (j), (k), and (l) as compulsory; he may choose the other two or one of them as optional. Students holding the S.T.D. certificate are, subject to the approval of the Senate, exempted from certain subjects enumerated in (a) to (l).

6. A four-year course leading to the Higher Primary Teachers' Diploma and comprising a B.A. degree:—

First Year—

Psychology I, Hollands I, English I, Geography, History.

Second Year—

Psychology II, Hollands II, English II.

Third Year—

Psychology III (Educational Psychology).
Educational Method.
Drawing.
Handwork.
Physical Training.
Hygiene.
Arithmetic.
Singing.
Sociology.

Fourth Year—

Educational Method.
History of Education.
English.
Afrikaans.
Drawing.
Physical Training.
Nature Study.
First Aid and Home Nursing.

7. (i) To the one-year course for the Teachers' Diploma for Special Classes (D.O.S.K.) candidates are admitted who—

- (a) hold the L.S.T.D. or the H.P.T.D. certificate of this University or equivalent qualifications;
- (b) have a degree and the S.T.D. or the B.Ed. degree of this University or equivalent qualifications;
- (c) hold the Primary Teachers' Certificate of one of the Departments of Education of the Union of South Africa or the P.T.D. of this University, and have had a minimum teaching experience of two years.

Candidates specified in (c) must submit proof of their ability to take the D.O.S.K. course.

(ii) The course extends over one year and comprises the following subjects:—

Special Educational Method and Philosophy of Education.
Special Psychology (Psychology of the Abnormal Child).
History of Education (of special methods and classes).
Drawing and Educational Handwork (Woodwork and Needlework, Raffia-work, Colouring and Painting, Card-board-modelling and Clay-modelling, Illustration Drawing).
Arithmetic (Practical Arithmetic).
Physiology and Hygiene.
Physical Training.
Practical Method (demonstration classes, and especially practice in individual teaching in a special class).

(iii) The certificate is awarded only to bilingual candidates. Candidates are permitted to pass the examination in the second official language on the higher or lower grade.

(iv) No candidate shall be admitted to the final examination until he has submitted proof to satisfy the Senate that—

- (a) he has taught in a special class for 75 hours, including criticism lessons;
- (b) that he is competent to teach such classes.

(v) Candidates who have passed the final examination are awarded a provisional diploma. The final diploma shall be awarded after a year has lapsed subsequent to the candidate's passing the examination, on the recommendation of an Inspector of Schools. This recommendation shall be based on a year's work in one school, unless the University is satisfied that, for special reasons, the candidate cannot be expected to teach a whole year in the one school. Candidates must themselves obtain the recommendation of the Inspector of Schools and apply for the final Diploma, with a clear explanation, if necessary, of the reasons why it was impossible for them to remain in the one school.

8. To the one-year course for the Diploma in Native Education candidates are admitted who are taking or have taken the Secondary Teachers' Diploma or the B.Ed. or the M.Ed. courses.

Students intending to take the Diploma must do at least half of their practical teaching, as prescribed for the S.T.D., in a school for Native children.

Wanneer 'n kandidaat nog nie tot bevreëdiging van die Senaat 'n S.O.D.- of B.Ed.- of M.Ed.-kursus gevolg het nie, moet hy die gewone klasse vir S.O.D. of B.Ed. of M.Ed. volg en addisionele klasse oor—

- (a) Geskiedenis van Naturelle-onderwys;
- (b) Speciale probleme in verband met Naturelle-onderwys (Methodiek).
- (c) Administrasie van Naturelle-onderwys, leerplan vir naturelle-skole (Teorie).
- (d) Huidige lewensomstandighede van ontstamde en stam-naturelle.

9. (i) Tot die eenjarige sertifikaat-kursus in Liggaams-opvoeding word toegelaat studente wat reeds in besit is van 'n deur die Senaat erkende Onderwysersdiploma.

(ii) Die kursus omvat: Praktiese Liggaamsopvoeding, die wetenskaplike basis en teorie van Liggaamsopvoeding, methodiek en praktyk van die onderrig van Liggaamsopvoeding en Sociologie of 'n verwante vak.

10. (i) Tot die driejarige Diplomakursus in Liggaams-opvoeding word toegelaat studente wat in besit is van die Matrikulasie-sertifikaat, die Skooleind-sertifikaat of die Senior-sertifikaat van een van die Provinciale Departemente van Onderwys.

(ii) Die kursus omvat gedurende die drie jaar: Praktiese Liggaamsopvoeding, die wetenskaplike basis en teorie van Liggaamsopvoeding met inbegrip van die Geskiedenis van Opvoeding in die algemeen en van Liggaamsopvoeding in die besonder, en die organisasie en administrasie van Liggaamsopvoeding, Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika, Sociologie, Psychologie, en methodiek en praktyk van Liggaamsopvoeding.

VII. BESONDERE REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN LANDBOU.

1. (i) Elke kandidaat vir die graad B.Sc. in Landbou moet tot bevreëdiging van die Senaat gedurende 'n deur die Senaat voorgeskrewe periode 'n kursus in Afrikaans of Engels bywoon, tensy hiervan vrystelling verleen word op grond van kursusse of/ten examens deur die kandidaat afgeleë.

(ii) Die vierjarige kursus vir B.Sc. in Landbou omvat:—

Eerste Jaar—

Botanie I, Chemie I, Fysika I, Zoölogie I en Statistiese Methodes.

'n Student wat aan die vereistes vir drie van bovermelde vakke voldoen het aan hierdie Universiteit of aan 'n ander Universiteit of Universiteitskollege deur die Senaat erken, kan toegelaat word tot die tweede-jaarskursus vir die graad B.Sc. in Landbou, mits Chemie een van die vakke is waarin hy bevreëdiging gegee het. Hy moet egter die ontbrekende vak aanvul voordat die graad B.Sc. in Landbou aan hom toegeken word.

Tweede Jaar—

Akkerbou I.
Landbouchemie I.
Veeteelt I.
Landbou-Ekonomie I.
Planteseiekteleer I.
Insektekunde I.
Erflikheidsleer I.
Pomologie I.
Wynbou I.
Anatomie en Fysiologie.
Bosbou.
Organiese Chemie II.

Derde Jaar.

Akkerbou II.
Landbouchemie II.
Landbou-Ekonomie II.
Veeteelt II.
Erflikheidsleer II.
Pomologie II.
Landbou-Ingenieurswese.
Suiwelbereiding of Wynbou II.
Bakteriologie.

Vierde Jaar—

Groep A.—Akkerbou en Veeteelt.
Akkerbou III.
Veeteelt III.
Landbou-Ekonomie III.
Veeseiektes.

Groep B.—Akkerbou en Vrugteteelt.
Akkerbou III.
Pomologie III.
Landbou-Ekonomie III.

Groep C.—Veeteelt en Vrugteteelt.
Veeteelt III.
Pomologie III.
Landbou-Ekonomie III.
Veeseiektes.

Groep D.—Akkerbou.
Akkerbou III.
Planteteelt (Erflikheidsleer III).
Landbouchemie III.

If a candidate has not, to the satisfaction of the Senate, taken an S.T.D. or B.Ed. or M.Ed. course he shall attend the ordinary classes for S.T.D. or B.Ed. or M.Ed. and additional classes in—

- (a) History of Native Education;
- (b) special problems connected with Native Education (Method);
- (c) Administration of Native Education, syllabus for Native Schools (Theory);
- (d) Present circumstances of the life of detribalised and tribal natives.

9. (i) To the one-year certificate course in Physical Training candidates are admitted who already hold a Teachers' Diploma recognized by the Senate.

(ii) The course comprises: Practical Physical Training, the scientific basis and theory of Physical Training, Method and Practice of teaching Physical Training and Sociology or a related subject.

10. (i) To the three-year Diploma course in Physical Training students are admitted who hold the Matriculation or the School-leaving certificate or the Senior Certificate of one of the Provincial Departments of Education.

(ii) The course extends over three years and comprises: Practical Physical Training; the scientific basis and theory of Physical Training including the History of Education in general and of Physical Training in particular, and the organization and administration of Physical Training, South African History, Sociology, Psychology, and Method and practice of Physical Training.

VII. SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

1. The four-year course for B.Sc. in Agriculture comprises:—

First Year—

Botany I, Chemistry I, Physics I, Zoology I and Statistical methods.

A student who has complied with the requirements of three of the specified subjects at this University or at any other University or University College recognized by the Senate, may be admitted to the second-year course for the degree of B.Sc. in Agriculture, provided that Chemistry is one of the subjects in which a course has been satisfactorily completed. He shall, however, make up the subject in arrear before the degree of B.Sc. in Agriculture is awarded.

Second Year—

Field Husbandry I.
Agricultural Chemistry I.
Animal Husbandry.
Agricultural Economics I.
Plant Pathology.
Entomology I.
Genetics I.
Pomology I.
Viticulture I.
Anatomy and Physiology.
Forestry.
Organic Chemistry II.

Third Year—

Field Husbandry II.
Agricultural Chemistry II.
Agricultural Economics II.
Animal Husbandry II.
Genetics II.
Pomology II.
Agricultural Engineering.
Dairying or Viticulture II.
Bacteriology.

Fourth Year—

Group A.—Field Husbandry and Animal Husbandry.

Field Husbandry III.
Animal Husbandry III.
Agricultural Economics III.
Stock Diseases.

Group B.—Field Husbandry and Pomology.

Field Husbandry III.
Pomology III.
Agricultural Economics III.

Group C.—Animal Husbandry and Pomology.

Animal Husbandry III.
Pomology III.
Agricultural Economics III.
Stock Diseases.

Group D.—Field Husbandry.

Field Husbandry III.
Plant-breeding (Genetics III).
Agricultural Chemistry III.

Groep E.—Veeteelt.
Veeteelt III.
Erflikheidsleer III.
Landbouchemie III.
Veetiesktes en Algemene Pathologie.

Groep F.—Vrugteteelt.
Pomologie III.
Erflikheidsleer III.
Wynbou III.
Landbouchemie III.

Groep G.—Landbou-Ekonomie.
Landbou-Ekonomie III.
{ Veeteelt III.
{ Akkerbou III.
of
Pomologie III.

Vierde Jaar—
Groep H.—Erflikheidsleer.
Erflikheidsleer III.
{ Veeteelt III.
{ Akkerbou III.
of
Pomologie III.

Groep I.—Entomologie en Plantesiekteleer.
Derde Jaar—
Insektekunde II.
Plantesiekteleer II.
Bakteriologie.
Chemie II.

Vierde Jaar—
Insektekunde III.
Plantesiekteleer III.

Groep J.—Entomologie.
Vierde Jaar.
Insektekunde III.

Groep K.—Plantesiekteleer.
Vierde Jaar.
Plantesiekteleer III.

Groep L.—Landbouchemie.
Derde Jaar.
Landbouchemie II.
Bakteriologie.
Chemie II.
Geologie I.
Mathesis I.
Landbou-Ingenieurswese.

Vierde Jaar—
Chemie III A.
Landbouchemie III.

Groep M.—Landbou-Technologie.
I. Wynbou en Wynbereiding.

Derde Jaar—
Akkerbou II.
Landbouchemie II.
Landbou-Ekonomie II.
Erflikheidsleer II.
Pomologie II.
Landbou-Ingenieurswese.
Wynbou II.
Bakteriologie.
Chemie II.

Vierde Jaar—
Chemie—
Organies III.
Anorganies III, Fysies III.
Wynbou en Oenologie.
Microbiologie.

II. Suiwelbereiding.

Derde Jaar—
Akkerbou II.
Landbou-Ekonomie II.
Veeteelt II.
Suiwelbereiding.
Landbou-Ingenieurswese.
Mathesis I.
Bakteriologie.
Chemie II.

Vierde Jaar—
Suiwelbereiding II.
Suiwelchemie.
Microbiologie.
Chemie: Organies III, Fysies III.

As Chemie III geneem word as vak vir 'n B.Sc.-graad in Landbou sal dit nie lei tot 'n M.-graad in Suiwere Chemie nie.

2. (i) Kandidate wat in besit is van die graad B.Sc. in Landbou van hierdie Universiteit, word toegelaat tot die examen vir die graad M.Sc. in Landbou na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit.

Group E.—Animal Husbandry.
Animal Husbandry III.
Genetics III.
Agricultural Chemistry III.
Stock Diseases and General Pathology.

Group F.—Pomology.
Pomology III.
Genetics III.
Viticulture III.
Agricultural Chemistry III.

Group G.—Agricultural Economics.
Agricultural Economics III.
{ Animal Husbandry III.
{ Field Husbandry III.
or
Pomology III.

Group H.—Genetics.
Genetics III.
{ Animal Husbandry III.
{ Field Husbandry III.
or
Pomology III.

Group I.—Entomology and Plant Pathology.
Third Year—
Entomology II.
Plant Pathology II.
Bacteriology.
Chemistry II.

Fourth Year—
Entomology III.
Plant Pathology III.

Group J.—Entomology.
Fourth Year—
Entomology III.

Group K.—Plant Pathology.
Fourth Year—
Plant Pathology III.

Group L.—Agricultural Chemistry.
Third Year—
Agricultural Chemistry II.
Bacteriology.
Chemistry II.
Geology I.
Mathematics I.
Agricultural Engineering.

Fourth Year—
Chemistry III A.
Agricultural Chemistry III.

Group M.—Agricultural Technology.
I. Viticulture and Wine-making.

Third Year—
Field Husbandry II.
Agricultural Chemistry II.
Agricultural Economics II.
Genetics II.
Pomology II.
Agricultural Engineering.
Viticulture II.
Bacteriology.
Chemistry II.

Fourth Year—
Chemistry—
Organic III.
Inorganic III, Physical III.
Viticulture and Oenology.
Microbiology.

II. Dairying.

Third Year—
Field Husbandry II.
Agricultural Economics II.
Animal Husbandry II.
Dairying.
Agricultural Engineering.
Mathematics I.
Bacteriology.
Chemistry II.

Fourth Year—
Dairying II.
Dairy Chemistry.
Microbiology.
Chemistry: Organic III, Physical III.

If Chemistry III is taken as a subject for the B.Sc. degree in Agriculture it does not lead to an M. degree in Pure Chemistry.

2. (i) Candidates holding the degree of B.Sc. in Agriculture of this University are admitted to the examination for the degree of M.Sc. in Agriculture after an approved minimum course at this University of one year which may include a period of study or research at any other centre approved of by the Senate.

(ii) Kandidate wat in besit is van die graad B.Sc. in Landbou van 'n ander deur die Senaat erkende Universiteit word toegelaat tot die examen vir die graad M.Sc. in Landbou na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing van nie meer as een semester op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit, en onder voorwaarde dat hulle voorafgaande studie van so 'n aard is dat dit volgens die oordeel van die Senaat 'n voldoende voorbereiding vir die M.Sc.-kursus in Landbou vorm.

(iii) Die leergang vir M.Sc. in Landbou bestaan uit:—

- (a) 'n Verdere studie van een van die vakke vir B.Sc. in Landbou en die studie van sulke ander vakke as wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur is.
- (b) Eksperimentele of ondersoekingswerk in die hoofvak of 'n kritiese studie van gepubliceerde werk in daardie vak.

(iv) Voordat die kandidaat hom vir die examen aanmeld, moet hy 'n bevredigende rapport inlewer oor die werk wat hy onder (iii) (b) hierbo vermeld gedoen het.

3. (i) Tot die tweejarige diplomakursus in Landbou word toegelaat: Kandidate wat in besit is van die Matrikulasie-certifikaat, of die Skooleind-certifikaat van die Matrikulasieraad; of van een van die Senior-certifikate van die Departement van Onderwys (Kaap), of van die Middelbare Skoolcertifikaat (Tvl.); of wat tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys lewer, dat hulle 'n voldoende graad van ontwikkeling bereik het om die lesse met vrug te kan volg. Studente wat nie reeds die nodige praktiese ondervinding besit nie, kan dit in die loop van die kursus opdoen.

(ii) Die kursus omvat:—

Eerste Jaar—

Chemie.
Biologie.
Gronde en Misstowwe.
Pomologie I.
Insektekunde I.
Plantesiëkteleer (spec.).
Akkerbou I.
Veeteelt I.
Wynbou I of Suiwelbereiding.

Verystelling van Chemie word verleen indien die student se kennis van Chemie van Matrikulasie-standaard is.

Tweede Jaar: Groep A of B—

A.—Akkerbou en Veeteelt.
Akkerbou (spec.).
Veeteelt II.
Erfligheidsleer I.
Landbou-Ingenieurswese.
Landbou-Ekonomie.
Bosbou.
Veeartsenykunde.

B.—Vrugteteelt en Wynbou.
Pomologie II.
Wynbou II.
Erfligheidsleer I.
Landbou-Ingenieurswese.
Landbou-Ekonomie II.
Bosbou.

Verder sal studente van Groep A of B in die tweede jaar 'n keuse moet doen van nog ander landbouvakke, soos deur die Senaat bepaal. Elke student moet 'n bevredigende getuigskrif voorle van praktiese werk op 'n plaas verrig alvorens die diploma aan hom uitgereik word.

4. (i) Tot die eenjarige Diplomakursus in Natuurstudie word toegelaat: kandidate wat in besit is van 'n erkende onderwyserscertifikaat wat verkry is na aflegging met goeie gevolg van die matrikulasie- of 'n gelykstaande examen.

(ii) Die kursus omvat:—

Anatomie en Fysiologie van Plaaediere.
Plaaediere.
Gronde en Misstowwe.
Landbougewasse.
Pomologie.
Insektekunde I.
Plantesiëktekunde.
Groenteteelt.
Bosbou.

Tweede Semester.

Voortsetting van die studie-vakke van die eerste Semester.
Pluimveeteelt.
Byeteelt.

5. (i) Studente word slegs al om die ander jaar tot die vierjarige kursus vir B.Sc. in Bosbou toegelaat.

(ii) Tot die kursus vir B.Sc. in Bosbou word toegelaat: studente wat die Matrikulasie-certifikaat of 'n daarmee gelykstaande certifikaat verwerf het of verystelling van die Matrikulasie-examen verkry het, mits in Mathesis die standaard, wat vir die Matrikulasie-examen vereis word, bereik is.

(ii) Candidates holding the B.Sc. degree in Agriculture of any other University recognized by the Senate are admitted to the examination for the degree of M.Sc. in Agriculture after an approved minimum course at this University of one year which may include a period of study or research not exceeding one semester at any other centre approved of by the Senate, provided that the previous course of study reached a standard deemed by the Senate to be adequate preparation for the M.Sc. course in Agriculture.

(iii) The curriculum for the M.Sc. in Agriculture comprises:

- (a) A further study of one of the subjects for B.Sc. in Agriculture and the study of such other subjects as may be approved by the Senate.
- (b) Experimental or research work in the major subject, or a critical study of published works in that subject.

(iv) Before presenting himself for examination a candidate shall submit a satisfactory report on the work performed under (iii) (b) specified above.

3. (i) To the two-year Diploma course in Agriculture are admitted: Candidates holding the Matriculation Certificate, or the School-leaving Certificate of the Matriculation Board; or one of the Senior Certificates of the Department of Education (Cape), or of the Secondary School Certificate (Tvl.); or who submit proof, to the satisfaction of the Senate, that they have attained a degree of proficiency sufficient to enable them to profit by the instruction. Students who have not had the necessary practical experience are enabled to acquire this during the course.

(ii) The course comprises:—

First Year—

Chemistry.
Biology.
Soils and Fertilisers.
Pomology I.
Entomology I.
Plant Pathology (special).
Field Husbandry.
Animal Husbandry.
Viticulture I or Dairying.

Exemption from Chemistry is granted if a student has attained the Matriculation standard in Chemistry.

Second Year: Group A or B—

A.—Field Husbandry and Animal Husbandry.
Field Husbandry (Special).
Animal Husbandry II.
Genetics I.
Agricultural Engineering.
Agricultural Economics.
Forestry.
Veterinary Science.

B.—Pomology and Viticulture.
Pomology II.
Viticulture II.
Genetics I.
Agricultural Engineering.
Agricultural Economics II.
Forestry.

In addition students of Group A or B will have to choose, in the second year, other agricultural subjects as determined by the Senate. Every student shall submit a satisfactory certificate regarding practical work done on a farm, before the diploma can be awarded to him.

4. (i) To the one-year diploma course in Nature Study candidates are admitted who hold a recognized Teachers' Certificate obtained after passing the Matriculation examination or its equivalent.

(ii) The course comprises:—

Anatomy and Physiology of farm animals.
Farm animals.
Soils and fertilisers.
Agricultural crops.
Pomology.
Entomology.
Plant Pathology.
Olericulture.
Forestry.

Second Semester.

Continuation of the subjects of study of the first semester.
Poultry Husbandry.
Apiculture.

5. (i) Students are admitted only every other year to the four-year course for B.Sc. in Forestry.

(ii) Students are admitted to the B.Sc. course in Forestry who hold the Matriculation Certificate or its equivalent or have been exempted from the Matriculation examination, provided that in Mathematics the standard laid down for the Matriculation examination has been attained.

(iii) Studente van ander Universiteite kan by die tweedejaarskursus in Bosbou aansluit, mits (a) hulle voldoen het aan die vereistes onder (ii) hierbo vermeld en (b) hulle aan 'n Universiteit 'n erkende eerste-jaarskursus gevolg het, wat Botanik en ten minste nog twee van die vakke Fysika, Chemie en Geologie en Statistiese Methodes insluit, en die Universiteitsexamen daarin met goeie gevolg afgelê het of tot die volgende jaarskursus bevorder is; met dien verstande egter dat, indien hulle nie een of meer van laasgenoemde vier vakke in hulle eerste-jaarskursus met sukses gevolg het of in die afgelegde examens daarin geslaag het nie, die graad nie toegeken word nie, tensy die vak of vakke aangevul word.

(iv) Elke kandidaat vir die graad B.Sc. in Bosbou moet tot bevrediging van die Senaat gedurende 'n deur die Senaat voorgeskrywe periode 'n kursus in Afrikaans of Engels bywoon, tensy hiervan vrystelling verleen word op grond van kursusse of/ en examens deur die kandidaat afgelê.

(v) Die kursus vir B.Sc. in Bosbou omvat:—

Botanik (Algemene, Plante-Fysiologie en Systematiek), Chemie (Anorganies en Organies); Fysika; Geologie; Statistiese Methodes; Systematiese Swamkunde (met spesiale verwysing na Bosbou); Insektekunde (met spesiale verwysing na Bosbou); Duits; Beginsels van Ekonomie; Grondkunde (insluitende Bosgronde); Vlaklandopmeting; Bosbou I (Beginsels van Houtteelt); Bosbou II a en b (Bosboubeleid, Boswetgewing en Bosbeskerming); Bosmeetkunde; Bosboubotanik; Ingenieurswese (Algemene en met betrekking tot bosbou); Bosbou II (Kweekery, praktyk en die beginsels van die kunsmatige oorle van bosse); Bosbou IV a en b (die praktyk van houtteelt); Bosbou V a en b (die uitdroging en preservering van hout, die meganiese en fisiese eienskappe van hout, die struktuur en identifikasie van hout); Bosbou VI a en b (die investering en die verwerking van hout, die gebruik van hout en bosprodukte, bosindustriële en die afset van hout en bosprodukte); Bosbou-ekonomie; en Bosbestuur.

6. (i) Kandidate wat in besit is van die graad B.Sc. in Bosbou van hierdie Universiteit, word toegelaat tot die examens vir die graad M.Sc. in Bosbou na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit.

(ii) Kandidate wat in besit is van die graad B.Sc. in Bosbou van 'n ander deur die Senaat erkende Universiteit word toegelaat tot die examens vir die graad M.Sc. in Bosbou na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, wat 'n periode van studie of navorsing van nie meer as een semester nie op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit en onder voorwaarde dat hulle voorafgaande studie vir die graad B.Sc. in Bosbou van so'n aard was dat dit volgens die oordeel van die Senaat 'n voldoende voorbereiding vir die M.Sc.-kursus in Bosbou vorm.

(iii) Die leergang vir M.Sc. in Bosbou bestaan uit:—

- (a) 'n Verdere studie van een van die vakke vir B.Sc. in Bosbou en die studie van sulke ander vakke as wat deur die Senaat goedgekeur is.
- (b) Experimentele of ondersoekingswerk in die hoofvak, of 'n kritiese studie van gepubliseerde werk in daardie vak.

Voor dat die kandidaat hom vir die examens aanmeld, moet hy 'n bevredigende rapport inlewer oor die werk wat hy onder (iii) (b) hierbo vermeld gedoen het.

VIII. BESONDERE REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN REGTE.

(i) Die graad LL.B. word alleen verleen aan persone wat reeds in besit is van 'n Baccalaureus-graad in 'n ander fakulteit as die van Regte, en wat 'n kwalifiserende Universitaire kursus voltooi het sowel in Engels as in Afrikaans en twee kwalifiserende kursusse van een jaar elk in Latyn, of wat geslag het in 'n ander examen in elkeen van die drie onderwerpe, wat, volgens die oordeel van die Senaat, daarmee gelykstaande is.

'n Baccalaureus-graad verleen dan vrystelling van die eerste jaar van die LL.B.-kursus. Die B.A.-graad onder IV 3 genoem, verleen vrystelling van die eerste en tweede jaar van die LL.B.-kursus.

(ii) Dis kursus vir die graad LL.B. is as volg:—

Eerste Jaar—

Rom.-Holl. Reg I; Afrikaans I; Latyn I; Engels; en een vak te kies uit die volgende of uit ander vakke deur die Senaat goedgekeur; Geskiedenis I; Frans I; Duits I; Ekonomie I; Handelswetenskappe I; Bantootale I; Volkekunde I; Sielkunde I; Sociologie I.

Tweede Jaar—

Rom.-Holl. Reg II en III; Geskiedenis van Romeins-Holl. Reg; Romeinse Reg; Latyn II; en een uit die volgende vakke; of uit ander vakke deur die Senaat goedgekeur: Engels II; Geskiedenis II; Frans II; Afrikaans II; Duits II; Handelswetenskappe II; Bantootale II; Volkekunde II; Sielkunde II; Sociologie II.

(iii) Students from any other University may be admitted to the second-year course in Forestry, provided (a) they have complied with the requirements specified under (ii) above and (b) they have taken at a University a recognized first-year course which includes Botany and at least two other of the following subjects: Physics, Chemistry, Geology and Statistical Methods, and have successfully completed the course, or have been permitted to proceed to the following year's course; on the understanding that, if they have not successfully completed one or more of the four subjects enumerated in their first-year course or have failed to pass at the examination, the degree will not be awarded unless the subject or subjects have been successfully completed.

(iv) The course for the B.Sc. in Forestry comprises:—

General and Systematic Botany and Plant Physiology; Chemistry (Inorganic and Organic); Physics; Geology; Statistical Methods; Systematic Pathology (with special reference to Forestry); Entomology (with special reference to Forestry); German; Principles of Economics; Soils (including forest soils); Plane Surveying; Forestry I (Foundations of Silviculture); Forestry II a and b (Forestry Policy, Forest Law and Forest Protection); Forest Mensuration; Forest Botany; Engineering (General and with reference to Forestry); Forestry III (Nursery Practice, and the principles of the artificial establishment of plantations); Forestry IV a and b (the practice of silviculture); Forestry V a and b (the seasoning and preservation of wood, the mechanic and physical properties of wood, the structure and identification of wood); Forestry VI a and b (the logging and the lumbering of wood, the uses of wood and forest products, forest industries, and the distribution of wood and forest products); Forestry Economics; and Forest Management.

6. (i) Candidates holding the degree of B.Sc. in Forestry of this University, are admitted to the examination for the degree of M.Sc. in Forestry after an approved course of at least one year at this University which may include a period of study or research at any other centre approved of by the Senate.

(ii) Candidates holding the degree of B.Sc. in Forestry of any other University recognized by the Senate are admitted to the degree of M.Sc. in Forestry after an approved course of at least one year at this University which may include a period of study or research not exceeding one semester at any other centre approved of by the Senate on condition that the previous course of study for the degree of B.Sc. in Forestry has attained a standard deemed by the Senate to be an adequate preparation for the M.Sc. course in Forestry.

(iii) The course for the M.Sc. in Forestry comprises—

- (a) a further study of one of the subjects for the B.Sc. in Forestry and the study of such other subjects as have been approved of by the Senate;
- (b) Experimental or research work in the major subject, or a critical study of published works in that subject.

Before a candidate presents himself for the examination he shall furnish a satisfactory report on the work performed under (iii) (b) above.

VIII. SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF LAW.

(i) The degree of LL.B. is awarded only to candidates who have previously been admitted to a bachelor's degree other than that of the Faculty of law and who have completed a qualifying University course in each of the subjects English and Afrikaans, and two qualifying courses of one year each in Latin, or who have passed in each of the three subjects any other examination which the Senate deems equivalent thereto.

A bachelor's degree gives exemption from the first year of the LL.B. course. The B.A. degree specified under IV 3 gives exemption from the first and second year of the LL.B. course.

(ii) The course for the degree of LL.B. is as follows:—

First Year—

Roman-Dutch Law I; Afrikaans I; Latin I; English; and one subject to be chosen from the following or from any other subjects approved of by the Senate: French I; German I; Economics I; Commercial Science I; Bantu Languages I; Ethnology; Psychology I; Sociology I.

Second Year—

Roman-Dutch Law II and III; History of Roman-Dutch Law; Roman Law; Latin II; and one of the following subjects or of any other subjects approved of by the Senate: English II; History II; French II; Afrikaans II; German II; Commercial Science II; Bantu Languages II; Ethnology II; Psychology II; Sociology II.

Derde Jaar—

- (a) Algemene Regsleer.
- (b) Handelsreg.
- (c) Internasionale Privaatreg.
- (d) Medicina Forensis.
- (e) Prosesreg en Bewysleer.
- (f) Romeins-Hollandse Reg van Suid-Afrika.
- (g) Staatsreg, waarby inbegrepe Volkereg.
- (h) Strafrege.
- (i) Volkereg.
- (j) Interpretasie van Wette.
- (k) Bantoereg.

In plaas van (c) Internasionale Privaatreg en (j) Interpretasie van Wette kan Bantoereg geneem word.

Vierde Jaar—

- (a) Romeins-Hollandse Reg van Suid-Afrika.
- (b) Staatsreg.
- (c) Strafrege.

IX. BESONDERE REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN HANDELSWETENSKAPPE.

1. (i) Die driejarige kursus vir die B.Comm.-graad omvat:—

Eerste Jaar—

- (a) Handelswetenskappe I.
- (b) Ekonomie.
- (c) Handelsreg I.
- (d) Ekonomiese Geografie.
- (e) Speciale Engels of Afrikaans of Duits of Frans.
- (f) Statistiek en Handelsrekenkunde I, of Wiskunde I, of Sielkunde I, of Ekon.-Gesk. I.

Tweede Jaar—

- (a) Handelswetenskappe II.
- (b) Ekonomie.
- (c) Handelsreg II.
- (d) Statistiek en Handelsrekenkunde I, of Wiskunde II, of Sielkunde I of II, of Geskiedenis I.

Derde Jaar—

Twee van die volgende vakke:—

- (a) Bedryfsekonomie III.
- (b) Rekeningwetenskap III.
- (c) Ekonomie III.
- (d) Wiskunde III.

(ii) Afrikaans-sprekende studente mag nie Afrikaans kies nie, en Engels-sprekende studente nie spesiale Engels nie onder eerste jaar (e).

(iii) 'n Student is verplig om Statistiek en Handelsrekenkunde I of onder Eerste Jaar (f) of onder Tweede Jaar (d) te kies, behalwe in geval dat hy Wiskunde II wil kies. In besondere gevalle mag 'n student 'n ander onderwerp onder Eerste Jaar (f) of Tweede Jaar (d) kies, onderworpe aan die voorgaande bepaling.

(iv) 'n Student word vrygestel van die keusevak onder Tweede Jaar (d) indien hy in die eerste-jaarskursus in Snel en Tikskrif slaag.

(v) 'n Student wat Snel- en Tikskrif I in die tweede jaar van die B.Comm.-kursus kies, moet Statistiek en Handelsrekenkunde I onder Eerste Jaar (f) kies.

(vi) 'n Kandidaat word toegelaat om in die tweede jaar Wiskunde II onder (d) te kies, en in die derde jaar Wiskunde III. In hierdie geval moet Wiskunde I as keusevak onder Eerste Jaar (f) gekies word.

2. (i) Tot die kursus vir die Diploma in Handelswetenskappe (Dipl. Comm.) word toegelaat:—

Kandidate wat in besit is van die Matrikulasie- of Skooleindertifikaat van die Matrikulasieraad, of die Middelhare Skoolcertifikaat van die Departement van Onderwys, Transvaal, of die Sekondaire Skool Seniorcertifikaat in ses vakke van die Departement van Onderwys, Kaap Provinsie, of wat tot bevrediging van die Senaat bewys lewer dat hulle 'n voldoende graad van ontwikkeling bereik het om die lesse met vrug te kan volg.

(ii) Die kursus loop oor twee jaar en omvat dieselfde vakke as wat vir die eerste en tweede jaar van die B.Comm.-kursus voorgeskryf is met dié uitsondering dat die student onder Eerste Jaar (e) 'n keuse het slegs tussen Speciale Engels (vir Afrikaans-sprekendes) en Speciale Afrikaans (vir Engels-sprekendes).

(iii) In besondere gevalle mag 'n student, onderworpe aan die goedkeuring van die Senaat, 'n ander vak in plaas van een van die keusevakke onder Eerste Jaar (f) en Tweede Jaar (d) kies. In sulke gevalle moet hy egter minstens een van die genoemde keusevakke in die loop van sy studietyd volg.

(iv) Die Dipl. Comm. mag uitgereik word aan studente, ingeskrif vir die graad B.Comm., wat die kursus vir die eerste twee jaar voltooi het en met goeie gevolg examen afgelê het.

Third Year—

- (a) Jurisprudence.
- (b) Commercial Law.
- (c) International Private Law.
- (d) Forensic Medicine.
- (e) Law of Procedure and Evidence.
- (f) Roman-Dutch Law of South Africa.
- (g) Constitutional Law (including the Law of Nations).
- (h) Criminal Law.
- (i) International Law.
- (j) Interpretation of Acts.
- (k) Bantu Law.

Instead of (c) International Private Law and (j) Interpretation of Acts, Bantu Law may be taken.

Fourth Year—

- (a) Roman-Dutch Law in South Africa.
- (b) Constitutional Law.
- (c) Criminal Law.

IX. SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

1. (i) The three-year course for the degree of B.Comm. comprises:—

First Year—

- (a) Commerce I.
- (b) Economics.
- (c) Commercial Law I.
- (d) Economic Geography.
- (e) Special English or Afrikaans or German or French.
- (f) Statistics and Commercial Arithmetic I or Mathematics I, or Psychology I, or Economic History I.

Second Year—

- (a) Commerce II.
- (b) Economics.
- (c) Commercial Law II.
- (d) Statistics and Commercial Arithmetic I, or Mathematics II, or Psychology I or II, or History I.

Third Year—

Two of the following subjects:—

- (a) Business Economics III.
- (b) Accountancy.
- (c) Economics III.
- (d) Mathematics III.

(ii) Afrikaans-speaking students may not choose Afrikaans, and English-speaking students may not choose special English under first-year regulation (e).

(iii) Statistics and Commercial Arithmetic I are compulsory either under first year (f) or under second year (d), except in the case of a student intending to take Mathematics II. In special cases a student may choose another subject under first year (f) or second year (d), subject to the preceding regulation.

(iv) A student is exempted from the optional subject under second year (d) if he passes in the first year course in Shorthand and Typing.

(v) Students choosing Shorthand and Typing in the Second year of the B.Comm. course must choose Statistics and Commercial Arithmetic I under first year (f).

(vi) In the second year students are allowed to choose Mathematics II under (d) and in the third year Mathematics III. In this case Mathematics I must be chosen as optional subject under the first year (f).

2. (i) To the course for the Diploma in Commerce (Dipl. Comm.) are admitted:—

Candidates holding the Matriculation or School-leaving Certificate of the Matriculation Board, or the Secondary School Certificate of the Department of Education, Transvaal, or the Secondary School Senior Certificate in six subjects of the Department of Education, Cape Province, or who have proved to the satisfaction of the Senate that they have attained a degree of proficiency sufficient to profit from the instruction.

(ii) The course extends over two years and comprises the same subjects as are prescribed for the first and second years of the B.Comm. course with this exception: that a student under first year (e) has a choice only between Special English (for Afrikaans-speaking students) and Special Afrikaans (for English-speaking students).

(iii) In special cases a student may, subject to the approval of the Senate, choose another subject instead of one of the optional subjects under first year (f) and second year (d). In such cases he shall, however, take one of the specified optional subjects in the course of his studies.

(iv) The Dipl. Comm. may be awarded to students enrolled for the degree of B.Comm. who have completed the course for the first and the second year and have passed the examination.

3. Tot die graad M.Comm. word toegelaat kandidate wat—
- (i) in besit is van die graad B.Comm. van hierdie of 'n ander deur die Senaat erkende Universiteit, of van 'n ander graad wat deur die Senaat daarmee gelyk-gestel word;
 - (ii) daarna minstens gedurende een jaar die voorgeskrewe kursus gevolg en aan die einde daarvan in die examens geslaag het.
 - (iii) 'n bevredigende verhandeling ingelewer het.

X. BESONDERE REGULASIES VIR DIE FAKULTEIT VAN THEOLOGIE.

1. (i) Kandidate vir die B.D.-examens moet, behalwe soos hieronder in (ii), (iii) en (iv) vermeld, goedgekeurde leergange as gematrikuleerde studente van die Universiteit vir minstens ses jaar bygewoon het.

(ii) Kandidate wat in besit is van 'n graad in Lettere en Wysbegeerte van hierdie Universiteit of van 'n ander deur die Senaat vir dié doel erkende Universiteit, en wat met goeie gevolg examens afgelê het in Grieks I, Hebreeus I en Latyn I as deel van so 'n graadkursus of as ekstra of aanvullende vakke, sal geag word voldoen te hê aan die vereistes i.s. leergange en examens vir die eerste, tweede en derde jaar van die B.D.-kursus.

(iii) Die Senaat kan 'n graduêerde van 'n ander Universiteit vir die doel deur die Senaat erken, as kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad toelaat, mits geen sodanige kandidaat tot die B.D.-graad toegelaat word nie tensy hy goedgekeurde leergange aan die Universiteit gedurende minstens anderhalwe jaar bygewoon het en aan die verdere vereistes vir die graad voldoen het.

(iv) (a) Kandidate wat voldoen het aan die vereistes in (ii) gestel, volg die kursusse wat voorgeskryf is aan die plaaslike Theologiese Seminarium van die N.G. Kerk vir die eerste twee jaar van die kandidaats-examen en wat beskou sal word as gelykstaande met ander half jaar bywoning van klasse aan die Universiteit vir die doeleindes van die B.D.-kursus.

(b) Aan kandidate wat aan 'n ander inrigting as die Theologiese Seminarium leergange bygewoon en examens afgelê het, wat deur die Senaat beskou word as gelykstaande met die leergange en examens in (iv) (a) vermeld, mag vrystelling van die vereistes van (iv) (a) verleen word.

(v) (a) Kandidate wat voldoen het aan die vereistes onder (iv) (a) gestel, word toegelaat tot die res van die kursus, wat oor 18 maande loop en wat deur die Senaat goedgekeurde leergange in die Fakulteit van Theologie omvat en wel in die volgende vakke: Grieks; Hebreeus; Christelike en Filosofiese Sedeleer; Filosofie; Sielkunde of Sociologie; Geskiedenis van Godsdienste.

(b) Kandidate wat in die Universiteitsexamen in Sielkunde I of Filosofie I of Sociologie I geslaag het, word van Sielkunde of Filosofie of Sociologie vir die B.D. vrygestel.

XI. REGULASIES VIR DIE STUDIE EN EXAMENS VIR DIE GRADE D.LITT., D.PHIL., D.Sc., D.Sc. in Landbou, D.Sc. in Bosbou, LL.D., D.Ed., en D.Comm.

1. (i) 'n Proefskrif tot bevrediging van die Senaat word van elke kandidaat vir 'n Doktorsgraad vereis.

(ii) 'n Mondelinge examen word afgelê na die goedkeuring van die proefskrif. In besondere gevalle kan die Senaat vrystelling van hierdie examens verleen.

(iii) Die proefskrif word beoordeel deur 'n promotor en twee ander examinatore deur die Raad op aanbeveling van die Senaat benoem.

(iv) By die mondelinge examens word die algemene kennis van die kandidaat in sy vak ondersoek, en in verband daarmee sy kennis van belangrike verwante vakke in hul betrekking tot sy proefskrif en sy vak in die algemeen.

(v) Die proefskrif moet oorspronklike ondersoek van die kandidaat oor een of ander vraagstuk in verband met sy hoofvak bevat, en mag nie reeds aan 'n ander Universiteit ter verkryging van 'n graad gedien het nie.

2. (i) Kandidate vir die graad D.Ed. wat in besit is van die graad M.Ed. en wat minstens twee jaar onderwys gegee het nadat hulle die graad M.Ed. verwerf het, word toegelaat tot die D.Ed.-examens na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens een jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, wat navorsing vir 'n periode van nie meer as ses maande nie op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit.

(ii) Kandidate vir die graad D.Ed. wat in besit is van die graad B.Ed. word na 'n verdere residensie van twee jaar tot die D.Ed.-examens toegelaat.

(iii) Kandidate wat in besit is van die graad B.Ed. en wat minstens twee jaar onderwys gegee het, nadat hulle die graad B.Ed. verwerf het, word tot die D.Ed.-examens toegelaat na 'n goedgekeurde leergang van minstens twee jaar aan hierdie Universiteit, wat 'n periode van nie meer as ses maande van navorsing op 'n ander deur die Senaat goedgekeurde plek mag insluit.

(iv) Alle kandidate vir die graad D.Ed. wat in besit is van die graad B.Ed. moet tot bevrediging van die Senaat gedurende twee semesters die M.Ed.-kursus volg.

3. To the degree of M.Comm. candidates are admitted who—

(i) hold the degree of B.Comm. of this University or any other University recognized by the Senate, or any other degree equivalent to it;

(ii) subsequently take a prescribed course for a minimum period of one year and pass an examination at the end of the course;

(iii) have submitted a satisfactory thesis.

X. SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

1. (i) Candidates for the B.D. examination shall, except as specified below in (ii), (iii) and (iv), have taken approved courses as matriculated students of the University for at least six years.

(ii) Candidates who hold a degree in Arts and Philosophy of this University or of any other University approved of by the Senate for the purpose, and who have passed the examinations in Greek I, Hebrew I and Latin I as part of such a degree course or as extra or supplementary subjects, will be deemed to have complied with the requirements of courses and examinations for the first, second and third year of the B.D. course.

(iii) The Senate may admit a graduate of any other University, recognized by the Senate for the purpose, as a candidate for the B.D. examination, provided that no such candidate shall be admitted to the B.D. degree unless he has taken approved courses at this University for at least a year and a half and has complied with the further requirements for the degree.

(iv) (a) Candidates who have complied with the requirements in (ii) take the prescribed courses at the local Theological Seminary of the Dutch Reformed Church for the first two years of the "Candidatus Theologiae Sacrae" examination which will be considered equivalent to eighteen months' attendance of classes at the University for the purposes of the B.D. course.

(b) Exemption from the requirements in (iv) (a) may be granted to candidates who have, at any Institution other than the Theological Seminary, attended courses and passed examinations deemed by the Senate to be equivalent to those specified under (iv) (a).

(v) (a) Candidates who have complied with the requirements under (iv) (a) are admitted to the rest of the course which extends over 18 months and comprises the following courses in the Faculty of Theology approved of by the Senate: Greek; Hebrew; Christian and Philosophic Ethics; Philosophy; Psychology or Sociology; History of Religions.

(b) Candidates who have successfully completed the University course in Psychology I or Philosophy I or Sociology I are exempted from Psychology or Philosophy or Sociology for the degree of B.D.

XI. REGULATIONS FOR STUDY AND EXAMINATIONS FOR THE DEGREES: D.LITT.; D.PHIL.; D.Sc.; D.Sc. in Agriculture; D.Sc. in Forestry; LL.D.; D.Ed.; and D.Comm.

1. (i) A thesis to the satisfaction of the Senate is required from every candidate for a doctor's degree.

(ii) Candidates are required to present themselves for an oral examination after the thesis has been approved of. In special cases the Senate may grant exemption from this examination.

(iii) The thesis is judged by a supervisor and two other examiners appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

(iv) At the oral examination the candidate's general knowledge of the subject is tested, and in this connection his knowledge of important subjects cognate to his thesis and the subject in general.

(v) The thesis must afford evidence of original research into some problem connected with the candidate's major subject. No thesis will be accepted which has been already accepted by another University for the purpose of obtaining a degree.

2. (i) Candidates for the D.Ed. degree who hold the M.Ed. degree and have had at least two years' teaching experience after taking the M.Ed. degree are admitted to the D.Ed. examination after an approved minimum course of one year at this University which may include a period of research not exceeding six months at any other centre approved of by the Senate.

(ii) Candidates for the D.Ed. degree holding the B.Ed. degree are admitted to the D.Ed. examination after a further period of attendance of two years.

(iii) Candidates who hold the B.Ed. degree and have had at least two years' teaching experience, after obtaining the B.Ed. degree, are admitted to the D.Ed. examination after an approved minimum course of two years at this University which may include a period of research not exceeding six months at any other centre approved of by the Senate.

(iv) All candidates for the D.Ed. degree holding the B.Ed. degree must take, to the satisfaction of the Senate, the M.Ed. course for two semesters.

* No. 307.]

[10 Maart 1939.]

UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA.

REGULASIES OPGESTEL DEUR DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA.

Hierby word vir algemene informasie bekend gemaak dat dit Sy Eksellensie die Goewerneur-generaal behaag het om, kragtens die bepaling van artikel vier-en-twintig van die Universiteit van Pretoria (Privaat) Wet, 1930 (Wet No. 13 van 1930), die volgende regulasies wat opgestel is deur die Raad van die Universiteit van Pretoria kragtens artikel vier-en-twintig van genoemde Wet en paragraaf 26 van Statuut 1, goed te keur. Hierdie regulasies vervang alle vorige regulasies opgestel kragtens genoemde artikel van die Wet en Statute.

REGULASIES VIR GRADE.

ALGEMENE REGULASIES.

I. GRAAD VAN BACCALAUREUS.

G.1. (S.75). *Toelating.*

'n Kandidaat kan as 'n geregistreerde, gematrikuleerde student van die Universiteit toegelaat word as hy—

- die Matrikulasiesertifikaat van die Gemeenskaplike Matrikulasieraad behaal het, of aan die voorwaardes van vrystelling van die Matrikulasie-eksamen wat deur die Raad voorgeskryf is, voldoen het en die sertifikaat van die Raad in dié sin verkry het; of
- die Matrikulasie-sertifikaat van die Universiteit van die Kaap die Goeie Hoop behaal het of deur daardie Universiteit van die Matrikulasie-eksamen vrygestel is; of
- geslaag het in, of vrygestel is van die Seniorcertifikaat-eksamen van die Kaap die Goeie Hoop vóór die vasgestelde dag, onder die voorwaardes wat bevoegdheid verleen tot toelating tot die B.Sc.-eksamen van daardie Universiteit.

G.2. (S.76 & 77). *Registrasie.*

Elkeen wat as gematrikuleerde of nie-gematrikuleerde student geregistreer is, moet by registrasie 'n som van twee pond betaal en sy naam op die studentelys inskryf. Elke gematrikuleerde of nie-gematrikuleerde student van die Universiteit moet, so lank as hy student daarvan bly, sy registrasie jaarliks vernuwe en by elke geleentheid 'n som van twee pond betaal.

G.3. (S.78). *Termyne van Bywoning.*

Elke kandidaat vir toelating tot die Graad van Baccalaureus moet goedgekeurde kursusse, as 'n gematrikuleerde student van die Universiteit, vir die hiervolgende periodes, behalwe in die gevalle genoem in Paragrafe G.5—G.8 hieronder, bygewoon het, nl. in die Fakulteit van:—

- | | |
|--|------------|
| (i) Lettere | drie jaar. |
| (ii) Wis- en Natuurkunde [uitgesonderd B.Arch. en B.Sc. (Q.S.)] | drie jaar. |
| B.Arch. | vyf jaar. |
| B.Sc. (Q.S.) | vyf jaar. |
| (iii) Landbou | vier jaar. |
| (iv) Regsgeleerdheid * | vyf jaar. |
| (v) Godgeleerdheid † | ses jaar. |
| (vi) Handel- en Publieke Administrasie | drie jaar. |
| (vii) Veeartsenykunde | vyf jaar. |
| (viii) Opvoedkunde | vyf jaar. |

G.4.

(a) 'n Kandidaat moet vir minstens driekwart van die akademiese jaar geregistreer gewees het as student van die Universiteit om in aanmerking te kom as student vir daardie jaar, met dien verstande dat die Universiteit die periode van bywoning as interne geregistreerde student aan 'n ander Suid-Afrikaanse Universiteitsinrigting, op aansoek en by voorlegging van 'n sertifikaat van bywoning en goeie gedrag aan sodanige inrigting, kan erken.

(b) 'n Persoon kan nie sonder spesiale verlof van die Senaat as 'n kandidaat vir twee grade tegelyk geregistreer word nie.

* Kandidate vir die Graad van LL.B. moet eers die Graad of status van Baccalaureus in 'n ander Fakulteit as dié van Regsgeleerdheid behaal.

† Kandidate vir die Graad van B.D. moet eers die Graad of status van Baccalaureus in die Fakulteit van Lettere behaal.

* No. 307.]

[10 March 1939.]

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA.

REGULATIONS FRAMED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA.

It is hereby notified for general information that His Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased, in terms of section twenty-four of the University of Pretoria (Private) Act, 1930 (Act No. 13 of 1930), to approve of the following regulations framed by the Council of the University of Pretoria in terms of section twenty-four of the said Act and paragraph 26 of Statute 1, to supersede all previous regulations framed under the said section of the Act and Statutes.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

I. BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

G.1. (S.75). *Admission.*

A candidate may be admitted as a registered, matriculated student of the University if he—

- has obtained the Matriculation Certificate of the Joint Matriculation Board, or has satisfied the conditions of exemption from the Matriculation Examination as prescribed by the Board, thus gaining the certificate of the Board; or
- has obtained the Matriculation Certificate of the University of the Cape of Good Hope or has been exempted from the Matriculation Examination by that University; or
- has passed in or has been exempted from the Senior Certificate Examination of the Cape of Good Hope before the appointed day under the qualifying conditions for admission to the B.Sc. Examination of that University.

G.2. (S.76 & 77). *Registration.*

Any one registered as a matriculated or non-matriculated student shall on registration pay a sum of two pounds and enter his name on the students' roll. Every matriculated or non-matriculated student of the University shall, so long as he shall remain a student thereof, renew his registration annually and pay a sum of two pounds in each occasion.

G.3. (S.78). *Periods of Attendance.*

Every candidate for admission to the Bachelor's Degree shall have followed approved courses as a matriculated student of the University for the undermentioned periods, except in the cases mentioned in Paragraphs G.5—G.8 below, viz., in the Faculty of:—

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| (i) Arts | three years. |
| (ii) Mathematics and Science (except B.Arch. and B.Sc. (Q.S.)) | three years. |
| B.Arch. | five years. |
| B.Sc. (Q.S.) | five years. |
| (iii) Agriculture | four years. |
| (iv) Law * | five years. |
| (v) Divinity † | six years. |
| (vi) Commerce and Public Administration | three years. |
| (vii) Veterinary Science | five years. |
| (viii) Education | five years. |

G.4.

(a) A candidate shall have been registered for at least three-fourths of the academic year as a student of the University in order to be considered as a student for that year, provided that the University may recognise any period of attendance as an internal registered student at another South African University institution, upon application being made and upon the submission of a certificate of attendance and good conduct at such institution.

(b) No person can be registered as a candidate for two degrees at one and the same time without special permission from the Senate.

* Candidates for the LL.B. Degree shall first obtain the Degree or status of Bachelor in a Faculty other than that of Law.

† Candidates for the B.D. Degree shall first obtain the Degree or status of Bachelor in the Faculty of Arts.

VRYSTELLINGS.

G.5. (S.97). *Erkenning van Bywoning van Klasse aan 'n ander Universiteit.*

Die Senaat sal as 'n deel van die tydperk van bywoning van 'n student van die Universiteit wat bevoegdheid verleen vir toelating tot die graad van baccalaureus in die Universiteit, tydperke van bywoning as 'n geregistreerde gematrikuleerde student aan die Universiteit van Kaapstad, of aan die Universiteit van Stellenbosch, of aan die Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, of aan 'n konstituerende kollege van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika, soos die geval mag wees, erken, met die voorbehoud dat die tydperk van bywoning alleen getel sal word in die geval van 'n erkende gewone of spesiaal kursus; en die Senaat is geregtig om tydperke van bywoning aan enige Universiteit of inrigting wat deur die Senaat vir dié doel erken word, aan te neem as 'n deel van die tydperk van bywoning van 'n student van die Universiteit wat bevoegdheid verleen tot toelating tot 'n graad, en is geregtig om, vir sover doenlik, eksamens wat aan sodanige universiteit of inrigting in 'n vak met sukses afgelaë is as vrystelling van eksamens van die Universiteit in daardie vak te erken; met dien verstande dat sodanige student nie tot die Baccalaureus-graad toegelaat sal word nie, tensy—

- hy aan die Universiteit goedgekeurde kursusse as volg bygewoon het, nl., in die Fakulteit van Lettere en Wysbegeerte, of van Wis- en Natuurkunde, of van Handel en Publieke Administrasie, of van Opvoedkunde, in minstens die helfte van die kursusse wat vir dié graad voorgeskryf is; in die Fakulteit van Regsgeleerdheid of van Landbou vir minstens die twee laaste akademiese jare; in die Fakulteit van Veeartsenykunde, vir die Graad van Baccalaureus in Veeartsenykunde, vir minstens die laaste drie akademiese jare en in die Fakulteit van Teologie, vir die Graad van Baccalaureus in Godgeleerdheid, vir minstens die laaste drie akademiese jare;
- sy tydperke van bywoning aan sodanige erkende Universiteit of inrigting en aan die Universiteit saam nie minder is nie as die volle tydperk wat gewoonlik vir toelating tot die graad vereis word;
- hy by eksamens van die Universiteit soos die Senaat mag bepaal, geslaag het;
- hy die gelde wat deur regulasie voorgeskryf word, betaal het;
- hy in ander opsigte aan die vereistes van die graad voldoen het;
- hy 'n geregistreerde student van die Universiteit was vir minstens die helfte van die kursusse wat voorgeskryf word deur die Regulasies, met dien verstande dat die Senaat studente wat eksamens in B.Sc.(Q.S.) wil aflê van die toepassing van klousule (a) kan vrystel.

G.6. (S.98). *Vrystelling vir Gegradeerdes in een Fakulteit by Grade in 'n ander Fakulteit.*

In die geval van 'n kandidaat wat 'n gegradueerde is in een of ander Fakulteit van die Universiteit, of van enige ander Universiteit wat vir dié doel deur die Senaat erken word, is die Senaat geregtig om tydperke van bywoning en eksamens in 'n vak as vrystelling van bywoning en eksamens in daardie vak wat vir 'n graad in 'n ander Fakulteit voorgeskryf is, te erken, met dien verstande dat sodanige kandidaat nie toegelaat sal word tot die Graad van Baccalaureus in 'n ander Fakulteit nie, tensy hy aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in Bepalinge (a), (c), (d), (e) en (f) van Paragraaf G.5 voldoen het.

G.7. *Vrystelling vir Gegradeerdes in Lettere.*

Die volgende vrystellings word deur die Senaat verleen aan gegradueerdes in Lettere en Wysbegeerte wat hulle studie voortsit met die oog op 'n graad in 'n ander Fakulteit. Gegradeerdes wat hulle studie voortsit met die oog op—

- die B.Sc.-graad, sal verplig wees om minstens die helfte van die kursusse en eksamens vir daardie graad te neem;
- die B.D.-graad, sal toegelaat word tot die kursus, mits kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad wat nie voldoen aan die eise onder Regulasie T2 genoem nie, aanvullings-examens aflê in die vakke wat die Dekaan van die Fakulteit van Teologie vereis;
- die B.Com. of B.A. (Admin.)-grade, sal vrygestel word van sulke kursusse as wat die Senaat bepaal, maar van nie meer as die helfte van die kursusse van die Graad ten opsigte waarvan vrystelling verlang word nie;*
- die LL.B.-graad, word vrygestel van bywoning van lesings en eksamens in nie meer as vyf kursusse nie van vakke uit die fakulteit van Regsgeleerdheid wat erken is as B.A.-studie-kursusse.

Kandidate wat kragtens hierdie reël vrygestel word van Romeins-Hollandse Reg I en minstens drie ander kursusse, word toegelaat om die oorblywende kursusse van die 1ste en 2de jaar van studie in die Fakulteit van Regsgeleerdheid in een en dieselfde jaar te voltooi.

* Die Senaat het die volgende bepalinge aangeneem vir die toekenning van vrystellings in terme van hierdie Regulasie onder gewone omstandighede. Goed verstaan moet word dat die publikasie van hierdie bepalinge in die Jaarboek eenvoudig as 'n leidraad vir studente moet dien en die Senaat in geen enkel opsig bind nie.

EXEMPTIONS.

G.5. (S.97). *Recognition of Attendance of Classes at another University.*

The Senate will recognise as part of a University student's period of attendance by which admission to the Bachelor's Degree of the University is authorised, any periods of attendance as a registered matriculated student at the University of Capetown, or at the University of Stellenbosch, or at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, or at any constituent college of the University of South Africa, as the case may be, with the proviso that the period of attendance will be counted only in the case of a recognised ordinary or special course; and the Senate is empowered to accept periods of attendance at any university or institution, recognised by the Senate for this purpose, as part of a University student's period of attendance by which admission to a degree is authorised, and is empowered to recognise, as far as practicable, any examinations which have been successfully passed in a subject at such university or institution, as exemption from examinations of the University in such subject; provided that such student will not be admitted to the Bachelor's Degree unless—

- he shall have attended at the University approved courses as follows, viz., in the Faculty of Arts, or of Mathematics and Science, or of Commerce and Public Administration, or of Education, in at least one half of the courses prescribed for such degree; in the Faculty of Law or of Agriculture for at least the last two academic years; in the Faculty of Veterinary Science, for the Bachelor's Degree in Veterinary Science, for at least the last three academic years, and in the Faculty of Divinity, for the Bachelor's Degree in Divinity, for at least the last three academic years;
- his periods of attendance at such recognised university or institution and at the University are in all not less than the full period usually required for admission to the degree;
- he shall have passed at examinations of the University as the Senate may determine;
- he shall have paid the fees prescribed by regulation;
- he shall in other respects have fulfilled the requirements for the degree;
- he shall have been a registered student of the University for at least one-half of the courses prescribed by the Regulations, provided that the Senate may exempt from the application of clause (a) such students as may desire to pass examinations in B.Sc. (Q.S.).

G.6 (S.98). *Exemption for Graduates in one Faculty at Degrees in another Faculty.*

In the case of a candidate who is a graduate in one or other Faculty of the University, or of any other University recognised for that purpose by the Senate, the Senate is empowered to recognise periods of attendance and examinations in a subject as exemption from attendance and examinations in that subject which is prescribed for a degree in another Faculty, provided that such candidate will not be admitted to the Bachelor's Degree in another Faculty unless he shall have satisfied the conditions set forth in Provisions (a), (c), (d), (e) and (f) of Paragraph G.5.

G.7. *Exemptions for Graduates in Arts.*

The following exemptions are granted by the Senate to graduates in Arts who continue their studies with a view to taking a degree in another Faculty. Graduates continuing their studies with a view to taking—

- the B.Sc. Degree, will be required to take at least one half of the courses and examinations for that degree;
- the B.D. Degree, will be admitted to the course, provided that candidates for the B.D. Degree who do not fulfil the requirements mentioned under Regulation T2, pass supplementary examinations in the subjects required by the Dean of the Faculty of Divinity;
- the B.Com. or B.A. (Admin.) Degree, will be exempted from such courses as the Senate may determine, but from not more than one-half of the courses of the Degree in respect of which exemption is desired;*
- the LL.B. Degree, are exempted from attendance of lectures and from examinations in not more than five courses of subjects from the Faculty of Law that have been recognised as B.A. study courses.

Candidates who are in terms of this rule exempted from Roman-Dutch Law I and at least three other courses, are permitted to complete the remaining courses of the 1st and 2nd year of study in the Faculty of Law in one and the same year.

* The Senate has agreed to the following provisions for granting exemptions in terms of these Regulations under ordinary circumstances. It should be clearly understood that the publication of these provisions in the Year-book is merely intended for the guidance of students and do not bind the Senate in any respect whatsoever.

G.8. *Vrystellings vir Gegradeerdes in Wis- en Natuurkunde.*

Die Senaat het die volgende vrystellings goedgekeur vir gegradueerdes in Wis- en Natuurkunde wat hulle studies voortsit met die oog op—

- (a) *die B.A.-graad*: hulle sal verplig wees om minstens die helfte van die kursusse en eksamens vir daardie graad te neem;
- *(b) *die B.Com.- of B.A. (Admin.)-grade*: hulle sal in aanmerking kom vir dieselfde vrystellings as wat toegestaan word aan B.A.'s [kyk Paragraaf G.7(c)].
- (c) *die B.Sc. (Landbou)-graad*: (1) hulle sal toegelaat word tot die tweedejaarskursus in Landbou, mits hulle geslaag het in die eerste kursusse vir die B.Sc.-graad in minstens drie van die volgende vakke: Fisika, Skeikunde, Plantkunde, Dierkunde; (2) hulle sal, mits hulle geslaag het in Skeikunde of Plantkunde as hoofvakke vir B.Sc., vrygestel word van die ooreenkomstige vakke vir die Landbougraad, met dien verstande dat hulle verplig sal wees om vir minstens die twee laaste akademiese jare goedgekeurde kursusse by te woon.

G.9. (S.94). *Sertifikaat van Bywoning.*

Geen kandidaat vir die graad van Baccalaureus sal tot 'n eksamen in een of ander vak toegelaat word nie, tensy hy, tot bevrediging van die Senaat, 'n sertifikaat van die dosent of dosente in daardie vak voorlê dat hy deur bywoning bevoeg is en dat hy die werk van die klas in daardie vak behoorlik gedoen het.

G.10. (S.92). *Eksaminatore.*

Elke eksamen of ander toets van die Universiteit in 'n vak wat reg gee op 'n graad, moet deur een of meer eksaminatore wat nie met die onderrig in daardie onderdeel van die vak by die studente wat ondersoek word, te doen het nie, saam met een of meer van die dosente van die vak in die Universiteit afgeneem word.

G.11. (S.91). *Eksamen vir Kandidate vir Grade.*

Elke kandidaat vir 'n graad moet in elke vak wat hy vir die graad neem in 'n eksamen of ander toets van die Universiteit slaag.

G.12.

Die eksamens in 'n vak mag of mondeling of skriftelik, of 'n mondeling en skriftelik wees, al na die Senaat, op aanbeveling van die betrokke Fakulteit, besluit.

G.13. (S.88). *Toelating tot Eksamens en Grade.*

'n Kandidaat sal nie tot 'n eksamen toegelaat word tensy hy die vasgestelde gelde betaal het nie; en 'n kandidaat sal nie tot 'n graad (behalwe 'n eregraad) toegelaat word nie tensy hy van die Voorsitter van die Senaat 'n sertifikaat ontvang het wat verklaar dat hy aan al die vereistes wat vir sodanige graad voorgeskryf is, voldoen het en hy die vasgestelde graduasie-gelde betaal het.

G.14.

Kandidate wat twee hoofvakke neem, moet by die eind-examens in die twee hoofvakke gelyktydig slaag.

* 1. 'n Gegradeerde in die Fakulteit van Handel en Publieke Administrasie wat 'n tweede graad in dieselfde Fakulteit wil behaal, of 'n gegradueerde in 'n ander Fakulteit wat 'n graad in die Fakulteit van Handel en Publieke Administrasie wil behaal, mag vrygestel word van vakke voorgeskryf vir grade in daardie Fakulteit wat hy voltooi het vir die grade of die grade wat hy alreeds besit en wat die Senaat gelykwaardig ag, onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:—

- (a) Hy sal nie vrygestel word van meer as die helfte van die totale aantal kursusse nie soos voorgeskryf vir die graad in die Fakulteit van Handel en Publieke Administrasie.
- (b) As die aantal kursusse waarvoor vrystelling kan verleen word in terme van hierdie Paragraaf meer is as die helfte van die aantal kursusse voorgeskryf vir die graad, sal hy minstens die helfte van die totale aantal kursusse moet voltooi in vakke wat hy nie geneem het vir die grade wat hy besit nie.
- (c) Aan geen kandidaat vir 'n graad in die Fakulteit van Handel en Publieke Administrasie word vrystelling ten opsigte van enige vak van die kursus voorgeskryf vir die jaar van daardie graad verleen nie.
- (d) Waar dit nodig geag word, mag die Senaat die vakke aandui waarin 'n kandidaat wat in terme van hierdie Regulasies vrygestel is, moet slaag.

2. Die Senaat sal op aanbeveling van die Dekaan van die Fakulteit applikasies van nie-gegradeerdes elkeen afsonderlik behandel.

3. Gegradeerdes in Lettere en Wysbegeerte wat beide Ekonomie en Staatsleer as hoofvakke geneem het, sal nie tot die Graad van B.A. (Admin.) toegelaat word nie.

G.8. *Exemptions for Graduates in Mathematics and Science.*

The Senate has approved of the following exemptions for graduates in Mathematics and Science who are continuing their studies with a view to taking—

- (a) *the B.A. Degree*: they will be required to take at least one half of the courses and examinations for that degree;
- *(b) *the B.Com. or B.A. (Admin.) Degree*: they will be considered for the same exemptions as are granted to B.A.'s [see Paragraph G.7(c)].
- (c) *the B.Sc. (Agriculture) Degree*: (1) They will be admitted to the second year course in Agriculture, provided that they shall have passed in the first courses for the B.Sc. Degree in at least three of the following subjects: Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology; (2) they will, provided that they shall have passed in Chemistry or Botany as major subjects for B.Sc., be exempted from the corresponding subjects for the Degree in Agriculture, provided that they will be required to attend courses for at least the last two academic years.

G.9. (S.94). *Certificate of Attendance.*

No candidate for the Bachelor's Degree will be admitted to an examination in any subject, unless he submits to the satisfaction of the Senate a certificate from the lecturer or lecturers in such subjects that he is qualified through attendance and that he has satisfactorily performed the work in that subject.

G.10. (S.92). *Examiners.*

Every examination or other test of the University in a subject which entitles to a degree, shall be conducted by one or more examiners not concerned with the instruction in that part of the subject to the students examined, together with one or more of the lecturers in the subject at the University.

G.11. (S.91). *Examination for Candidates for Degrees.*

Every candidate for a degree shall pass in every subject taken by him for the degree at an examination or other test of the University.

G.12.

The examinations in a subject may be either oral or written, or both oral and written, according as the Senate may decide on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned.

G.13. (S.88). *Admission to Examinations and Degrees.*

No candidate will be admitted to an examination unless he shall have paid the stipulated fees; and no candidate will be admitted to a degree (except an honorary degree) unless he shall have obtained from the Chairman of the Senate a certificate stating that he has fulfilled all the requirements prescribed for such degree, and unless he shall have paid the stipulated graduation fees.

G.14.

Candidates taking two major subjects shall pass in both major subjects simultaneously at the final examination.

* 1. A graduate in the Faculty of Commerce and Public Administration who desires to obtain a second degree in the same Faculty, or a graduate in another Faculty who desires to obtain a degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Public Administration, may be exempted from subjects prescribed for degrees in that Faculty which he has completed for the degree or degrees which he already holds and which the Senate considers as being of equal value, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) He will not be exempted from more than one half of the total number of courses as prescribed for the degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Public Administration.
- (b) Should the number of courses for which exemption may be granted in terms of this Paragraph exceed one half of the number of courses prescribed for the degree, he will have to complete at least one half of the total number of courses in subjects not taken by him for the degrees which he holds.
- (c) No candidate for a degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Public Administration is granted exemption in respect of any subject of the course prescribed for the third year of such degree.
- (d) Where considered necessary, the Senate may indicate the subjects in which a candidate, who has been exempted in terms of these Regulations, must pass.

2. The Senate will, on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty, deal separately with all applications from non-graduates.

3. Graduates in Arts who have taken both Economics and Politics as major subjects, will not be admitted to the Degree of B.A. (Admin.).

G.15. (S.93). Jaarwerk van Kandidaat.

Wanneer besluit word of 'n kandidaat moet slaag by die Universiteitseksamen in een of ander vak wat reg gee op 'n graad, is die Senaat geregtig om die verslag oor die jaarwerk van die kandidaat van die dosent of dosente in daardie vak in aanmerking te neem.

'n Kandidaat wat by 'n bepaalde eksamen sak, is verplig om die kursus of kursusse wat deur die eksamen afgesluit word, te herhaal, tensy die fakulteit, op aanbeveling van die interne eksaminator, besluit om hom van die bywoning van een of meer bepaalde kursusse vrystelling te verleen.

G.16. (S.95). Toelating tot Werk van Tweede of enige later Jaar.

Geen kandidaat vir die Baccalaureus-graad word toegelaat om met die werk van die tweede of enige later jaar in 'n vak wat hy gekies het, aan te gaan nie, tensy hy, volgens die oordeel van die Senaat, 'n bevredigende standaard van bekwaamheid in sy vroeër werk in daardie vak behaal het.

G.17.

'n Student moet voldoen aan die vereistes van die Fakulteit waarin hy wil gradueer alvorens hy tot die tweede of latere jaar van studie toegelaat sal word.

G.18. Aanvullingseksamens:

Kandidate wat in een of ander vak gesak het, kan op aanbeveling van die betrokke Fakulteit en met goedkeuring van die Senaat tot 'n aanvullingseksamen toegelaat word.

Aanvullingseksamens kan vroeg in die eerste semester gehou word; kandidate wat van hierdie eksamen gebruik wil maak, moet dubbel die gewone eksamengelde betaal waar dié gelde per eksamen per vak betaal word, of £2 per eksamen per vak waar die eksamengelde globaal bereken word. In die Fakulteit van Landbou sal, behalwe in die geval van studente in hulle finale jaar in verband met kursusse wat in Junie eindig, geen aanvullingseksamens gehou word nie, voordat die uitslae van die eksamens wat aan die einde van die jaar gehou word, beskikbaar is.

G.18. (a). Siektegevalle en andere Buitengewone gevalle van Afwesigheid van Eksamens:

'n Kandidaat wat deur siekte verhinder word om aan 'n eksamen deel te neem, kan, op vertoning van 'n daartoe-strekkende mediese sertifikaat, vergun word om later 'n skriftelike of mondelinge eksamen, na keuse van die Senaat, in die betrokke vak of vakke af te lê. Dieselfde vergunning sal geld in die geval van kandidate wat deur onvermydelike omstandighede verhinder word om aan 'n eksamen deel te neem, op voorwaarde dat hulle voor of tydens die eksamen verlof van afwesigheid van die eksamen van die betrokke Dekaan en die Voorsitter van die Senaat verkry het.

In besondere gevalle kan die Senaat eksamens in genoemde siekte- en buitengewone gevalle te enigertyd laat afneem. Die eksamengelde betaal deur die kandidaat vir die gewone eksamen word op die krediet van die kandidaat geplaas vir die betaling van die koste van 'n moontlike siekte- of buitengewone eksamen, maar die kandidaat sal 'n verdere tien shillings per vraestel of per mondelinge eksamen, met 'n maksimum van 'n addisionele twee pond vir die hele aanvullingseksamens, moet betaal.

Baccalaureuseksamens:**G.19.**

Elke kandidaat moet die eksaminatore by die Universiteits-exsamens tevrede stel.

Geslaagde kandidate sal op grond van die uitslag van die eksamens as volg gerangskik word:

„Slaag met lof”, wat aangeduie sal word deur 'n „A”.
„Slaag”, wat aangeduie sal word deur 'n „B”.

G.20.

By die vasstelling of 'n kandidaat moet „slag” of „slag met lof” by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak, sal die eksamenpredikaat en die jaarpredikaat in aanmerking geneem word.

G.21.

Die vereiste minimum om te „slag” of te „slag met lof” word by elke Universiteitseksamen deur die betrokke fakulteite vasgestel.

G.22.

'n Baccalaureusgraad word „met lof” toegeken aan kandidate wat voldoen het aan die eise van die betrokke fakulteite.

G.23. (S.89). Toekenning van Grade.

Niemand is tot enige van die voorregte wat die graad verleen geregtig voordat hy op 'n Kongregasie tot die graad toegelaat is nie. 'n Kongregasie sal in Desember gehou word en op ander tye waartoe die Raad besluit.

G.15. (S.93). Candidate's Work during the Year.

When it must be decided whether a candidate is to pass in the University Examination in one or other subject entitling him to a degree, the Senate is empowered to take into account the report of the lecturer or lecturers in such subject on the candidate's work during the year.

A candidate who fails in a specified examination, is required to repeat the course or courses which are completed by the examination, unless the faculty decides, on the recommendation of the internal examiner, to grant him exemption from the attendance of one or more specified courses.

G.16. (S.95). Admission to Work of Second or any Subsequent Year.

No candidate for the Bachelor's Degree is permitted to continue the work of the second or any subsequent year in a subject selected by him, unless he shall, in the opinion of the Senate, have attained a satisfactory standard of proficiency in his previous work in that subject.

G.17.

A student shall fulfil the requirements of the Faculty in which he desires to graduate before being admitted to the second or subsequent year of study.

G.18. Supplementary Examinations:

Candidates who have failed in any subject, may, on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned and with the approval of the Senate, be admitted to a supplementary examination.

Supplementary examinations may be held early in the first semester; candidates who desire to avail themselves of this examination shall pay double the ordinary examination fees where such fees are paid per examination per subject, or £2 per examination per subject where the examination fees are reckoned as a whole. In the Faculty of Agriculture no supplementary examinations will be held except in the case of students in their final year in connection with courses terminating in June, before the results of the examinations held at the end of the year are available.

G.18. (a). Cases of Illness and other Special Cases of Absence from Examinations.

A candidate who on account of illness is unable to sit for an examination, may, on presenting an appropriate medical certificate, be permitted to take a written or oral examination at a later date, at the discretion of the Senate, in the subject or subjects concerned. The same permission will apply in the case of candidates who are through unavoidable circumstances prevented from sitting for an examination, on condition that they shall, before or during the examination, have obtained leave of absence from the examination from the Dean concerned and from the Chairman of the Senate.

In special cases the Senate may cause examinations to be conducted at any time in the event of illness and in exceptional circumstances as mentioned above. The examination fees paid by the candidate for the ordinary examination are placed to such candidate's credit to cover the cost of a possible examination specially conducted on account of illness or other unforeseen circumstances, but the candidate will be required to pay a further amount of ten shillings per question paper or oral examination, with a maximum of an additional two pounds for the supplementary examination as a whole.

Bachelors' Examinations:**G.19.**

Every candidate shall satisfy the examiners at the University examinations.

Successful candidates will be classified on the results of the examinations as follows:—

“Passed with distinction”, indicated by the letter “A”.
“Passed”, indicated by the letter “B”.

G.20.

In determining whether a candidate has “passed” or “passed with distinction” in a particular subject at the University Examination, the examination marks as well as the marks for the year will be taken into account.

G.21.

The minimum required for a “pass” or a “pass with distinction” is determined at every University Examination by the faculty concerned.

G.22.

A Bachelor's Degree “with distinction” is conferred on candidates who have fulfilled the requirements of the faculties concerned.

G.23. (S.89). Conferring of Degrees.

No person is entitled to any of the privileges conferred by the degree, until he shall have been admitted to the degree at a Congregation. A Congregation will be held in December and at any other times as may be determined by the Council.

MEESTERS- EN DOKTORS- GRADE.

I. GRAAD VAN MAGISTER.

G.24. (S.79). *Toelating.*

(a) Behalwe waar die Senaat op aanbeveling van die betrokke Fakulteit anders mag besluit, sal 'n kandidaat nie tot 'n tweede graad of tot die graad van magister in 'n Fakulteit toegelaat word nie, voordat minstens—

- (i) drie semesters na 'n driejarige Baccalaureusgraad,
- (ii) twee semesters na 'n vier- of meerjarige Baccalaureusgraad, nadat hy tot die graad van Baccalaureus of tot die status van Baccalaureus in die Universiteit toegelaat is, verstryk het.

(b) 'n Kandidaat wat die graad van Baccalaureus in 'n ander Fakulteit as die waarin hy vir die graad van Magister wil studeer, behaal het, kan in besondere gevalle op aanbeveling van die Fakulteit waarin hy die Magister-graad wil behaal en met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, toegelaat word tot die eksamen vir die graad van Magister in enige vak van die Fakulteit waarin hy die graad wil behaal.

(c) Voordat 'n kandidaat tot die studie vir die graad toegelaat word, moet hy die hoof van die betrokke departement bevredig dat hy voldoende kennis van die vak besit om die werk vir die graad te kan verrig.

G.25.

Alleen op aanbeveling van die betrokke Fakulteit, kragtens aanbeveling van die Hoofde van die betrokke Departemente en met goedkeuring van die Senaat, mag 'n kandidaat hom vir twee nagraadse kursusse, insluitende die H.O.D.-kursus, tegelykertyd laat registreer en hy mag daarmee slegs voortgaan mits die rapporte van die Hoofde van die betrokke Departemente oor sy werk nie ongunstig is nie, en mits die tydperk vir die twee kursusse nie korter is nie as die minimum voorgeskryf vir die langste kursus plus ses maande.

G.26.

Die Magister-graad word toegeken op grond van 'n eksamen en van 'n skriftelike verhandeling, of van wat kragtens besluit van die Senaat met 'n skriftelike verhandeling gelyk gestel is.*

Die gebied wat die eksamen dek word deur die betrokke Fakulteit vasgestel.

Die verhandeling of sy ekwivalent mag nie die plek van een of meer dele van die graadkursus inneem nie.

G.27. *Verhandeling.*

(a) Die verhandeling van die kandidaat word opgestel onder leiding van die Hoof van die betrokke Departement of van 'n ander dosent aangewys deur die betrokke Fakulteit. Die verhandeling moet bewys lewer dat die kandidaat in staat is om selfstandig wetenskaplike ondersoek in te stel en uit te voer.

(b) Die onderwerp van die verhandeling moet vooraf deur die betrokke Fakulteit goedgekeur word.

(c) Geen verhandeling word aangeneem as die werk wat dit behels vroeër as 'n verhandeling vir 'n graad aan 'n ander Universiteit voorgelê is nie.

G.28.

Die verhandeling moet ingedien word vóór of gelyktydig met die eksamen of binne een jaar na die eksamen. Uitstel van indiening van die verhandeling kan op aanbeveling van die betrokke Fakulteit deur die Senaat verleen word.

G.29.

Die titelblad van die eksemplare van die verhandeling wat ingedien word, moet die volgende aanduiding bevat:

- (i) (Die volle titel van die verhandeling.)

.....
Deur

- (ii) (Die volle naam van die skrywer.)

.....

- (iii) Voorgelê as gedeeltelike nakoming van die vereistes vir die Graad van.....

in die Fakulteit van.....

Universiteit van Pretoria,
Pretoria.

- (iv) (Jaar en datum van inlewering.)

.....

G.30.

Die kandidaat moet vir eksamendoeleindes vyf getikte of gedrukte eksemplare van sy verhandeling indien.

* In die geval van die M.Sc.-graad in Fisika, Chemie, Wiskunde en Toegepaste Wiskunde, en die M.Com.-graad in Wiskunde mag die graad op grond van 'n eksamen alleen toegeken word.

MASTERS' AND DOCTORS' DEGREES.

I. MASTER'S DEGREE.

G.24. (S.79). *Admission.*

(a) Except where the Senate may, on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned, determine otherwise, no candidate will be admitted to a second degree or to the Master's Degree in a Faculty until at least—

- (i) three semesters shall have expired after a three year's Bachelor's Degree;
- (ii) two semesters shall have expired after a Bachelor's Degree of four years or more, following upon his admission to the Bachelor's Degree or to the Bachelor's status in the University.

(b) A candidate who has obtained the Bachelor's Degree in a Faculty other than that in which he desires to study for the Master's Degree, may in special cases, on the recommendation of the Faculty in which he desires to obtain the Master's Degree and with the approval of the Senate, be admitted to the examination for the Master's Degree in any subject of the Faculty in which he desires to obtain the degree.

(c) Before a candidate shall be admitted to study for the degree, he shall satisfy the Head of the Department concerned that he has sufficient knowledge of the subject to be able to perform the work for the degree.

G.25.

Only on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned, by virtue of the recommendation of the Heads of the Departments concerned and with the approval of the Senate, a candidate may have himself registered for two post-graduate courses, including the H.E.D. course, at one and the same time, and he may continue therewith only provided that the reports of the Heads of the Departments concerned on his work are not unfavourable, and provided that the period for the two courses is not shorter than the minimum prescribed for the longest course plus six months.

G.26.

The Master's Degree is conferred on the strength of an examination and of a written dissertation, or of what is considered as the equivalent of such written dissertation by resolution of the Senate.*

The ground covered by the examination is determined by the Faculty concerned.

The dissertation or its equivalent may not take the place of one or more parts of the degree course.

G.27. *Dissertation.*

(a) The dissertation of the candidate is prepared under the guidance of the Head of the Department concerned or of another lecturer indicated by the Faculty concerned. The dissertation must furnish proof that the candidate is capable of instituting and conducting independent scientific research.

(b) The subject of the dissertation shall have been previously approved of by the Faculty concerned.

(c) No dissertation will be accepted if the work covered by it has previously been submitted as a dissertation for a degree at another University.

G.28.

The dissertation shall be submitted prior to or simultaneously with the examination or within one year after the examination. Postponement of submission of the dissertation may be granted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned.

G.29.

The title page of the copies of the dissertation submitted, shall contain the following intimation:

- (i) (the full title of the dissertation.)

.....
By

- (ii) (the full name of the author.)

.....

- (iii) Submitted as partial fulfilment of the requirements for the Degree of.....

in the Faculty of.....

University of Pretoria,
Pretoria.

- (iv) (Year and date of submission.)

.....

G.30.

The candidate shall for examination purposes submit five typewritten or printed copies of his dissertation.

* In the case of the M.Sc. Degree in Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, and the M.Com. Degree in Mathematics the degree may be conferred only on the strength of an examination.

G.31.

(a) Die getikte eksemplare moet dubbel-gespasieer getik wees, op net een kant van goeie kwaliteit foliopapier en 'n rand van 1½ duim moet links gelaat word.

(b) Ingeval van kaarte, preparate en tekeninge sal spesiale reëlins deur die betrokke Dekaan getref word.

(c) Die eksemplare van die verhandeling moet ingedien word in 'n stywe omslag of in geval die werk dikker as 50 bladsye is, in 'n kartonband gebind, waarop die titel en die naam van die kandidaat gedruk moet staan.

G.32.

(a) Gedrukte eksemplare wat ingedien word, moet van 'n stywe omslag voorsien wees en moet die vereiste informasie (Reg. G.29) op die titelblad aangee. Enige ontbrekende gedeelte van hierdie informasie mag ingevoeg en ingeplak word.

(b) Ingeval van herdrukke moet verder melding gemaak word van die uitgawe waarin dit oorspronklik verskyn het, met opgawe van deel en datum.

G.33.

As 'n verhandeling nie binne 'n tydperk soos deur die Senaat bepaal gepubliseer is nie, het die Universiteit die reg om die hele verhandeling, of 'n deel of 'n opsomming daarvan, uit te gee.

G.34. *Eksamens.*

(a) Die Magister-eksamen kan te eniger tyd gehou word met dien verstande dat gedurende elke kalenderjaar nie meer as een magister-eksamen deur die Universiteit as gewone eksamen waaraan kandidate kan deelneem teen betaling van die gewone eksamengelde gereël word nie, terwyl die koste van buitengewone eksamens heeltemal deur die betrokke kandidaat, of kandidaat, gedra sal word. Die tyd van die gewone eksamen word vasgestel deur die Registrateur in oorleg met die Dekaan van die betrokke Fakulteit op voorstel van die Hoor van die betrokke Departement. Die Hoor van die betrokke Departement is verplig om die Dekaan en die Registrateur drie maande voor die voorgesteide tyd daarvan kennis te gee.

(b) Met goedkeuring van die Fakulteit en op aanbeveling van die Hoor van die Departement, mag die teoretiese eksamen in twee dele afgeneem word, mits die eksamen oor 'n periode van nie meer as drie weke versprei word nie.

G.35.

Geslaagde kandidate sal op grond van die eksamen as 'n geheel gegroepeer word as „Geslaag” en „Geslaag met lof”.

G.36.

(a) Ingeval 'n kandidaat in die verhandeling alleen sak, moet hy binne twee jaar 'n gewysigde of 'n ander verhandeling indien.

(b) Ingeval 'n kandidaat in die eksamen alleen sak en die krediet vir sy verhandeling wil behou, moet hy hom binne twee jaar weer vir die eksamen aanmeld.

(c) Indien die algemene standaard van die werk van 'n kandidaat bevredigend is, maar die standaard van enige gedeelte van sy werk van sodanige gehalte is dat dit die toekenning van die graad nie regverdig nie, kan verdere studie voorgeskryf word; en daarna sal 'n supplementêre eksamen, skriftelik of mondeling, of altwee oor daardie gedeelte van die werk en onder voorwaardes wat die Fakulteit mag bepaal, gehou word.

(d) Op aanbeveling van die eksaminatore kan die Fakulteit eis dat die kandidaat 'n mondelinge eksamen oor die onderwerp van sy verhandeling sal aflê.

(e) Behalwe met goedkeuring van die Senaat op aanbeveling van die betrokke Fakulteit mag 'n kandidaat hom nie meer as tweemaal vir die eksamen van Magister in dieselfde vak aanmeld nie.

(f) 'n Kandidaat wat hom vir die graad van Magister in dieselfde departement meer as tweemaal aanbied, moet die volle koste van die eksamen dra.

G.37.

Behalwe die eksamenkopieë (Reg. G.30) moet elke geslaagde kandidaat nie minder as vyf getikte, of twintig gedrukte eksemplare van sy verhandeling binne een jaar na die goedkeuring van die verhandeling, of binne sodanige tydperk as die Senaat mag goedkeur, aan die Universiteit oorhandig. Behalwe met verlof van die Senaat mag die eksemplare nie in inhoud van die verhandeling wat vir die graad aangeneem is, verskil nie.

Alle verhandelinge moet by die Registrateur van die Universiteit ingedien word.

G.38. *Toekenning van Graad.*

(a) Die graad sal nie toegeken word tot tyd en wyl die kandidaat aan al die vereistes vir die graad voldoen het nie.

(b) Ingeval 'n verhandeling op voorwaarde aangeneem word dat sekere veranderinge daarin aangebring moet word, sal die graad nie toegeken word nie tot tyd en wyl die verhandelings tot bevrediging van die promotor in die verdere eksemplare wat behalwe die eksamen-eksemplare nog ingedien moet word aangebring is.

G.31.

(a) The typed copies shall be double-spaced, typed only on one side of foolscap paper of good quality and a margin of 1½ inches shall be allowed on the left hand.

(b) In the case of maps or charts, specimens or preparations, and drawings, special arrangements will be made by the Dean concerned.

(c) The copies of the dissertation shall be submitted in a stiff cover, or in case the work exceeds 50 pages, in card-board binding, on which the title and the name of the candidate shall be printed.

G.32.

(a) Printed copies that are submitted, shall be furnished with a stiff cover and shall give the required information (Reg. R29) on the title-page. Any part of this information which may have been omitted, may be inserted and pasted in.

(b) In the case of reprints further mention shall be made of the addition in which it originally appeared, the part and the date being stated.

G.33.

If a dissertation has not been published within a period as determined by the Senate, the University shall have the right to publish the whole dissertation or a part or a summary thereof.

G.34. *Examinations.*

(a) The Master's Examination may be held at any time, provided that during each calendar year not more than one Master's Examination will be arranged for by the University as an ordinary examination in which candidates may take part on payment of the usual examination fees, while the costs of extraordinary examinations will be entirely borne by the candidate or candidates concerned. The time of the ordinary examination is fixed by the Registrar in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty concerned on the proposal of the Head of the Department concerned. The Head of the Department concerned is required to notify the Dean and the Registrar of this three months before the time proposed.

(b) With the approval of the Faculty and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, the theoretical examination may be conducted in two parts, provided that the examination is distributed over a period of not more than three weeks.

G.35.

Successful candidates will be grouped on the strength of the examination as a whole as "Passed" and "Passed with distinction".

G.36.

(a) Should a candidate fail in the dissertation alone, he shall within two years submit an amended or different dissertation.

(b) Should a candidate fail in the examination alone and desire to retain credit for his dissertation, he shall within two years again offer himself for the examination.

(c) Should the general standard of the work of a candidate be satisfactory, but the standard of any part of his work be of such quality that it does not warrant the conferring of the degree, further study may be prescribed; and thereafter a supplementary examination, written or oral, or both, will be held on that part of the work and on such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

(d) On the recommendation of the examiners, the Faculty may require the candidate to take an oral examination on the subject of his dissertation.

(e) Except with the approval of the Senate, on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned, a candidate may not offer himself more than twice for the Master's Examination in the same subject.

(f) A candidate who offers himself for the Master's Degree in the same department more than twice, shall bear the full costs of the examination.

G.37.

In addition to the examination copies (Reg. G.30) every successful candidate shall hand over to the University not less than five type-written or twenty printed copies of his dissertation within one year after the dissertation has been approved of, or within such period as the Senate may approve. Except by permission of the Senate, the copies shall not differ in content from the dissertation that has been accepted for the degree.

All dissertations shall be submitted to the Registrar of the University.

G.38. *Conferring of Degree.*

(a) The degree will not be conferred until such time as the candidate shall have fulfilled all the requirements for the degree.

(b) Should a dissertation be accepted on condition that certain alterations must be made therein, the degree will not be conferred until such time as the alterations shall have been made to the satisfaction of the promotor in the further copies that have still to be submitted in addition to the examination copies.

II. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

G.39. (S.80). *Toelating.*

(a) Geen kandidaat sal tot die graad van Doktor in 'n Fakulteit toegelaat word nie voor die verstryking van 4 jaar na 'n eerste Baccalaureusgraad, of twee jaar na die verkryging van 'n Magister- of tweede Baccalaureusgraad, of nadat hy die kwalifikasies verwerf het op grond waarvan hy tot die status van so 'n graad toegelaat is.

(b) In die Fakulteit van Veeartsenykunde sal 'n kandidaat wat na verkryging van die Baccalaureusgraad minstens een jaar aan ondersoekingswerk aan 'n inrigting goedgekeur deur die Senaat, gewy het, toegelaat word om hom twee jare na verkryging van die Baccalaureusgraad vir die Doktorsgraad aan te meld.

(c) Indien 'n kandidaat in 'n Fakulteit waarin die Magistergraad toegeken word, nie 'n Magistergraad besit nie, mag hy nogtans tot die Doktorseksamen toegelaat word mits die betrokke Fakulteit van oordeel is dat sodanige kandidaat die hoogte van 'n Magistergraad bereik het.

(d) Geen kandidaat sal tot die studie vir die Doktorsgraad toegelaat word nie tensy hy reeds aan die Universiteit, of elders tot die bevrediging van die Senaat, gestudeer het of studeer.

G.40. *Proefskrif.*

'n Kandidaat wat aan die vereistes van die regulasies wat hierbo gestel is, voldoen en voornemens is om 'n proefskrif vir die Doktorsgraad in te dien, moet: (a) die Registrateur van die Universiteit in kennis stel en (b) die onderwerp opgee wat hy in sy proefskrif wil behandel, tesame met die besonderhede omtrent sy onderwerp en die voorgestelde behandeling daarvan wat hy vir die informasie van die Senaat nodig ag. Behalwe met spesiale verlof van die Senaat, op aanbeveling van die betrokke Fakulteit sal geen kandidaat toegelaat word om in hoofsaak dieselfde proefskrif vir die Doktorsgraad meer as tweekeer in te dien nie.

G.41.

(a) Die Fakulteit by wie die onderwerp van die voorgestelde proefskrif na die oordeel van die Senaat ressorteer, benoem, met goedkeuring van die Senaat, die hoof van die betrokke Departement of 'n ander dosent as promotor.

(b) Tensy die Fakulteit anders besluit, moet elke proefskrif onder die toesig van die promotor voorberei word en kan dit alleen met die verlof van die promotor ingedien word.

(c) Die proefskrif moet bewys lewer dat—

- (i) die kandidaat in staat is om wetenskaplike ondersoek in te stel en uit te voer;
- (ii) die werk oorspronklik is.

(d) Die vereistes vir 'n proefskrif vir die Doktorsgraad is dieselfde as die vir die Magistergraad (kyk Regulasies G.27 tot G.33 en G.37) behalwe dat paragraaf G.37 moet lees: „minstens tien getikte of veertig gedrukte eksemplare.”

G.42. *Eksamens.*

(a) Sodra 'n proefskrif vir indiening gereed is, sal die Fakulteit op aanbeveling van die promotor 'n eksamenkommissie benoem waarvan die promotor 'n lid moet wees.

(b) Sodra 'n proefskrif ingedien is, sal die Registrateur al die lede van die Senaat in kennis stel dat die proefskrif ter insage beskikbaar is. Binne veertien dae na bogenoemde kennisgewing kan enige lid van die Senaat ter voorlegging aan en oorweging deur die eksamenkommissie kritiek op die proefskrif skriftelik by die Registrateur indien.

G.43.

(a) Behalwe die indiening van 'n proefskrif en behalwe wanneer die Fakulteit anders mag besluit, sal die kandidaat ook aan 'n mondelinge eksamen onderwerp word.

(b) In die Fakulteit van Wis- en Natuurkunde, Landbou, Handel en Publieke Administrasie en Veeartsenykunde sal die eksamen oor die terrein gaan wat deur die proefskrif gedek is.

(c) In die Fakulteite van Lettere en Wysbegeerte, van Regsgeleerdheid en van Godgeleerdheid, sal die eksamen oor een hoofvak en twee byvakke loop wat uit die vakke van die Fakulteit gekies word. Onder hoofvak word verstaan die vak waarop die kandidaat hom in die besonder toelê. Onder byvak word verstaan een of ander bepaalde onderdeel van die studieveld van die student of 'n onderdeel van 'n verwante studieveld.

Die byvakke word in oorleg met die promotor gekies.

(d) Die eksamens word namens die Fakulteit deur die promotor en minstens twee ander eksaminatore afgeneem, wat op grond van die proefskrif en die eksamen die nodige aanbevelings by die Fakulteit sal maak.

II. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

G.39. (S.80) *Admission.*

(a) No candidate will be admitted to the Doctor's Degree in a Faculty until after the expiration of 4 years after a first Bachelor's Degree, or of two years after obtaining a Master's or second Bachelor's Degree, or after he shall have gained the qualifications by virtue of which he has been admitted to the status of such a degree.

(b) In the Faculty of Veterinary Science a candidate who, after obtaining the Bachelor's Degree, has devoted at least one year to research work at an institution approved of by the Senate, will be permitted to offer himself for the Doctor's Degree two years after obtaining the Bachelor's Degree.

(c) Should a candidate not hold a Master's Degree in a Faculty in which the Master's Degree is granted, he may nevertheless be admitted to the Doctor's Examination provided that the Faculty concerned is of opinion that such candidate has attained to the standard of a Master's Degree.

(d) No candidate will be admitted to study for the Doctor's Degree unless he already has studied or is studying at the University or elsewhere to the satisfaction of the Senate.

G.40. *Thesis.*

A candidate who fulfils the requirements of the regulations as set forth above and who intends to submit a thesis for the Doctor's Degree, shall (a) notify the Registrar of the University and (b) state the subject he will deal with in his thesis, together with such particulars concerning his subject and its proposed treatment as he may deem necessary for the information of the Senate. Except by special permission of the Senate, on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned, no candidate will be permitted to submit for the Doctor's Degree on more than two occasions a thesis which is substantially the same.

G.41.

(a) The Faculty under whom the subject of the proposed thesis, in the opinion of the Senate, falls, will appoint, with the approval of the Senate, the Head of the Department concerned or another lecturer as promotor.

(b) Unless the Faculty shall otherwise determine, every thesis shall be prepared under the supervision of the promotor, and may be submitted only with the promotor's permission.

(c) The thesis shall furnish proof that—

- (i) the candidate is capable of instituting and conducting scientific research;
- (ii) the work is original.

(d) The requirements for a thesis for the Doctor's Degree are the same as those for the Master's Degree (see Regulations G.27 to G.33 and G.37), except that paragraph G.37 should read: "at least ten typed or forty printed copies."

G.42. *Examinations.*

(a) As soon as a thesis is ready for submission, the Faculty will on the recommendation of the promotor appoint an examination commission of which the promotor shall be a member.

(b) As soon as a thesis shall have been submitted, the Registrar will notify all the members of the Senate that the thesis is available for inspection. Within fourteen days after the above notification any member of the Senate may submit to the Registrar in writing any criticism on the thesis to be laid before the examination commission for its consideration.

G.43.

(a) In addition to the submission of a thesis the candidate will, except when the Faculty may decide otherwise, also be subjected to an oral examination.

(b) In the Faculties of Mathematics and Science, Agriculture, Commerce and Public Administration and Veterinary Science the examination will go over the ground covered by the thesis.

(c) In the Faculties of Arts, of Law and of Divinity, the examination will cover one major subject and two subsidiary subjects selected from the subjects of the Faculty. By major subject is understood the subject to which the candidate particularly applies himself. By subsidiary subject is understood one or other definite subdivision of the student's field of study or a subdivision of a related field of study.

The subsidiary subjects are selected in consultation with the promotor.

(d) The examinations are conducted on behalf of the Faculty by the promotor and at least two other examiners who will make the necessary recommendations to the Faculty on the strength of the thesis and the examination.

(e) Die tyd vir die eksamen en die promosie word in elke afsonderlike geval deur die Registrateur in oorleg met die Dekaan van die betrokke Fakulteit vasgestel.

Regulasies G.25, G.35, G.36 en G.38 is *mutatis mutandis* ook van toepassing op Doktorsgrade.

III. TOELATING VAN GEGRADUEERDES VAN ANDER UNIVERSITEITE.

G.45. (S.81 en 82).

'n Gegradueerde van 'n ander Universiteit kan, op sodanige voorwaardes en na betaling van sodanige gelde as wat deur regulasie voorgeskryf word, op aanbeveling van die Senaat, deur die Raad toegelaat word tot 'n status in die Universiteit gelykstaande met dié wat hy in die ander Universiteit op grond van 'n graad wat hy besit, beklee.

Iemand wat aan 'n Universiteit of aan 'n inrigting wat deur die Senaat as gelykstaande met 'n Universiteit beskou word, by eksamens geslaag het wat volgens die oordeel van die Senaat gelykstaande is met die eksamens wat vir 'n graad aan die Universiteit voorgeskryf word, kan op aanbeveling van die Senaat—

- (a) deur die Raad toegelaat word tot lidmaatskap van die Konvokasie van die Universiteit; of
- (b) toegelaat word as 'n kandidaat vir die graad van Magister of Doktor in enige Fakulteit, op voorwaardes en na betaling van sodanige gelde as wat by Regulasie voorgeskryf word.

REGULASIES VIR GRADE EN DIPLOMAS IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE.

A.1. (S.74).

Die volgende grade word verleen in die Fakulteit van Lettere en Wysbegeerte:

Baccalaureus in die Lettere en Wysbegeerte, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.A.
Magister in die Lettere en Wysbegeerte, wat aangedui word deur.....	M.A.
Doktor in die Lettere, wat aangedui word deur.....	D.Litt.
Doktor in Wysbegeerte, wat aangedui word deur.....	D.Phil.
Baccalaureus in die Lettere en Wysbegeerte, afdeling Sosiale Werke, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.A.(S.W.).

I. GRAAD VAN BACCALAUREUS.

(Kyk ook Algemene Regulasies—Paragrafe G.1. tot G.23. hierbo.)

A.2.

(a) Elke leergang vir die B.A.-graad moet minstens elf kwalifiserende kursusse bevat. Die kursusse kan as volg oor die drie jaar verdeel word:—

Eerste jaar: hoogstens vyf;
Tweede jaar: hoogstens vier;
Derde jaar: hoogstens drie.

'n Kandidaat wat in sy eerste of tweede jaar in een of meer kursusse sak, kan, afgesien van die aantal hierbo aangegee, een van hierdie kursusse in 'n volgende jaar herhaal. Met spesiale verlof van die Senaat kan 'n kandidaat in enige jaar 'n groter aantal graadkursusse neem.

(b) *Toelating tot Werk van Tweede Jaar.*

- (i) As 'n kandidaat by die Universiteitseksamen aan die einde van sy eerste jaar van studie in minder as drie vakke van sy goedgekeurde leergang slaag, is hy verplig om die studie vir die eerste jaar in sy geheel weer oor te neem.
- (ii) In die geval van 'n student wat van 'n Suid-Afrikaanse Universiteit kom waar kandidate tot die tweede jaar van studie mag oorgaan alhoewel hulle in minder as drie vakke geslaag het, kan erkenning van 'n kleiner getal vakke verleen word mits die betrokke student in sy eerste jaar aan hierdie Universiteit in minstens drie vakke slaag en daarna aan die ander regulasies van hierdie inrigting voldoen.

A.3. Hoofvakke.

(a) Elke leergang vir 'n eerste graad moet twee of drie vakke bekend as hoofvakke, bevat.

(b) 'n Kandidaat moet by die finale eksamens in sy hoofvakke gelyktydig slaag, met dien verstande egter dat 'n kandidaat wat drie hoofvakke gekies het, die graad sal behaal as hy in twee van die drie hoofvakke slaag.

(c) 'n Vak sal alleen as hoofvak geld indien aan die vereistes van die verpligte byvakke (A.8) voldoen is.

(d) Geen Baccalaureus wat die graad van B.A. wil behaal, sal toegelaat word om 'n hoofvak vir die tweede graad te neem wat hy reeds as hoofvak vir die eerste graad geneem het nie.

(e) The time for the examination and the promotion is fixed in every individual case by the Registrar in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

Regulations G.25, G.35, G.36 and G.38 are *mutatis mutandis* also applicable to Doctor's Degrees.

III. ADMISSION OF GRADUATES OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES.

G.45. (S.81 and 82).

A graduate of another University may, on such terms and after payment of such fees as are prescribed by regulation, be admitted by the Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, to a status in the University equivalent to that which he holds in another University on the strength of a degree.

A person who at a University, or at an institution which the Senate regards as equivalent to a University, has passed at examinations which in the opinion of the Senate are equivalent to the examinations prescribed for a degree at the University, may on the recommendation of the Senate—

- (a) be admitted by the Council to membership of the Convocation of the University; or
- (b) be admitted as a candidate for the Master's or the Doctor's Degree in any Faculty, on such terms and after payment of such fees as may be prescribed by Regulation.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

A.1. (S.74).

The following degrees are conferred in the Faculty of Arts:

Bachelor of Arts, which is indicated by.....	B.A.
Master of Arts, which is indicated by.....	M.A.
Doctor of Literature, which is indicated by.....	D.Litt.
Doctor of Philosophy, which is indicated by.....	D.Phil.
Bachelor of Arts, division of Social Work, which is indicated by.....	B.A.(S.W.).

I. BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

(See also General Regulations—Paragraphs G.1 to G.23 above.)

A.2.

(a) Every curriculum for the B.A. Degree shall comprise at least eleven qualifying courses. The courses may be distributed over the three years as follows:—

First year: not more than five;
Second year: not more than four;
Third year: not more than three.

A candidate who in his first or second year fails in one or more courses, may, apart from the number indicated above, repeat one of these courses in a subsequent year. By special permission of the Senate a candidate may take a larger number of degree courses in any year.

(b) *Admission to Work of Second Year.*

- (i) If a candidate at the end of his first year of study passes at the University Examination in less than three subjects of his approved curriculum, he will be required to take the whole of the first year's study over again.
- (ii) In the case of a student who comes from a South African University where candidates may proceed to the second year of study although they have passed in less than three subjects, recognition of a smaller number of subjects may be granted provided that the student concerned passes in at least three subjects in his first year at this University and thereafter complies with the other regulations of this institution.

A.3. Major Subjects.

(a) Every curriculum for a first degree shall include two or three subjects, known as major subjects.

(b) A candidate shall at the final examinations pass in his major subjects simultaneously, provided, however, that a candidate who has selected three major subjects, will obtain the degree if he passes in two out of the three major subjects.

(c) A subject will count as major subject only if the requirements of the compulsory subsidiary subjects (A.8) shall have been fulfilled.

(d) No Bachelor who desires to obtain the B.A. Degree will be permitted to take for the second degree a major subject which he has already taken as major subject for the first degree.

A.4. Vakke vir die Graad van B.A.

Kandidate vir die Graad van B.A. kan vir die eksamen die volgende vakke kies:—

I.		V.	
Latyn.		Antieke Kultuurhistorie.	
Grieks.		Nederlandse Kultuurhistorie.	
Hebreeus.		Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur.	
II.		VI.	
Engels.		Geskiedenis.	
Hollands.		Volkekunde.	
Frans.		Sosiologie.	
Duits.		Naturelle-Administrasie.	
Bantoetale.		Aardrykskunde.	
III.		VII.	
Romeinse Reg.		Maatskaplike werk.	
Romeins-Hollandse Reg.			
*Volkereg.			
IV.		VIII.	
Wiskunde.		*Ekonomiese Aardrykskunde.	
Wysbegeerte.		*Statistiek.	
*Estetiek.			
Sielkunde.			
Staatsleer.			
Ekonomie.			
*Ekonomiese Geskiedenis.			
*Staatsreg.			

A.5. Keuse van Vakke.

(a) Die volgende voorwaardes is van toepassing by die keuse van vakke:—

- (i) Elke kandidaat moet aan die begin van elke jaar sy leergange vir daardie jaar in oorleg met die hoofde van die Departement wat die vakke doseer wat hy as hoofvakke neem, opstel.
- (ii) Nie meer as een kwalifiserende kursus kan in die vakke wat met 'n sterretjie aangedui is, geneem word nie.
- (iii) (Verval).
- (iv) Uit groep III kan nie meer as vyf kwalifiserende kursusse geneem word nie.
- (v) Elke leergang moet minstens twee kwalifiserende kursusse uit Groepe III, IV, V en VI, een waarvan uit Groepe III of IV moet wees, en minstens twee kwalifiserende kursusse uit Groepe I en II insluit.
- (vi) Uit groep VII kan nie meer as twee kwalifiserende kursusse geneem word nie.
- (vii) 'n Kandidaat wat Antieke Kultuurhistorie as driejarige kursus neem, moet of Latyn, of Grieks, of Hebreeus as hoofvak neem.
- (viii) Ekonomiese Aardrykskunde kan alleen na 'n eenjarige kwalifiserende kursus in Aardrykskunde geneem word en kan nie saam met Kursus II en III in Aardrykskunde geneem word nie.
- (ix) Voordat 'n kandidaat Statistiek kan neem, moet hy minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Wiskunde voltooi.
- (x) Kandidate wat Biologie neem, kan nie Plantkunde of Dierkunde neem nie.
- (xi) (a) Naturelle-administrasie II kan by B.A. alleen geneem word deur studente wat Volkekunde en Bantoetale as hoofvakke neem.
(b) Studente vir B.A.-regte kan Naturelle-Administrasie I alleen neem indien hulle, behalwe die vakke in Regsgeleerdheid minstens een kursus Volkekunde en een kursus in minstens een Bantoetale in hulle leergang insluit.
- (xii) Maatskaplike Werk I, II en III mag alleen saam met Sosiologie I, II en III onderskeidelik geneem word.
- (xiii) Indien Maatskaplike Werk as hoofvak gekies word, moet nog twee ander hoofvakke geneem word waarvan Sosiologie een moet wees.

(b) Spesiale B.A.-kursusse.**(i) B.A. (Onderwyskeuse):—**

'n Spesiale keuse van vakke, soos hieronder uiteengesit, word vir Normaalkollegestudente erken wat met die oog op die behaling van 'n B.A.-graad (Onderwyskeuse) en 'n

A.4. Subjects for the B.A. Degree.

Candidates for the B.A. Degree may select the following subjects for the examination:—

I.		II.	
Latin.		English.	
Greek.		Dutch.	
Hebrew.		French.	
		German.	
		Bantu Languages.	
III.		IV.	
Roman Law.		Mathematics.	
Roman-Dutch Law.		Philosophy.	
*International Law.		*Aesthetics.	
		Psychology.	
		Politics.	
		Economics.	
		*Economic History.	
		*Constitutional Law.	
V.		VI.	
History of Ancient Culture.		*Economic Geography.	
History of Netherlands Culture.		*Statistics.	
Afrikaans Art and Culture.			
History.			
Ethnology.			
Sociology.			
Native Administration.			
Geography.			
Social Work.			
VII.		VIII.	
Physics.		*Applied Mathematics.	
Chemistry.		*Experimental Phonetics.	
Botany.			
Geology.			
Zoology.			
*Biology.			
*Physiology.			

A.5. Choice of Subjects.

(a) In the choice of subjects the following conditions shall apply:—

- (i) At the commencement of each year every candidate shall draw up his curricula for the year in consultation with the Heads of the Departments who lecture in the subjects which he takes as major subjects.
- (ii) Not more than one qualifying course may be taken in the subjects marked with an asterisk.
- (iii) Falls away.
- (iv) Not more than five qualifying courses may be taken in group III.
- (v) Every curriculum shall include not less than two qualifying courses in Groups III, IV, V and VI, one of which shall be in Group III or Group IV, and not less than two qualifying courses in Groups I and II.
- (vi) Not more than two qualifying courses may be taken in Group VII.
- (vii) A candidate taking History of Ancient Culture as a three years' course shall take either Latin, or Greek, or Hebrew as major subject.
- (viii) Economic Geography may be taken only after a one year's qualifying course in Geography, and cannot be taken concurrently with Courses II and III in Geography.
- (ix) Before a candidate may take Statistics, he shall complete at least one qualifying course in Mathematics.
- (x) Candidates taking Biology cannot take Botany or Zoology.
- (xi) (a) Native Administration II may be taken for B.A. only by students taking Ethnology and Bantu Languages as major subjects.
(b) Students for B.A. (Law) may take Native Administration I only if they include in their curriculum, in addition to the subjects in Law, at least one course in Ethnology and one course in at least one Bantu Language.
- (xii) Social Work I, II and III may be taken only concurrently with Sociology I, II and III respectively.
- (xiii) If Social Work is chosen as major subject, two additional major subjects shall be taken one of which shall be Sociology.

(b) Special B.A. Courses.**(i) B.A. (Education Option):—**

A special choice of subjects, as set forth below, is recognised for Normal College students following the four years'

* Kyk onder A. 5 (ii).

* See under A. 5 (ii).

Onderwysersdiploma van die Transvaalse Onderwysdepartement die vierjarige gesamentlike Universiteits- en Normaal-kollegekursus volg.

<i>Eerste Jaar.</i>	<i>Tweede Jaar.</i>	<i>Derde Jaar.</i>
I. Afrikaans Aardrykskunde Engels Biologie Fisiologie	Afrikaans II Aardrykskunde II Ges. van Onderwys Kindersielkunde	Afrikaans III Aardrykskunde III
II. Engels Geskiedenis Afrikaans Biologie Fisiologie	Engels II Geskiedenis II Ges. van Onderwys Kindersielkunde	Engels III Geskiedenis III
III. Geskiedenis Aardrykskunde Engels of Afrik. Biologie Fisiologie	Geskiedenis II Aardrykskunde II Ges. van Onderwys Kindersielkunde	Geskiedenis III Aardrykskunde III
IV. Afrikaans Engels Geskiedenis Biologie Fisiologie	Afrikaans II Engels II Ges. van Onderwys Kindersielkunde	Afrikaans III Engels III

(ii) B.A. (in Staatswetenskappe.)

Die leergang vir „B.A. (in Staatswetenskappe)” sal die volgende vakke en kursusse omvat:—

Eerste Jaar: Staatsleer I; Staatsreg I; Sosiologie I; Ekonomiese Geskiedenis; een van die volgende: Afrikaans I, Engels I, Geskiedenis I, Romeins-Hollandse Reg I, Volkekunde I, Wysbegeerte I, Rekenkunde I.

Tweede Jaar: Staatsleer II; Staatsadministrasie I; twee van die volgende: Sosiologie II, Ekonomie I, Geskiedenis II.

Derde Jaar: Staatsleer III; Staatsadministrasie II; een van die volgende: Sosiologie III, Ekonomie II, Geskiedenis III.

(iii) B.A. (in Bantoekunde).

Die leergang vir „B.A. (in Bantoekunde)” sal die volgende vakke en kursusse omvat: (a) of (b):—

(a) *Eerste Jaar:* Volkekunde I; 'n Bantoetaal I; drie van die volgende; 'n tweede Bantoetaal I, Afrikaans I, Engels I, Staatsleer I, Sosiologie I, Ekonomiese Geskiedenis, Geskiedenis I, Rekenkunde I.

Tweede Jaar: Volkekunde II; Bantoetaal II; Naturelle-Administrasie I; een van die volgende: 'n Tweede Bantoetaal II, Staatsleer II, Sosiologie II, Ekonomie I.

Derde Jaar: Volkekunde III; 'n Bantoetaal III; Naturelle-Administrasie II.

(b) *Eerste Jaar:* Volkekunde I; 'n Bantoetaal I; Latyn I; Afrikaans I; Engels I.

Tweede Jaar: Volkekunde II; 'n Bantoetaal II; Latyn II; Naturelle-Administrasie I.

Derde Jaar: Volkekunde III; 'n Bantoetaal III; Naturelle-Administrasie II.

*N.B.—(b) is bedoel vir studente wat na hierdie graad die driejarige LL.B.-kursus wil volg.

A.6. Kiesing van Hoofvakke.

Die hoofvakke van die leergang (Paragraaf A.3.) moet uit die volgende gekies word:

(a) Hoofvakke waarin drie kwalifiserende kursusse geneem moet word:—

Engels, Hollands, Frans, Duits, Latyn, Grieks, Hebreeus, Geskiedenis, Nederlandse Kultuurhistorie, Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur, Wiskunde, Aardrykskunde, Bantoetale, Romeins-Hollandse Reg, Volkekunde, Sosiologie, Antieke Kultuurhistorie, Sielkunde, Wysbegeerte, Staatsleer en Maatskaplike Werk.

(b) Hoofvakke waarin twee kwalifiserende kursusse geneem moet word:

Ekonomie en Romeinse Reg.

Mits dat, indien altwee hoofvakke uit Groep (b) gekies word, minstens twee kwalifiserende kursusse in minstens een ander vak geneem moet word, met die voorbehoud dat in die geval van 'n kandidaat wat of Ekonomie, of Romeinse Reg as hoofvak neem, dit aangeneem sal word, dat hy aan die vereistes van hierdie bepaling voldoen het as hy 'n kursus in Ekonomiese Geskiedenis met goeie gevolg afgelê het alvorens die kursus in Ekonomie geneem word, en in Romeins-Hollandse Reg alvorens die kursus in Romeinse Reg geneem word.

A.7. Verval.

* Indien studente met 'n LL.B.-graad en 'n B.A.-graad in Bantoekunde soos hier neergelê, in die Staatsdiens aangestel word, word hulle op dieselfde basis betaal as persone met 'n Matrikulasie- of B.A.-sertifikaat wat reeds ses jaar in die diens is.

combined University and Normal College course with a view to obtaining the B.A. Degree (Education Option) and a Teacher's Diploma of the Transvaal Education Department.

<i>First Year.</i>	<i>Second Year.</i>	<i>Third Year.</i>
I. Afrikaans Geography English Biology Physiology	Afrikaans II Geography II Hist. of Education Child Psychology	Afrikaans III Geography III
II. English History Afrikaans Biology Physiology	English II History II Hist. of Education Child Psychology	English III History III
III. History Geography English or Afr. Biology Physiology	History Geography II Hist. of Education Child Psychology	History III Geography III
IV. Afrikaans English History Biology Physiology	Afrikaans II English II Hist. of Education Child Psychology	Afrikaans III English III

(ii) B.A. (in Political Sciences).

The curriculum for “B.A. (in Political Sciences)” will comprise the following subjects and courses:—

First Year: Politics I; Constitutional Law I; Sociology I; Economic History; one of the following: Afrikaans I, English I, History I, Roman-Dutch Law I, Ethnology I, Philosophy I, Accounting I.

Second Year: Politics II; Public Administration I, two of the following: Sociology II, Economics I, History II.

Third Year: Politics III; Public Administration II; one of the following: Sociology III, Economics II, History III.

(iii) B.A. (in Bantu studies).

The curriculum for “B.A. (in Bantu studies)” will comprise the following subjects and courses: (a) or (b)

(a) *First Year:* Ethnology I; a Bantu Language I; three of the following: a second Bantu Language I, Afrikaans I, English I, Politics I, Sociology I, Economic History, History I, Accounting I.

Second Year: Ethnology II; Bantu Language II; Native Administration I; one of the following: a second Bantu Language II, Politics II, Sociology II, Economics I.

Third Year: Ethnology III; a Bantu Language III; Native Administration II.

(b) *First Year:* Ethnology I; a Bantu Language I; Latin I; Afrikaans I; English I.

Second Year: Ethnology II; a Bantu Language II; Latin II; Native Administration I.

Third Year: Ethnology III; a Bantu Language III; Native Administration II.

*N.B.—(b) is intended for students who after this degree desire to follow the three years' LL.B. course.

A.6. Selection of Major Subjects.

The major subjects of the curriculum (Paragraph A.3.) shall be selected from the following:—

(a) Major subjects in which three qualifying courses have to be taken:

English, Dutch, French, German, Latin, Greek, Hebrew, History, History of Netherlands Culture, Afrikaans Art and Culture, Mathematics, Geography, Bantu Languages, Roman-Dutch Law, Ethnology, Sociology, History of Ancient Culture, Psychology, Philosophy, Politics and Social Work.

(b) Major subjects in which two qualifying courses have to be taken:

Economics and Roman Law.

Provided that, if both major subjects are selected from Group (b), at least two qualifying courses have to be taken in at least one other subject, with the proviso that in the case of a candidate taking either Economics or Roman Law as major subject, it will be taken for granted that he shall have fulfilled the requirements of this provision if he has successfully completed a course in Economic History before the course in Economics is taken, and in Roman-Dutch Law before the course in Roman Law is taken.

A.7. Falls away.

* If students with an LL.B. Degree and a B.A. Degree in Bantu studies, as here stipulated, are appointed in the Public Service, they are paid on the same basis as persons with a Matriculation or B.A. Certificate who have been already six years in the service.

A.8. *Byvakke vir Hoofvakke.*

Kandidate wat een van die vakke onder kolom A as hoofvak neem, moet die kwalifiserende kursus of kursusse in die byvakke wat regteenoor in Kolom B aangegee word, neem:

A. Hoofvakke.	B. Byvakke.
Aardrykskunde.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Wiskunde, of Geskiedenis, of Fisika, of Plantkunde, of Dierkunde, of Geologie, of Biologie.
Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Afrikaans-Nederlands, een in Geskiedenis (in hoofsaak Afrikaanse) en een in Nederlandse Kultuur-historie. N.B.—Wysbegeerte sal 'n aanbevole byvak wees.
Afrikaans-Nederlands	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Geskiedenis, een in Nederlandse Kultuurhistorie en een in Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur.* N.B.—(i) As 'n kandidaat 'n klassieke taal wil neem, kan hy net Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur of Nederlandse Kultuurhistorie neem, maar tensy daar praktiese moeikhede is, moet Geskiedenis geneem word. (ii) Wysbegeerte, of Sielkunde, of Latyn, of Grieks sal 'n aanbevole byvak wees.
Bantoetale.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in 'n Bantoe taal uit 'n ander groep, of in Volkekunde.
Ekonomie.....	Een kwalifiserende kursus in Ekonomiese Geskiedenis.
Frans.....	Minstens matrikulasie of voorbereidende Latyn.
Geskiedenis.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in elkeen van die volgende drie vakke:— (i) Afrikaans, tensy 'n kandidaat 'n ander Moderne Taal neem. (ii) Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur. (iii) Nederlandse Kultuurhistorie, maar (ii) of (iii) mag wegval as 'n kandidaat 'n vak neem uit Groep III, IV of V onder Regulasie A. 4.†
Grieks.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Latyn.
Hebreeus.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Antieke Kultuurhistorie (A).
Latyn.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Grieks.
Nederlandse Kultuur-historie	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Afrikaans-Nederlands, een in Geskiedenis en een in Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur. N.B.—Estetika sal 'n aanbevole byvak wees.
Romeinse Reg.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Latyn.
Sielkunde.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in twee van die volgende rigtings:— (i) 'n Bio-Fisiologiese, of (ii) 'n Wyserige, of (iii) 'n Maatskaplik-wetenskaplike rigting.
Staatsleer.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in of Ekonomie, of Geskiedenis, of Wysbegeerte, of Volkekunde, of Sosiologie, of Ekonomiese Geskiedenis, of Nederlandse Staatsinstellings, of Staatsreg, of Volkereg, of 'n jaarkursus in Sielkunde en as tweede hoofvak of Ekonomie, of Geskiedenis, of Volkekunde, of Sosiologie.
Sosiologie.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in of Sielkunde, of Volkekunde, of Ekonomiese Geskiedenis, of Romeins-Hollandse Reg, of Wysbegeerte.
Volkekunde.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in 'n Bantoe-taal.

A.9.

„Elke leergang vir 'n graad (met uitsondering van dié leergange wat tot toelating vir die B.D.-studie in die teologiese fakulteit van die Afd. A dien) moet minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Engels of Hollands (Afrikaans en Nederlands) bevat.”

* Die reglement wat Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur en Nederlandse kultuurhistorie as verpligte byvakke vir Afrikaans-Nederlands vereis, sal vir 1939, wat *Buitemuurse studente* betref, opgeskort word.

† Die reglement wat Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur en Nederlandse Kultuurhistorie as verpligte byvakke vir Geskiedenis vereis, sal vir 1939, wat *Buitemuurse studente* betref, opgeskort word.

A.8. *Subsidiary subjects with Major Subjects.*

Candidates taking one of the subjects under column A as major subject, shall take the qualifying course or courses in the subsidiary subjects given in the opposite column B.

A. Major Subjects.	B. Subsidiary Subjects.
Geography.....	At least one qualifying course in Mathematics, or History, or Physics, or Botany, or Zoology, or Geology, or Biology.
Afrikaans Art and Culture	At least one qualifying course in Afrikaans-Nederlands, one in History (mainly Afrikaans History) and one in History of Netherlands Culture. N.B.—Philosophy will be a recommended subsidiary subject.
Afrikaans-Nederlands	At least one qualifying course in History, one in History of Netherlands Culture and one in Afrikaans Art and Culture.* N.B.—(i) If a candidate desires to take a classical language, he may take either Afrikaans Art and Culture or History of Netherlands Culture alone, but unless there are practical difficulties, History must be taken. (ii) Philosophy, or Psychology, or Latin, or Greek will be a recommended subsidiary subject.
Bantu Languages....	At least one qualifying course in a Bantu Language from another group, or in Ethnology.
Economics.....	One qualifying course in Economic History.
French.....	At least Matriculation or preparatory Latin.
History.....	At least one qualifying course in each of the following three subjects:— (i) Afrikaans, unless a candidate is taking another Modern Language. (ii) Afrikaans Art and Culture. (iii) History of Netherlands Culture, but (ii) or (iii) may fall away if a candidate takes a subject in Group III, IV or V under Regulation A. 4.†
Greek.....	At least one qualifying course in Latin.
Hewbrew.....	At least one qualifying course in History of Ancient Culture (A).
Latin.....	At least one qualifying course in Greek.
History of Netherlands Culture	At least one qualifying course in Afrikaans-Nederlands, one in History and in Afrikaans Art and Culture. N.B.—Aesthetics will be a recommended subsidiary subject.
Roman Law.....	At least one qualifying course in Latin.
Psychology.....	At least one qualifying course in two of the following directions:— (i) a Bio-Physiological, or (ii) a Philosophical, or (iii) a Socio-Scientific direction.
Politics.....	At least one qualifying course in either Economics, or History, or Philosophy, or Ethnology, or Sociology, or Economic History, or Netherlands Public Institutions, or Constitutional Law, or International Law, or a year's course in Psychology; and as <i>second major subject</i> either Economics, or History, or Ethnology, or Sociology.
Sociology.....	At least one qualifying course in either Psychology, or Ethnology, or Economic History, or Roman-Dutch Law, or Philosophy.
Ethnology.....	At least one qualifying course in a Bantu Language.

A.9.

“Every curriculum for a degree (with the exception of those curricula which serve as admission to the B.D. study in the theological faculty of Div. A), shall contain at least one qualifying course in English or Dutch (Afrikaans and Nederlands).”

* The regulations requiring Afrikaans Art and Culture and History of Netherlands Culture as compulsory subsidiary subjects for Afrikaans-Nederlands will be suspended for 1939 as far as *Extra-mural students* are concerned.

† The regulation requiring Afrikaans Art and Culture and History of Netherlands Culture as compulsory subsidiary subjects for History will be suspended for 1939 as far as *Extra-mural students* are concerned.

A.10. Eksamen in Byvakke:

Die eksamen of eksamens in die byvak of byvakke onder A.8 vermeld, moet of voor, of saam met die eindeksamen in die verwante hoofvak afgelê word.*

A.11.

'n Kandidaat wat voornemens is om sy kursus voort te sit tot die M.A.-graad, kan, met die toestemming van die Senaat, op aanbeveling van die hoofde van altwee die Departemente waarin hy sy hoofvakke neem: (a) 'n M.A.-kursus in 'n hoofvak kies in plaas van die finale kwalifiserende kursus vir B.A. in daardie vak; (b) 'n kursus kies in 'n vak of vakke verwant aan sy M.A.-vak in plaas van die finale kwalifiserende kursus in die tweede hoofvak, of in 'n ander vak wat geneem word in die tweede jaar en die derde jaar van sy B.A.-leergang.

A.12. Eksamens.

(i) Om te slaag by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate minstens 'n „B” wees.

(ii) Om „met lof” te slaag by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate minstens 'n „A” wees.

(iii) Aan kandidate wat „met lof” slaag by die finale Universiteitseksamens in minstens twee hoofvakke, sal die graad of diploma „met lof” toegeken word.

II. GRAAD VAN MAGISTER.

(Kyk ook Algemene Regulasies, paragrawe G.24 tot G.38 hierbo.)

A.13. Die M.A.-graad word in die volgende Departemente verleen.

Klassieke, Latyn, Grieks, Wysbegeerte, Geskiedenis, Nederlandse Kultuurhistorie, Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur, Ekonomie, Engelse Taal en Lettere, Afrikaanse en Nederlandse Taal en Lettere, Franse Taal en Lettere, Duitse Taal en Lettere, Semitiese Tale, Vergelykende Taalkunde, Wiskunde, Aardrykskunde, Staatsleer, Sielkunde, Bantoetale, Antieke Kultuurhistorie, Sosiologie en Maatskaplike werk en Volkekunde.

'n „M.A. (in Staatswetenskappe)” kan geneem word, en wel met die volgende kursus:—

Deel I: Die Eksamen—

- (a) Twee vraestelle in Staatsleer.
- (b) Twee vraestelle in Staatsadministrasie.
- (c) Twee vraestelle in of Sosiologie of Ekonomie.

Deel II: 'n Verhandeling; en/ook

'n „M.A. (in Bantoeekunde)”, en wel met die volgende kursus:—

Deel I: Die Eksamen—

- (a) Twee vraestelle in Volkekunde.
- (b) Twee vraestelle in Bantoeetale.
- (c) Een vraestel oor Suid-Afrikaanse natuurelebeleid.
- (d) Een vraestel oor buitelandse natuurelebeleid.

Deel II: 'n Verhandeling.

In oorleg met die hoofde van departemente en met goedkeuring van die Fakulteit, kan 'n student die M.A.-leergang oor die vakke van twee aanverwante departemente spreid, wanneer hy met sukses die finale Baccalaureuseksamens in daardie vakke afgelê het. Op die M.A.-Sertifikaat sal albei vakke vermeld word.

Kandidate wat Latyn of Grieks neem, moet vantevore in die eksamen van die 3e kursus van die ander klassieke taal geslaag het, of moet gelyktydig met die M.A.-Eksamen daarin slaag.

Kandidate wat Volkekunde neem vir die M.A.-graad, moet vantevore by die eksamen van 'n derde kursus in 'n Bantoeetale geslaag het.

III. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook algemene regulasies G.39 tot G.43 hierbo.)

A.14. Toelatingsvereistes.

Behalwe met spesiale verlov van die Senaat word niemand wat die graad van Baccalaureus besit, of die status daarvan verkry het, tot die doktorsale eksamen toegelaat voordat hy die M.A.-eksamen afgelê het nie.

L.W.—Kandidate wat Volkekunde vir die D.Phil.-graad neem, moet vantevore by die eksamen in 'n derde kursus in 'n Bantoeetale geslaag het.

A.15. Proefskrif vir die Graad van Doktor.

Elke kandidaat vir die graad van D. Litt. of D.Phil. moet vir goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n proefskrif voorlê wat handel oor 'n onderwerp uit Taalkunde, Letterkunde, Geskiedenis, Wysbegeerte, Ekonomie, Suiwere Wiskunde, Opvoedkunde of Volkekunde.

*Buitemurse studente wat Afrikaans as vak neem, sal toegelaat word om hulle eksamens in November of in die daaropvolgende Februarie af te lê, met dié voorbehoud dat studente wat in Februarie eksamens aflê, in twyfelagtige gevalle geen hereksamen sal hê nie.

A.10. Examination in Subsidiary Subjects.

The examination or examinations in the subsidiary subject or subjects mentioned under A.8 must be taken either before or concurrently with the final examination in the related major subject.*

A.11.

A candidate intending to continue his course to the M.A. Degree may by permission of the Senate, and on the recommendation of the Heads of both Departments in which he is taking his major subjects, select: (a) an M.A. course in a particular subject in lieu of the final qualifying course for B.A. in that subject; (b) a course in a subject or subjects related to his M.A. subject in lieu of the final qualifying course in the second major subject, or in another subject which is being taken in the second year and in the third year of his B.A. curriculum.

A.12. Examinations.

(i) In order to pass at the University Examination in a particular subject, the combined examination and year's marks must be at least a „B”.

(ii) In order to pass „with distinction” at the University Examination in a particular subject, the combined examination and year's marks must be at least an „A”.

(iii) Candidates who pass „with distinction” at the final University Examinations in at least two major subjects will be awarded the degree or diploma „with distinction”.

II. MASTER'S DEGREE.

(See also General Regulations, paragraphs G.24 to G.38 above.)

A.13. The M.A. Degree is granted in the following Departments.

Classics, Latin, Greek, Philosophy, History, History of Netherlands Culture, Afrikaans Art and Culture, Economics, English Language and Literature, Afrikaans and Netherlands Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, German Language and Literature, Semitic Languages, Comparative Philology, Mathematics, Geography, Politics, Psychology, Bantu Languages, History of Ancient Culture, Sociology and Social Work and Ethnology.

An „M.A. Degree (in Political Sciences)” may be taken, with the following course:—

Part I: The Examination—

- (a) Two papers in Politics.
- (b) Two papers in Public Administration.
- (c) Two papers in either Sociology or Economics.

Part II: A dissertation; and/also

An „M.A. Degree (in Bantu Studies)”, with the following course:—

Part I: The Examination—

- (a) Two papers in Ethnology.
- (b) Two papers in Bantu Languages.
- (c) One paper on South African Native Policy.
- (d) One paper on foreign Native Policy.

Part II: A dissertation.

In consultation with the Heads of Departments and with the approval of the Faculty, a student may distribute the M.A. curriculum over the subjects of two related departments, when he shall have successfully completed the final Bachelor's Examinations in those subjects. Both subjects will be stated on the M.A. Certificate.

Candidates taking Latin or Greek shall have previously passed in the examination of the 3rd course of the other classical language, or shall pass therein concurrently with the M.A. Examination.

Candidates taking Ethnology for the M.A. Degree shall have previously passed at the examination in a third course in a Bantu Language.

III. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(See also General Regulations G.39 to G.43 above.)

A.14. Requirements for Admission.

Except by special permission of the Senate, no person who holds the Bachelor's Degree or who has attained to the status thereof, shall be admitted to the Doctor's Examination before he has passed the M.A. Examination.

N.B.—Candidates taking Ethnology for the D.Phil. Degree, shall have previously passed at the examination in a third course in a Bantu Language.

A.15. Thesis for the Doctor's Degree.

Every candidate for the degree of D.Litt. or D.Phil. shall submit for the approval of the Senate a thesis which treats of a subject taken from Philology, Literature, History, Philosophy, Economics, Pure Mathematics, Education or Ethnology.

*Extra-mural students taking Afrikaans as a subject will be permitted to take their examinations in November or in the following February, with this proviso that students who take examinations in February will in doubtful cases have no re-examination.

A.16.

Die *titel van die graad* is D.Phil. in die geval van gegra-deerdes wat bydraes gelewer het tot die kennis van Wysbegeerte, of Ekonomie, of Opvoedkunde, of Suiwere Wiskunde, of verwante vakke. In al die ander gevalle is die titel D.Litt.

IV. DIPLOMAS.

A.17. Verval.

A.18. Verval.

A.19. *Diploma in Naturelle-Onderwys.*

Kyk Regulasie E.8.

V. GRADE EN DIPLOMAS IN SOSIOLOGIE EN MAATSKAPLIKE WERK.

(Vir toelatingsvereistes tot grade kyk Algemene Regulasies G.1 tot G.23.)

A.20.

Die leergang vir die *Graad van B.A. (S.W.)* loop oor minstens drie jaar en word as volg saamgestel:—

- (a) Drie jaarkursusse Sosiologie.
- (b) Drie jaarkursusse Maatskaplike Werk.
- (c) Minstens vyf jaarkursusse uit die volgende vakke: Sielkunde, Romeins-Hollandse Reg, Strafrek, Staatsleer, Staatsadministrasie, Ekonomie, Wysbegeerte, Huishoudkunde (S.W.), Fisiologie, Rekeningkunde, Afrikaans, Engels, Volkekunde, Sotho, Zulu, Xhosa, met dién verstande—
 - (i) dat een van die vyf jaarkursusse nie 'n derdejaarkursus in een van hierdie vakke mag wees nie;
 - (ii) dat in elk van die volgende vakke net vir twee jaarkursusse voorsiening gemaak word: Strafrek, Staatsdiensadministrasie en Huishoudkunde (S.W.);
 - (iii) dat in die volgende vakke nie meer as een jaarkursus elk geneem mag word nie: Fisiologie, Afrikaans, Engels en Rekeningkunde.
 - (iv) dat nie meer as drie vakke op 'n eenjarige basis gekies mag word nie;
 - (v) dat die volgende vakke alleen in die tweede en derde jaar van die graad gekies mag word: Strafrek en Staatsadministrasie;
 - (vi) dat Staatsadministrasie I alleen saam met Staatsleer II en Staatsadministrasie II alleen saam met Staatsleer III gekies mag word; en
 - (vii) dat Volkekunde en Bantoetaale geneem mag word alleen as Volkekunde II saam met Sotho II of Zulu II of Xhosa II gekies word.

A.21. *Eksamens*: Kyk onder Reg. A.12.

Reg. A.22.

Die leergang vir die *Graad van M.A.* is die volgende:
Deel I: 'n Eksamen:

- (a) Sosiologie: Drie afdelinge vir gevorderde studie met die oog op spesialisasie in maatskaplike werk moet in oorleg met die hoof(de) van die betrokke Departement(e) gekies word.
- (b) Maatskaplike Werk: Spesialisasie in twee of drie vertakkinge van Maatskaplike Werk wat moet omvat:
 - (i) Gevorderde teoretiese studie; en
 - (ii) Intensiewe praktiese werk.

Deel II: 'n Verhandeling: Dit moet gedeeltelik sosiologiese ondersoek bevat en gedeeltelik betrekking hê op 'n besondere vertakking van maatskaplike werk of op 'n aspek van maatskaplike beleid, na aanleiding van die bevindinge van die sosiologiese ondersoek.

A.23. *Diploma in Maatskaplike Werk* ('n driejarige kursus):

(i) Toelating:

- (a) Studente wat nie voldoen aan die vereistes vir toelating tot die Graad van Baccalaureus nie (vgl. Reg. G. I) maar in besit is van 'n Skool-eindsertifikaat, word tot die Diplomakursus toegelaat.
- (b) Studente wat alreeds enige opleiding en ondervinding gehad het in praktiese werk wat hulle in staat stel om voordeel uit die gegewe kursus te trek, kan ook, met die goedkeuring van die Senaat op aanbeveling van die Fakulteit, tot die Diplomakursus toegelaat word.

(ii) Die Leergang vir die Diploma is dieselfde as dié vir die graad. (vgl. Regulasie A.20).

(iii) *Eksamens*: Kyk onder Regulasie A.12.

N.B.—Studente wat die Diplomakursus geneem het en later die graad wil behaal, moet aan die gewone toelatingsvereistes vir grade voldoen.

A.24. Verval.

A.25. Verval.

A.16.

The *title of the degree* is D.Phil. in the case of graduates who have contributed to the knowledge of Philosophy, or Economics, or Education, or Pure Mathematics, or related subjects. In all other cases the title is D.Litt.

IV. DIPLOMAS.

A.17. Falls away.

A.18. Falls away.

A.19. *Diploma in Native Education.*

See regulation E.8.

V. DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK.

(For admission requirements to degrees see General Regulations G.1 to G.23.)

A.20.

The curriculum for the *Degree of B.A. (S.W.)* covers at least three years and is made up as follows:—

- (a) Three one-year courses Sociology.
- (b) Three one-year courses Social Work.
- (c) At least five one-year courses from the following subjects: Psychology, Roman-Dutch Law, Criminal Law, Politics, Public Administration, Economics, Philosophy, Domestic Science (S.W.), Physiology, Accounting, Afrikaans, English, Ethnology, Sotho, Zulu, Xhosa, provided—
 - (i) that one of the five one-year courses shall not be a third year's course in one of these subjects;
 - (ii) that in each of the following subjects provision shall be made for only two one-year courses: Criminal Law, Public Administration and Domestic Science (S.W.);
 - (iii) that in the following subjects not more than one one-year course each shall be taken: Physiology, Afrikaans, English and Accounting;
 - (iv) that not more than three subjects shall be selected on a one-year's basis;
 - (v) that the following subjects may be selected only in the second and third year of the degree: Criminal Law and Public Administration;
 - (vi) that Public Administration I may be selected only concurrently with Politics II, and Public Administration II only concurrently with Politics III; and
 - (vii) that Ethnology and Bantu Languages may be taken only if Ethnology II is selected along with Sotho II or Zulu II or Xhosa II.

A.21 *Examinations*: See under Reg. A.12.

Reg. A.22.

The curriculum for the *M.A. Degree* is as follows:

Part I: An examination:

- (a) Sociology: Three sections for advanced study with a view to specialisation in Social Work shall be selected in consultation with the Head(s) of the Department(s) concerned.
- (b) Social Work: Specialisation in two or three branches of Social Work which shall comprise:
 - (i) Advanced theoretical Study; and
 - (ii) Intensive practical work.

Part II: A dissertation: It shall partly include sociological research and partly relate to a special branch of social work or to an aspect of social policy, in accordance with the results of the sociological research.

A.23. *Diploma in Social Work* (a three years' course):

(i) Admission:

- (a) Students who do not fulfil the requirements for admission to the Bachelor's Degree (cf. Reg. G. I.) but who hold a School Leaving Certificate are admitted to the Diploma course.
- (b) Students who have already had some training and experience in practical work which enables them to profit by the given course, may also with the approval of the Senate, on the recommendation of the Faculty, be admitted to the Diploma course.

(ii) The curriculum for the Diploma is the same as that for the degree. (cf. Regulation A.20).

(iii) *Examinations*: See under Regulation A.12.

N.B.—Students who have taken the Diploma course and who desire to obtain the degree subsequently, shall fulfil the ordinary requirements for admission to degrees.

A.24. Falls away.

A.25. Falls away.

KURSUS IN BIBLIOTEEKWESE.

'n Driejarige kursus in Biblioteekwese parallel-lopende met 'n gewone B.A.-kursus word aangebied. Vir besonderhede kyk onder Syllabusse in Fakulteit Lettere en Wysbegeerte.

REGULASIES VIR GRADE EN DIPLOMAS IN WIS- EN NATUURKUNDE.

Sc.1. (S.74). *Grade in die Fakulteit van Wis- en Natuurkunde.*

Die volgende grade word verleen in die Fakulteit van Wis- en Natuurkunde:—

Baccalaureus in Wis- en Natuurkunde, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.Sc.
Magister in Wis- en Natuurkunde, wat aangedui word deur.....	M.Sc.
Doktor in Wis- en Natuurkunde, wat aangedui word deur.....	D.Sc.
*Baccalaureus in Argitektuur, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.Arch.
*Magister in Argitektuur, wat aangedui word deur.....	M.Arch.
Baccalaureus in Kwantiteitsopname, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.Sc.(Q.S.).
*Magister in Kwantiteitsopname, wat aangedui word deur.....	M.Sc.(Q.S.).

I. GRAAD VAN BACCALAUREUS.

(Kyk ook algemene Regulasies, G.1 tot G.23 hierbo.)

Sc.2.

(a) *Aantal Kursusse:* Elke leergang vir die B.Sc.-graad moet minstens agt kwalifiserende kursusse uit Groep I onder Reg. Sc. 4, plus 'n tegnologiese taaltoets in Engels en Afrikaans bevat, maar 'n kandidaat mag 'n addisionele kursus uit Groep II onder Reg. Sc. 4 neem; hulle kan oor drie studiejaar as volg verdeel word:—

Eerste jaar: hoogstens vier;
Tweede jaar: hoogstens vier;
Derde jaar: hoogstens drie.

L.W.—'n Kandidaat moet in die tegnologiese taaltoets slaag om aan die vereistes van die B.Sc.-graad te voldoen.

'n Kandidaat wat in sy eerste of tweede jaar in een of meer kursusse sak, kan een van die kursusse in 'n volgende jaar herhaal tesame met die aantal hierbo aangegee. (Kyk ook regulasie V.4). Met spesiale verlof van die Senaat kan 'n kandidaat 'n groter aantal kursusse in enige jaar neem.

(b) *Toelating tot werk van tweede jaar:*

(i) Studente is verplig om die studie vir die eerste jaar weer in sy geheel oor te neem indien hulle aan die einde van die eerste jaar:

(a) by die Universiteitseksamens in minder as drie vakke van hulle goedgekeurde leergange slaag, of

(b) by die Universiteitseksamens nie minstens 'n „B”-simbool of 10 persent meer as die slaagsyfer in elkeen van twee vakke onder Groep I, Reg. Sc.4, behaal het nie.

(ii) Eerstejaarsvakke waarin studente aan ander Suid-Afrikaanse Universiteite geslaag het, word erken mits aan bogenoemde regulasies voldoen is.

Sc.3. *Hoofvakke.*

Elke leergang vir die graad moet twee vakke, bekend as hoofvakke, bevat; maar onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Senaat, op aanbeveling van die Fakulteit van Wis- en Natuurkunde, mag 'n leergang alleen een hoofvak bevat, mits die leergang ook twee kwalifiserende kursusse in elk van twee ander vakke bevat en mits die leergang minstens nege kwalifiserende kursusse uit groep I onder Reg. Sc. 4, plus 'n tegnologiese taaltoets in Engels en Afrikaans bevat. 'n Kandidaat mag egter 'n addisionele kursus uit Groep II onder Reg. Sc. 4 neem.

Geen Baccalaureus wat die graad van B.Sc. wil behaal, sal toegelaat word om as hoofvak vir die tweede graad 'n vak te neem wat hy alreeds as hoofvak vir die eerste graad geneem het nie.

* Daar bestaan op die oomblik nie fasiliteite vir die opleiding van kandidate vir hierdie graad aan die Universiteit nie.

COURSE IN LIBRARY WORK.

A three years' course in Library Work running parallel with an ordinary B.A. course is offered. For particulars see under Syllabuses in the Faculty of Arts.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE.

Sc.1. (S.74). *Degrees in the Faculty of Mathematics and Science.*

The following degrees are granted in the Faculty of Mathematics and Science:—

Bachelor in Mathematics and Science, which is indicated by.....	B.Sc.
Master in Mathematics and Science, which is indicated by.....	M.Sc.
Doctor in Mathematics and Science, which is indicated by.....	D.Sc.
*Bachelor in Architecture, which is indicated by.....	B.Arch.
*Master in Architecture, which is indicated by.....	M.Arch.
Bachelor in Quantity Surveying, which is indicated by.....	B.Sc.(Q.S.).
*Master in Quantity Surveying, which is indicated by.....	M.Sc.(Q.S.).

I. BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

(See also General Regulations, G.1 tot G.23 above.)

Sc.2.

(a) *Number of Courses:* Every curriculum for the B.Sc. Degree shall contain at least eight qualifying courses in Group I under Reg. Sc. 4, plus a technological language test in English and Afrikaans, but a candidate may take an additional course from Group II under Reg. Sc. 4; the courses may be distributed over three study years as follows:—

First Year: not more than four;
Second Year: not more than four;
Third Year: not more than three.

N.B.—A candidate shall pass in the technological language test to satisfy the requirements for the B.Sc. Degree.

A candidate who in his first or second year fails in one or more courses, may repeat one of the courses in a subsequent year together with the number indicated above. (See also regulation V.4). By special permission of the Senate a candidate may take a larger number of courses in any year.

(b) *Admission to work of second year:*

(i) Students are required to take the whole of the first year's study over again if at the end of the first year:

(a) they pass at the University Examinations in less than three subjects of their approved curricula, or

(b) they shall not have obtained at the University Examinations at least a "B" symbol or 10 per cent. more than the pass mark in each of two subjects under Group I, Reg. Sc.4.

(ii) First year subjects in which students have passed at other South African Universities, are recognised provided that the above regulations have been complied with.

Sc.3. *Major Subjects.*

Every curriculum for the degree shall contain two subjects known as major subjects; but subject to the approval of the Senate, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematics and Science, a curriculum may contain one major subject only, provided that the curriculum also contains two qualifying courses in each of two other subjects, and provided that the curriculum contains at least nine qualifying courses in Group I under Reg. Sc.4, plus a technological language test in English and Afrikaans. A candidate may, however, take an additional course in Group II under Reg. Sc.4.

No Bachelor who desires to obtain the B.Sc. Degree, will be permitted to take as a major subject for the second degree a subject which he has already taken as a major subject for the first degree.

* At present there exist no facilities for the training of candidates for this degree at the University.

Sc.4. Vakke vir die Graad van B.Sc.

Kandidate vir hierdie graad kan hulle eksamen in die volgende vakke aflê:—

Groep I.
Wiskunde.
Toegepaste Wiskunde.
Wiskunde en Meganika.
Sterrekunde.
Fisika.
Chemie.
Plantkunde.
Dierkunde.
Geologie.
Mineralogie en Petrologie.
Geologie en Paleontologie.
Aardrykskunde.
Entomologie.
Sielkunde.
Biologie.

Groep II.
Engels.
Hollands.
Frans.
Duits.
Latyn.
Wysbegeerte.

Sc.5. Keuse van Vakke.

- (a) (i) Elke leergang vir die graad mag een en nie meer as een kwalifiserende kursus uit Groep II bevat nie.
(ii) Die gekombineerde kursus van Wiskunde en Meganika mag nie saam met Suiwere of Toegepaste Wiskunde as tweede hoofvak geneem word nie.
(iii) Biologie mag nie saam met Plantkunde of Dierkunde geneem word nie.
*(iv) Mineralogie en Petrologie kan alleen met Geologie en Paleontologie of Fisika of Skeidunde of Wiskunde as tweede hoofvak gekies word.
*(v) Geologie en Paleontologie kan alleen met Mineralogie en Petrologie of Plantkunde of Dierkunde of Aardrykskunde as tweede hoofvak gekies word.
(vi) Leergange moet in oorleg met die hoofde van departemente waaronder die hoofvakke val, opgestel en deur die Dekaan goedgekeur word.

(b) *B.Sc. (Onderwyskeuse).*—'n Spesiale keuse van vakke, soos hieronder uiteengesit, word vir Normaalkollegestudente erken wat met die oog op die behaling van 'n B.Sc.-graad (Onderwyskeuse) en 'n Onderwysersdiploma van die Transvaalse Onderwysdepartement die vierjarige gesamentlike Universiteits- en Normaalkollegekursus volg.

<i>Eerste Jaar.</i>	<i>Tweede Jaar.</i>	<i>Derde Jaar.</i>
I. Dierkunde Plantkunde Chemie Engels of Afrik.	Dierkunde II Plantkunde II Sielkunde Gesk. van Onderwys	Dierkunde III of Plantkunde III Kindersielkunde
II. Chemie Fisika Fisiologie Engels of Afrik.	Chemie II Fisika II Sielkunde Gesk. van Onderwys	Chemie III Kindersielkunde
III. Wiskunde I Toegepaste Wisk. of Fisika Fisiologie Engels of Afrik.	Wiskunde II Toegepaste Wisk. II of Fisika II Sielkunde Gesk. van Onderwys	Wiskunde III of Fisika III Kindersielkunde
IV. Biologie Aardrykskunde Fisika Engels of Afrik.	Biologie II Aardrykskunde II Sielkunde Gesk. van Onderwys	Aardrykskunde III Kindersielkunde
V. Biologie I Fisika I Chemie I Engels of Afrik.	Biologie II Sielkunde I Chemie II Gesk. van Onderwys	Biologie III Kindersielkunde

Sc.6. Keuse van Hoofvakke.

Die hoofvakke van die leergang (Paragraaf Sc.3) moet uit die volgende gekies word:—

- (a) Hoofvakke waarin drie kwalifiserende kursusse geneem moet word:—

Wiskunde, Toegepaste Wiskunde, Wiskunde en Meganika, Fisika, Chemie, Plantkunde, Dierkunde, Mineralogie en Petrologie, Geologie en Paleontologie, Aardrykskunde, Sielkunde, Entomologie.

L.W.—Studente wat Mineralogie en Petrologie en/of Geologie en Paleontologie as hoofvak neem, moet in hulle eerste jaar 'n kwalifiserende kursus in Geologie neem.

- (b) Hoofvak waarin twee kwalifiserende kursusse geneem moet word:—

Sterrekunde.

Sc.6.a. Ekskursies.

Vir studente wat Geologie of Plantkunde as hoofvak kies, is een departementale ekskursie verpligtend. Alle studente in genoemde vakke moet deelneem aan die kleiner ekskursies wat van tyd tot tyd gedurende die semesters deur die hoofde van die betrokke departemente gereël word.

*L.W.—'n Leergang met beide Mineralogie en Petrologie, en Geologie en Paleontologie as hoofvakke moet uit nege kwalifiserende kursusse uit Groep I onder Reg. Sc. 4 (plus die tegnologiese taaltoetse) bestaan, en twee daarvan moet Skeikunde I en II wees.

Sc.4. Subjects for the B.Sc. Degree.

Candidates for this degree may take their examination in the following subjects:—

Group I.
Mathematics.
Applied Mathematics.
Mathematics and Mechanics.
Astronomy.
Physics.
Chemistry.
Botany.
Zoology.
Geology.
Mineralogy and Petrology.
Geology and Palaeontology.
Geography.
Entomology.
Psychology.
Biology.

Group II.
English.
Dutch.
French.
German.
Latin.
Philosophy.

Sc.5. Choice of Subjects.

- (a) (i) Every Curriculum for the degree may include one and not more than one qualifying course in Group II.
(ii) The combined course of Mathematics and Mechanics may not be taken concurrently with Pure or Applied Mathematics as second major subject.
(iii) Biology may not be taken concurrently with Botany or Zoology.
*(iv) Mineralogy and Petrology may be chosen only concurrently with Geology and Palaeontology or Physics or Chemistry or Mathematics as second major subject.
*(v) Geology and Palaeontology may be chosen only concurrently with Mineralogy and Petrology or Botany or Zoology or Geography as second major subject.
(vi) Curricula shall be drawn up in consultation with the Heads of Departments under which the major subjects fall and approved by the Dean.

(b) *B.Sc. (Education Option).*—A special choice of subjects as set forth below, is recognised for Normal College students attending the four years' combined University and Normal College course with a view to obtaining the B.Sc. Degree (Education Option) and a Teacher's Diploma of the Transvaal Education Department.

<i>First Year.</i>	<i>Second Year.</i>	<i>Third Year.</i>
I. Zoology Botany Chemistry English or Afrikaans	Zoology II Botany II Psychology Hist. of Education	Zoology III or Botany III Child Psychology
II. Chemistry Physics Physiology English or Afrikaans	Chemistry II Physics II Psychology Hist. of Education	Chemistry III Child Psychology
III. Mathematics I Applied Mathematics or Physics Physiology English or Afrikaans	Mathematics II Applied Maths. II or Physics II Psychology Hist. of Education	Mathematics III or Physics III Child Psychology.
IV. Biology Geography Physics English or Afrikaans	Biology II Geography II Psychology Hist. of Education	Geography III Child Psychology
V. Biology I Physics I Chemistry I English or Afrikaans	Biology II Psychology I Chemistry II Hist. of Education	Biology III Child Psychology

Sc.6. Choice of Major Subjects.

The major subjects of the curriculum (Paragraph Sc.3) shall be chosen from the following:—

- (a) Major subjects in which three qualifying courses shall be taken:—

Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Mathematics and Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Mineralogy and Petrology, Geology and Palaeontology, Geography, Psychology, Entomology.

N.B.—Students taking Mineralogy and Petrology and/or Geology and Palaeontology as major subjects, shall in their first year take a qualifying course in Geology.

- (b) Major subject in which two qualifying courses shall be taken:—

Astronomy.

Sc.6.a. Excursions.

For students choosing Geology or Botany as major subject one departmental excursion is compulsory. All students in the subjects mentioned shall take part in the smaller excursions which are from time to time arranged during the semesters by the Heads of the Departments concerned.

*N.B.—A curriculum with both Mineralogy and Petrology, and Geology and Palaeontology as major subjects, shall comprise nine qualifying courses in Group I under Reg. Sc.4 (plus the technological language tests), and two of them shall be Chemistry I and II.

Sc.7. Byvakke.

Kandidate wat een van die vakke onder kolom A as hoofvak neem, moet die kwalifiserende kursus of kursusse in die byvakke wat reg teenoor in Kolom B aangegee word, neem tensy die Fakulteit vrystelling verleen:—

(Vereiste eerstejaarskursusse in die byvakke behoort in die eerste studiejaar bygewoon te word.)

A. Hoofvakke.		B. Byvakke.	
Toegepaste Wiskunde	Minstens twee kwalifiserende kursusse in Wiskunde.	Toegepaste Wiskunde	Minstens twee kwalifiserende kursusse in Wiskunde en twee in Toegepaste Wiskunde.
Wiskunde en Meganika	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Wiskunde en een kwalifiserende kursus in Toegepaste Wiskunde of Chemie.	Wiskunde en Meganika	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Wiskunde en een kwalifiserende kursus in Toegepaste Wiskunde of Chemie.
Fisika.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Fisika.	Fisika.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Fisika, of Chemie, of Geologie.
Chemie.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Fisika.	Chemie.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Fisika, of Chemie, of Geologie.
Plantkunde.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Fisika, of Chemie, of Geologie.	Plantkunde.....	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Fisika, of Chemie, of Geologie.
Mineralogie en Petrologie	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Chemie.	Mineralogie en Petrologie	Minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Chemie.
Entomologie	Minstens twee kwalifiserende kursusse in Soölogie en een in Chemie.	Entomologie	Minstens twee kwalifiserende kursusse in Soölogie en een in Chemie.

L.W.—'n Leergang met beide Mineralogie en Petrologie, en Geologie en Paleontologie as hoofvakke moet uit nege kwalifiserende kursusse uit Groep I onder Reg. Sc. 4, (plus die tegnologiese taaltoets) bestaan, en twee daarvan moet Chemie I en II wees.

Eksamen in Byvakke.—Die eksamen of eksamens in die byvak of byvakke onder Sc. 7 vermeld, moet of voor, of saam met die eindeksamen in die verwante hoofvak afgelê word.

Sc.9. Eksamens.

Die minima vereis om te „Slaag” en te „Slaag met Lof,” en die persentasie toegeken aan die jaarsyfer is as volg:—

	Minimum om te:			Persentasie toegeken aan:			
	„Slaag”	„Slaag met Lof”	Univ.-Eks. en Jaarsyfer.	Jaarsyfer.	Praktiese Eks.	Theoretiese Eks.	Univ.-Eks.
<i>Vir B.Sc.:</i>							
In Wiskunde en Sterrekunde.....	30	35	55	33½	—	66½	55
In Wiskunde en Meganika saam....	30	35	55	33½	10	56½	55
Toegepaste Wiskunde.....	33	40	60	33½	13	53½	55
Fisika.....	33	40	60	40	24	36	66
Ander Natuurkundige Vakke.....	33	40	66	40	24	36	66

Verder word die volgende subminima voorgeskryf:—

In Toegepaste Wiskunde (Kursusse II en III), Fisika, Chemie, Plantkunde, Dierkunde, Petrologie, Mineralogie en Geologie (beide afdelings): 30 persent in die geskrewe eksamen en 30 persent in die praktiese eksamen.

Die eind-Universiteitseksamen in elke hoofvak sal die hele leergang van daardie vak dek.

Sc.7. Subsidiary Subjects.

Candidates taking one of the subjects under column A as major subject, shall take the qualifying course or courses in the subsidiary subjects given in the opposite column B, unless exemption is granted by the Faculty:—

(The required first year courses in the subsidiary subjects should be attended during the first year of study.)

A. Major Subjects.		B. Subsidiary Subjects.	
Applied Mathematics.....	At least two qualifying courses in Mathematics.	Mathematics and Mechanics	Two courses in Mathematics and two in Applied Mathematics.
Physics.....	At least one qualifying course in Mathematics and one qualifying course in Applied Mathematics or Chemistry.	Physics.....	At least one qualifying course in Physics.
Chemistry.....	At least one qualifying course in Physics.	Botany.....	At least one qualifying course in Physics or Chemistry or Geology.
Botany.....	At least one qualifying course in Chemistry.	Mineralogy and Petrology	At least one qualifying course in Chemistry.
Mineralogy and Petrology	At least two qualifying courses in Zoology and one in Chemistry.	Entomology.....	At least two qualifying courses in Zoology and one in Chemistry.

N.B.—A curriculum with both Mineralogy and Petrology, and Geology and Palaeontology as major subjects, shall comprise nine qualifying courses in Group I under Reg. Sc.4, (plus the technological language tests), and two of these shall be Chemistry I and II.

Examination in Subsidiary Subjects.—The examination or examinations in the subsidiary subject or subjects mentioned under Sc.7, shall be taken either before or simultaneously with the final examination in the related major subject.

Sc.9. Examinations.

The minima required to “Pass” and to “Pass with Distinction” and the percentage assigned to the year's marks are as follows:—

	Minimum in order to:			Percentage Assigned to:			
	„Pass”	„Pass with Distinction”	Univ. Exam. Marks.	Year's Marks.	Pract. Exam.	Theoret. Exam.	Univ. Exam. Marks.
<i>For B..</i>							
In Mathematics and Astronomy.....	30	35	55	33½	—	66½	55
In Mathematics and Mechanics combined.....	30	35	55	33½	10	56½	55
Applied Mathematics.....	33	40	60	33½	13	53½	55
Physics.....	33	40	60	40	24	36	66
Other Scientific Subjects.....	33	40	66	40	24	36	66

In addition, the following subminima are prescribed:—

In Applied Mathematics (Courses II and III), Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Petrology, Mineralogy and Geology (both divisions) 30 per cent. in the written examination and 30 per cent. in the practical examination.

The Final University Examination in each major subject will cover the whole curriculum of that subject.

Aan kandidate wat by die finale Universiteits-eksamens in hulle eksamens in hulle twee hoofvakke „met lof” slaag, of waar hulle alleen een hoofvak neem, by die Universiteits-eksamens in daardie vak en by die Universiteitseksamens in die tweedejaarskursusse van twee ander vakke „met lof” slaag, sal die B.Sc.-graad „met lof” toegeken word.

Sc.10. *Regulasies vir die graad van Baccalaureus in Kwantiteitsopname, B.Sc. (Q.S.)*

- LET. WEL.—(a) Elke kandidaat vir die graad moet vantevore in Wiskunde van matrikulasie-hoogte geslaag het en word sterk aangeraai om behalwe dit ook nog 'n natuurwetenskaplike vak vir die Matrikulasie-eksamen te neem.
- (b) Elke kandidaat moet gedurende sy leergang 'n eksamen in Engelse of Hollandse (Nederlandse of Afrikaanse) opstel en 'n Franse of Duitse vertaling affê.

(i) Die leergang vir hierdie graad sal oor minstens vyf jaar loop. Voltydse bywoning word gedurende die eerste twee jaar vereis. Gedurende die laaste drie jaar word die kandidaat verwag om werksaam te wees in die kantoor van 'n goedgekeurde Kwantiteitsopnemer.

Eerste Jaar—

1. Suiwere Wiskunde.
2. Chemie.
3. Lyntekening.
4. Boukonstruksie.
5. Geskiedenis van Argitektuur.
6. Boukundige Tekening.

Opsioneel: Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur I.

Tweede Jaar—

1. Fisika.
2. Wiskunde.
3. Boukonstruksie.
4. Bouteorie I.
5. Elementêre Hoeveelhede en Inhoudsberekening.
6. Geologie.

Derde Jaar—

- 1 en 2. Boukonstruksie en Materiale (Twee kwalifiserende kursusse).
3. Sanitasie en Higiëne.
4. Meet en Waterpasmaak.
5. Hoeveelhede.
6. Bouteorie II.

Vierde Jaar—

1. Bouteorie III
2. Hoeveelhede.
3. Spesifikasies.
4. Boukonstruksietekeninge.

Vyfde Jaar—

1. Professionele Praktijk.
2. Hoeveelhede.
3. Ontleding van pryse.
4. Boukonstruksietekeninge.
5. Boukonstruksie-ontwerp.

(ii) Tensy 'n kandidaat in minstens twee eerstejaarskursusse in dieselfde jaar slaag, moet hy al die eerstejaarskursusse oorneem. 'n Kandidaat sal nie toegelaat word om aan te gaan na die tweede jaar nie tensy hy in al die kursusse van die eerste jaar geslaag het.

In die tweede en later jare sal 'n kandidaat nie erkenning kry nie tensy hy in minstens drie kursusse in een en dieselfde jaar slaag. 'n Kandidaat sal nie toegelaat word om tot die derde, vierde en vyfde jaar oor te gaan nie, tensy hy in 4, 3 en 3 kursusse van die tweede, derde en vierde jaar respektief geslaag het. 'n Kandidaat wat in een of meer vakke in die een of ander jaar sak, maar vir die minimum-aantal vakke vereis vir daardie jaar slaag, kan deur die Senaat, op aanbeveling van die Fakulteit, toegelaat word tot 'n supplementêre eksamen.

(iii) Aan kandidate wat by die Universiteitseksamens in al die voorgeskrewe vakke vir die finale kursus vir die graad, en ook by elk van die Universiteitseksamens in Boukonstruksie III, Hoeveelhede III en Hoeveelhede IV minstens 66 persent gemiddeld behaal, sal die B.Sc.(Q.S.)-graad „met lof” toegeken word.

II. GRAAD VAN MAGISTER.

(Kyk ook Algemene Regulasies G.24 tot G.38 hierbo.)

Sc.11.

Die M.Sc.-graad word verleen in die volgende vakke:—
Wiskunde, Toegepaste Wiskunde, Fisika, Chemie, Geologie, Plantkunde, Dierkunde, Entomologie, Aardrykskunde, Sielkunde, Biologie.

III. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook Algemene Regulasies G.39 tot G.43 hierbo.)

Sc.12.

Behalwe met spesiale verlof van die Senaat word niemand wat die graad van Baccalaureus besit of die status daarvan verkry het tot die Doktorseksamen toegelaat voordat hy die Magister-eksamen afgelê het nie.

Candidates who at the final University Examinations pass “with distinction” in their two major subjects, or who, where they take one major subject only, at the University Examinations in that subject and at the University Examinations in the second year courses of two other subjects pass “with distinction”, will be granted the B.Sc. Degree “with distinction”.

Sc.10. *Regulations for the Bachelor's Degree in Quantity Surveying, B.Sc. (Q.S.).*

N.B.—(a) Every candidate for the degree shall previously have passed in Mathematics of Matriculation standard and is strongly recommended to take in addition another scientific subject for the Matriculation Examination.

(b) Every candidate shall during his course of study pass an examination in English or Dutch (Nederlands or Afrikaans) composition and in French or German translation.

(i) The curriculum for this degree will cover a period of at least five years. Full-time attendance is required during the first two years. During the last three years the candidate is expected to be employed in the office of an approved Quantity Surveyor.

First Year—

1. Pure Mathematics.
2. Chemistry.
3. Geometrical Drawing.
4. Building Construction.
5. History of Architecture.
6. Architectural Drawing.

Optional: Afrikaans Art and Culture I.

Second Year—

1. Physics.
2. Mathematics.
3. Building Construction.
4. Building Theory.
5. Elementary Calculations of Quantities and Capacity.
6. Geology.

Third Year—

- 1 and 2. Building Construction and Materials (Two qualifying courses).
3. Sanitation and Hygiene.
4. Measuring and Levelling.
5. Quantities.
6. Building Theory II.

Fourth Year—

1. Building Theory III.
2. Quantities.
3. Specifications.
4. Building Construction Drawings.

Fifth Year—

1. Professional Practice.
2. Quantities.
3. Analysis of Prices.
4. Building Construction Drawings.
5. Building Construction Designing.

(ii) Unless a candidate passes in at least two first year courses in the same year, he shall have to take all the first year courses over again. A candidate will not be permitted to proceed to the second year, unless he shall have passed in all the courses of the first year.

In the second and subsequent years a candidate will receive no recognition unless he shall pass in at least three courses in one and the same year. A candidate will not be permitted to proceed to the third, fourth and fifth year, unless he shall have passed in 4, 3 and 3 courses of the second, third and fourth year, respectively. A candidate who fails in one or more subjects in one or other year, but is successful for the minimum number of subjects required for that year, may be admitted to a supplementary examination by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty.

(iii) Candidates who at the University Examinations obtain at least 66 per cent. average in all the prescribed subjects for the final course for the degree, and also at each of the University Examinations in Building Construction III, Quantities and Quantities IV will be awarded the B.Sc. (Q.S.) Degree “with distinction”.

II. MASTER'S DEGREE.

(See also General Regulations G.24 to G.38 above.)

Sc.11.

The M.Sc. Degree is granted in the following subjects:—
Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Entomology, Geography, Psychology, Biology.

III. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(See also General Regulations G.39 to G.43 above.)

Sc.12.

Except by special leave of the Senate no person who holds the Bachelor's Degree or who has obtained the status thereof, will be admitted to the Doctor's Examination before he shall have passed the Master's Examination.

Sc.13.

Elke kandidaat vir die graad van D.Sc. moet vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n proefskrif voorlê wat handel oor 'n onderwerp uit die Wiskundige, Natuurkundige of Toegepaste Wetenskap. Hierdie terme word in hulle breedste sin gebruik.

IV. DIPLOMAS.

Sc.14. *Diploma in Kwantiteitsopname.*

(i) Toelating:—Geen kandidaat sal tot hierdie diploma-kursus toegelaat word nie tensy (a) hy 'n geregistreerde, gematrikuleerde student van die Universiteit is; of (b) hy in besit is van 'n goedgekeurde Sekondêre Skooleindsertifikaat of van 'n sertifikaat wat deur die Senaat vir dié doel goedgekeur is; of (c) hy met die goedkeuring van die Senaat, in besit is van 'n Vrstellingsertifikaat van die Sentrale Raad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut van Argitekte.

(ii) Elke kandidaat vir die diploma moet vantevore in Wiskunde van matrikulatie-hoogte geslaag het en word sterk aangeraai om behalwe dit ook nog 'n natuurwetenskaplike vak vir die Matrikulatie-eksamen te neem.

(iii) Die kursus vir die Diploma moet oor minstens vier jaar loop en kan geheel of gedeeltelik deur deeltydse studente geneem word.

Eerste Jaar—

1. Boukonstruksie.
 2. Lyntekening.
 3. Elementêre Hoeveelhede en Inhoudsberekening.
 4. Geskiedenis van Argitektuur.
 5. Boukundige Tekening.
- Opsioneel: Afrikaanse Kuns en Kultuur I.*

Tweede Jaar—

1. Bouteorie I.
2. Boukonstruksie.
3. Sanitasie en Higïene.
4. Hoeveelhede.

Derde Jaar—

1. Bouteorie II.
- 2 en 3. Boukonstruksie en Materiale (Twee kwalifiserende kursusse).
4. Meet en Waterpasmaak.
5. Hoeveelhede.

Vierde Jaar—

1. Spesifikasies.
2. Professionele Praktijk.
3. Bouteorie III.
4. Hoeveelhede.
5. Boukonstruksietekeninge.
6. Ontleding van Pryse.

(iv) Tensy 'n kandidaat in minstens twee eerstejaarskursusse in dieselfde jaar slaag, moet hy al die eerstejaarskursusse oorneem. 'n Kandidaat sal nie toegelaat word om aan te gaan na die tweede jaar nie tensy hy in al die kursusse van die eerste jaar geslaag het.

In die tweede en later jare sal 'n kandidaat nie erkenning kry nie tensy hy in minstens drie kursusse in een of dieselfde jaar slaag. 'n Kandidaat sal nie toegelaat word om tot die derde of vierde jaar oor te gaan nie tensy hy in 4 of 3 kursusse van die tweede of derde jaar respektiefflik geslaag het. 'n Kandidaat wat in een of meer vakke in een of ander jaar sak, maar vir die minimum-aantal vakke vereis vir daardie jaar slaag, kan deur die Senaat, op aanbeveling van die Dekaan, toegelaat word tot 'n supplementêre eksamen.

(v) Aan kandidate wat minstens 66 persent gemiddeld behaal by die Universiteitseksamens in al die voorgeskrewe vakke vir die finale kursus vir die Diploma en ook by elk van die Universiteitseksamens in Boukonstruksie III, Hoeveelhede III en Hoeveelhede IV sal die Dip. (Q.S.) „met lof” toegeken word.

Sc. 14 (a). *Regulasies vir Eksterne Studente vir die Diploma in Kwantiteitsopname.*

Studente, wat nie woonagtig of werkzaam in Pretoria of op die Rand is nie, en gevolglik verhinder word om klasse by enigeen van die Universiteite by te woon, sal as eksterne studente beskou word.

Van hulle sal verwag word om 'n studiekursus, goedgekeur deur die Universiteit van Pretoria, onder leiding van goedgekeurde persone te volg, asook om die Universiteit te bevredig dat hulle geskikte persone is om as studente toegelaat te word. Die toelatingskwalifikasie, asook die registrasie- en eksamengelde, sal dieselfde wees as dié vir interne studente.

Om die eksterne Diploma te kan behaal, moet studente jaarliks in dieselfde eksamens in dieselfde vakke as die interne studente slaag.

Die eksamens in Boukonstruksie-Tekeninge en in Praktiese Meet en Waterpasmaak sal net in Pretoria afgeneem word.

Eksamens in ander vakke sal in enige sentrum waar bevredigende reëlins getref kan word, afgeneem word, mits die kandidate die onkoste van die eksamens by genoemde sentrum dra.

Besonderhede van vakke, eksamen-vereistes, eksamengelde, ens. is, soos vir die gewone Graad- en Diplomakursus.

Sc.13.

Every candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. shall submit for the approval of the Senate a thesis which treats of a subject in Mathematical, Physical or Applied Science. These terms are used in their widest significance.

IV. DIPLOMAS.

Sc.14. *Diploma in Quantity Surveying.*

(i) Admission:—No candidate will be admitted to this diploma course unless (a) he is a registered matriculated student of the University; or (b) he holds an approved Secondary School Leaving Certificate or a certificate which has been approved by the Senate for that purpose; or (c) he holds, with the approval of the Senate an Exemption Certificate of the Central Board of the South African Institute of Architects.

(ii) Every candidate for the diploma shall previously have passed in Mathematics of Matriculation standard, and is strongly recommended to take in addition another science subject for the Matriculation Examination.

(iii) The course for the Diploma shall cover a period of at least four years and may be taken wholly or in part by part-time students.

First Year—

1. Building Construction.
2. Geometrical Drawing.
3. Elementary Calculation of Quantities and Capacity.
4. History of Architecture.
5. Architectural Drawing.

*Optional: Afrikaans Art and Culture I.**Second Year—*

1. Building Theory.
2. Building Construction.
3. Sanitation and Hygiene.
4. Quantities.

Third Year—

1. Building Theory II.
- 2 and 3. Building Construction and Materials (Two qualifying courses).
4. Measuring and Levelling.
5. Quantities.

Fourth Year—

1. Specifications.
2. Professional Practice.
3. Building Theory III.
4. Quantities.
5. Building Construction Drawings.
6. Analysis of Prices.

(iv) Unless a candidate passes in at least two first year courses in the same year, he shall have to take all the first year courses over again. A candidate will not be permitted to proceed to the second year unless he shall have passed in all the courses of the first year. In the second and subsequent years a candidate will receive no recognition unless he passes in at least three courses in one and the same year. A candidate will not be permitted to proceed to the third or fourth year unless he shall have passed in 4 or 3 courses of the second or third year respectively. A candidate who fails in one or more subjects in one or other year, but passes for the minimum number of subjects required for that year, may be admitted to a supplementary examination by the Senate on the recommendation of the Dean.

(v) Candidates who at the University Examinations obtain at least 66 per cent. average in all the prescribed subjects for the final course for the Diploma, and also at each of the University Examinations in Building Construction III, Quantities III and Quantities IV, will be granted the Dip. (Q.S.) "with distinction".

Sc. 14 (a). *Regulations for External Students for the Diploma in Quantity Surveying.*

Students who are not resident or employed in Pretoria or on the Rand and who are consequently unable to attend classes at either of these Universities, will be regarded as external students.

They will be expected to follow a course of study, approved by the University of Pretoria under the guidance of approved persons, and also to satisfy the University that they are fit and proper persons to be admitted as students. The qualification for admission, as well as the registration and examination fees, will be the same as those for internal students.

In order to obtain the external Diploma, students shall every year pass the same examinations in the same subjects as the internal students.

The examinations in Building Construction Drawings and in Practical Measuring and Levelling will be conducted in Pretoria only.

Examinations in other subjects will be conducted at any centre where satisfactory arrangements can be made, provided the candidates bear the expenses of the examinations at such centre.

Particulars of subjects, examination requirements, examination fees, etc., are as for the ordinary Degree and Diploma course.

Applikasies vir registrasie, vergesel van 'n uiteensetting van die voorgenome studiekursus vir die jaar, moet aan die begin van elke akademiese jaar by die Registrateur ingedien word.

Sc. 15. Diploma in Argitektuur.

Kandidate word aan die Universiteit van Pretoria opgelei vir die diploma, maar kragtens 'n ooreenkoms met die Witwatersrandse Universiteit sal die Diploma in Argitektuur tot 1941 slegs deur daardie Universiteit toegeken word. Onderstaande regulasies van die Witwatersrandse Universiteit geld dus ook vir studente wat hier vir die kursus voorberei word.

- (i) Die kursus vir die Diploma moet oor minstens vyf jaar loop en kan geheel of gedeeltelik deur deeltydse studente geneem word.
- (ii) Toelating.—Geen kandidaat sal tot die diplomakursus toegelaat word nie tensy (a) hy 'n geregistreerde, gematrikuleerde student van die Universiteit is; of (b) hy, met goedkeuring van die Senaat, in besit van 'n Vrstellingcertifikaat van die Sentrale Raad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut van Argitekte.

Elke kandidaat vir die Diploma moet die lesings in onderstaande vakke bywoon en by die voorgeskrewe universiteits-eksamens in die vakke slaag:—

Eerste Jaar—

1. Lyntekening.
2. Boukonstruksie.
3. Boukundige Tekening.

Verder moet kandidate ook kursusse in Geskiedenis van Argitektuur en Teken met die Vrye Hand op bevredigende wyse volg.

Tensy 'n kandidaat in minstens twee eerstejaarskursusse in dieselfde jaar slaag, moet hy al die eerstejaarskursusse oorneem. 'n Kandidaat sal nie toegelaat word om na die tweede jaar aan te gaan tensy hy in al die kursusse van die eerste jaar geslaag het nie.

Tweede Jaar—

1. Bouteorie.
2. Geskiedenis van Argitektuur.
3. Boukonstruksie.
4. Bouontwerpe.
5. Teken met die Vrye Hand.

Tensy 'n kandidaat in minstens drie tweedejaarskursusse in een akademiese jaar slaag, sal hy geen krediet vir enige een van die kursusse van daardie jaar kry nie; en geen kandidaat sal toegelaat word om aan te gaan met die werk van die derde jaar nie tensy hy geslaag het in minstens vier van die kursusse voorgeskrewe vir die tweede jaar.

Derde Jaar—

1. Sanitasie en Higiëne.
2. Geskiedenis van Argitektuur.
3. Bouontwerpe.
- 4 en 5. Boukonstruksie en Materiale (twee kwalifiserende kursusse).
6. Bouteorie.

Tensy 'n kandidaat in minstens twee derdejaarskursusse slaag in een akademiese jaar, sal hy geen krediet vir enigeen van die kursusse van daardie jaar kry nie; en geen kandidaat sal toegelaat word om aan te gaan met die werk van die vierde jaar nie tensy hy geslaag het in al die kursusse voorgeskrewe vir die tweede jaar en in minstens drie van die kursusse voorgeskrewe vir die derde jaar.

Vierde Jaar—

- 1 en 2. Bouontwerpe en -konstruksie (twee kwalifiserende kursusse).

Tensy 'n kandidaat in albei die vierdejaarskursusse in een akademiese jaar slaag, sal hy geen krediet vir enigeen van die kursusse van daardie jaar kry nie; en geen kandidaat sal toegelaat word om aan te gaan met die werk van die vyfde jaar nie tensy hy geslaag het in albei vierdejaarsvakke en ook in al die derdejaarsvakke.

Vyfde Jaar—

- 1 en 2. Bouontwerpe en -konstruksie (twee kwalifiserende kursusse).
3. Bouteorie.
4. Professionele Praktijk.
5. Spesifikasies, Beramings en Hoeveelhede.
6. Utiliteits van Stede en Dorpe, en Landskapontwerpe.

Tensy 'n kandidaat in minstens drie vyfdejaarskursusse in een akademiese jaar slaag, sal hy geen krediet vir enigeen van die kursusse van daardie jaar kry nie.

(iii) 'n Kandidaat wat in enige jaar in 'n vak of vakke sak, maar krediet kry vir die minimum aantal kwalifiserende kursusse waarin hy in daardie jaar moet slaag, sal toegelaat word om bcm vir 'n aanvullingseksamen in die vak of vakke waarin hy gesak het aan die einde van die daaropvolgende lang vakansie aan te bied.

Applications for registration, accompanied by an explanation of the intended course of study for the year, shall be submitted to the Registrar at the commencement of each academic year.

Sc. 15. Diploma in Architecture.

Candidates are trained at the University of Pretoria for the Diploma, but in terms of an agreement with the Witwatersrand University the Diploma in Architecture will, until 1941, be granted only by that University. The following regulations of the Witwatersrand University therefore also apply to students who are trained here for the course.

- (i) The course for the Diploma shall cover at least five years and may be taken wholly or in part by part-time students.
- (ii) Admission.—No candidate will be admitted to the diploma course unless (a) he is a registered matriculated student of the University; or (b) he holds, with the approval of the Senate, a Certificate of Exemption of the Central Board of the South African Institute of Architects.

Every candidate for the Diploma shall attend the lectures in the following subjects and shall pass in the subjects at the prescribed University Examinations:—

First Year—

1. Geometrical Drawing.
2. Building Construction.
3. Architectural Drawing.

In addition, candidates shall also attend in a satisfactory manner courses in the History of Architecture and in Free-hand Drawing.

Unless a candidate passes in at least two first year courses in the same year, he will have to take all the first year courses over again. A candidate will not be permitted to proceed to the second year unless he shall have passed in all the courses of the first year.

Second Year—

1. Building Theory.
2. History of Architecture.
3. Building Construction.
4. Building Designing.
5. Freehand Drawing.

Unless a candidate passes in at least three second year courses in one academic year, he will receive no credit for any one of the courses of that year; and no candidate will be permitted to proceed with the work of the third year unless he shall have passed in at least four of the courses prescribed for the second year.

Third Year—

1. Sanitation and Hygiene.
2. History of Architecture.
3. Building Designing.
- 4 and 5. Building Construction and Materials (two qualifying courses).
6. Building Theory.

Unless a candidate passes in at least two third year courses in one academic year, he will receive no credit for any one of the courses of that year; and no candidate will be permitted to proceed with the work of the fourth year unless he shall have passed in all the courses prescribed for the second year and in at least three of the courses prescribed for the third year.

Fourth Year—

- 1 and 2. Building Designing and Construction (two qualifying courses).

Unless a candidate passes in both of the fourth year courses in one academic year, he will receive no credit for any one of the courses for that year; and no candidate will be permitted to proceed with the work of the fifth year unless he shall have passed in both of the fourth year subjects and also in all the third year subjects.

Fifth Year—

- 1 and 2. Building Designing and Construction (two qualifying courses).
3. Building Theory.
4. Professional Practice.
5. Specifications, Estimates and Quantities.
6. Town-planning and Landscape Designing.

Unless a candidate passes in at least three fifth year courses in one academic year, he will receive no credit for any one of the courses for that year.

(iii) A candidate who in any year fails in a subject or subjects, but who receives credit for the minimum number of qualifying courses in which he has to pass in that year, will be permitted to offer himself at the end of the following long vacation for a supplementary examination in the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

V. VOORBEREIDINGSEKSAMENS VIR GRADE EN DIPLOMAS NIE VERLEEN DEUR DIE UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA NIE.

Grade in die Ingenieursvak.

Aan die Universiteit word voorsiening gemaak vir eerste kursusse vir die graad van B.Sc. in al die vertakkinge van die Ingenieursvak.

Die studievakke is die volgende:—

Wiskunde, Toegepaste Wiskunde, Fisika, Chemie, Tekon en Praktiese Werk in die Werkwinkel.

Die eksamen in Wiskunde, Toegepaste Wiskunde, Fisika en Chemie is dieselfde as dié vir die B.A.- en B.Sc.-graad (Wiskunde en Natuurkunde), en kandidate wat in een of meer van hierdie vakke in die Fakulteit van Lettere of van Wiskunde en Natuurkunde geslaag het, sal van die eksamen in die besondere vak of vakke in die eerstejaarskursus in die Ingenieursvak vrygestel word.

* Grade in Medisyne en Tandheelkunde.

Die Universiteit voorsien in 'n eerstejaarskursus vir die M.B.- en Ch.B.-graad. Die volgende is die studievakke:—

Fisika, Chemie, Plantkunde en Dierkunde. Die leergange is dieselfde as vir die eerste jaar van die B.Sc.-kursus vir hierdie vakke.

Eksamen in die Teorie van Landmeting.

Aan die Universiteit word voorsiening gemaak vir Deel I van die bogenoemde eksamen, wat deur die Gesamentlike Komitee vir Beroepseksamens afgeneem word. Die eksamen bestaan uit twee dele: Deel I, wat in twee jaar voltooi word, en Deel II, wat na 'n tweejarige dienstryd as ingeskrewe leerling afgelê moet word.

Deel I (vroëer Deel I en II).

(a) Algebra en Meetkunde en Vlakdriehoeksmeting (2 vraestelle): die eerste stel, tweederdes Algebra en eenderde Driehoeksmeting; die tweede stel, eenderde Driehoeksmeting en tweederdes Meetkunde.

(b) Lyntekening.

(c) Fisika (1 vraestel en 1 praktiese eksamen).

(d) Koördinate (1 vraestel) en Rekening (1 vraestel).

(e) Geologie (1 vraestel en 1 praktiese eksamen).

(f) Teorie van Landmeting (1 vraestel en een dag praktiese eksamen).

(g) Boldriehoeksmeting en Sterrekunde.

Hierdie sewe vakke moet die kandidaat in nie meer as twee aparte eksamens aflê nie, maar met die voorbehoud—

(i) dat Vakke (a), (b) en (c) in een eksamen met goeie gevolg afgelê moet word;

(ii) dat Vakke (f) en (g) in een eksamen met goeie gevolg afgelê moet word;

(iii) dat Vak (d) of saam met (a), (b) en (c) geneem moet word, of met (f) en (g);

(iv) dat Vak (e) of saam met (a), (b) en (c) geneem moet word, of met (f) en (g).

Vir die informasie van die kandidate word die vakke van Deel II (vroëer III) hieronder aangegee, nl.:—

(i) Kaarttekening, stadsaanleg en topografie; (ii) metodes van meet en koördinate; (iii) metodes van waarneming in berekening; (iv) instrumente, hoogtes en normalisering; (v) asimut, breedte, lengte, kaartprojeksie. (Vier uur vir elke vraestel.)

Leerplan.

Raadpleeg vir besonderhede in verband met die vakke handboek van die Gesamentlike Komitee vir Beroepseksamens, verkrygbaar by J. C. Juta & Kie.

REGULASIES VIR GRADE EN DIPLOMAS IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN LANDBOU.

Ag.1. (S.74). Grade in die Fakulteit van Landbou.

Die volgende grade word verleen in die Fakulteit van Landbou:—

Baccalaureus in Huishoudkunde, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.Sc. (Dom.Sc.).
Magister in Landbou, wat aangedui word deur.....	M.Sc. (Agric.).
Doktor in Landbou, wat aangedui word deur.....	D.Sc. (Agric.).
Baccalaureus in Landbou, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.Sc. (Agric.).

I. GRAAD VAN BACCALAUREUS.

(Kyk onder Algemene Regulasies, Paragrafe G.1 tot G.23 hierbo).

Ag.2.

Universiteitseksamens word na gelang die betrokke kursusse beëindig word, aan die end van elke semester gehou.

* Die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese Raad het besluit om kandidate nie as mediese studente te registreer, as hulle nie vóór toelating tot die Eerste jaar van die Kursus in Matesis in die Matrikulasiëksamen slaag nie.

V. PREPARATORY EXAMINATIONS FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS NOT GRANTED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA.

Degrees in Engineering.

Provision is made at the University for first courses for the B.Sc. Degree in all branches of Engineering.

The subjects for study are the following:—

Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Drawing and Practical Work in the Workshop.

The examination in Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry is the same as that for the B.A. and B.Sc. Degree (Mathematics and Science), and candidates who shall have passed in one or more of these subjects in the Faculty of Arts or of Mathematics and Science, will be exempted from the examination in the particular subject or subjects in the first year course in Engineering.

* Degrees in Medicine and Dental Surgery.

The University makes provision for a first year course for the M.B. and Ch.B. degree. The subjects are as follows:—

Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology. The curricula are the same as for the first year of the B.Sc. course for these subjects.

Examination in the Theory of Surveying.

At the University provision is made for Part I of the above examination, which is conducted by the Joint Committee for Professional Examinations. The examination consists of two parts: Part I, which is completed in two years, and Part II, which must be passed after an apprenticeship of two years.

Part I (formerly Parts I and II).

(a) Algebra and Geometry and Plane Trigonometry (2 papers): the first paper, two-thirds Algebra and one-third Trigonometry; the second paper, one-third Trigonometry and two-thirds Geometry.

(b) Geometrical Drawing.

(c) Physics (1 paper and 1 practical examination).

(d) Co-ordinates (1 paper) and Calculus (1 paper).

(e) Geology (1 paper and 1 practical examination).

(f) Theory of surveying (1 paper and one day's practical examination).

(g) Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.

This examination shall be passed by the candidate in not more than two separate examinations, but with the proviso—

(i) that Subjects (a), (b) and (c) shall be successfully passed in one examination;

(ii) that Subjects (f) and (g) shall be successfully passed in one examination;

(iii) that Subject (d) shall be taken concurrently either with (a), (b) and (c) or with (f) and (g);

(iv) that Subject (e) shall be taken concurrently either with (a), (b) and (c) or with (f) and (g).

For the information of the candidates the subjects of Part II (formerly III) are given below, viz.:—

(i) Mapdrawing, town-planning and topography; (ii) methods of measuring and co-ordinates; (iii) methods of observation in calculation; (iv) instruments, heights and normalising; (v) azimuth, breadth, length, map-projection. (Four hours for each paper.)

Curriculum.

For particulars in connection with the subjects, consult the handbook of the Joint Committee for Professional Examinations, obtainable from J. C. Juta & Co.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE.

Ag.1. (S.74). Degrees in the Faculty of Agriculture.

The following degrees are granted in the Faculty of Agriculture:—

Bachelor in Domestic Science, which is indicated by.....	B.Sc. (Dom.Sc.).
Master in Agriculture, which is indicated by.....	M.Sc. (Agric.).
Doctor in Agriculture, which is indicated by.....	D.Sc. (Agric.).
Bachelor in Agriculture, which is indicated by.....	B.Sc. (Agric.).

I. BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G.1 to G.23 above).

Ag.2.

University examinations are held at the end of every semester according as the course concerned is completed.

* The South African Medical Council has decided not to register candidates as medical students, unless they shall have passed in Mathematics in the Matriculation Examination before admission to the first year of the course.

Ag.3.

Die totale aantal punte in elke kursus behalwe kursusse in vakke van 'n ander fakulteit, waar die regulasies van daardie Fakulteit sal geld, word gebaseer op die Universiteits-eksamen en die jaarwerk in daardie kursus, in die verhouding van 50 tot 50 respektieflik.

Ag.4.

(i) Die vereiste minima om te slaag by die Universiteits-eksamens in afsonderlike vakke is as volg:—

(a) In eerste- en tweedejaarsvakke:—'n Totaal van 40 persent met 'n minimum van 33½ persent by die Universiteitseksamens.

(b) In derde- en vierdejaarsvakke:—'n Totaal van 50 persent in elke hoofvak, met 'n minimum van 40 persent by die Universiteitseksamens en vir al die ander vakke dieselfde vereistes soos onder (a) vermeld.

(ii) Aan kandidate wat 'n gemiddelde persentasie van 66 persent behaal in alle derde- en vierdejaarsvakke sal die graad „met lof” toegeken word, mits nie minder as 55 persent in enigeen van die hoofvakke behaal is nie.

Ag.5.

Die volgende is die studievakke vir die *Eerstejaar-B.Sc. (Agric.)* graad:—

	Krediete.
Plantkunde I	10
Chemie I	10
Dierkunde I	10
Agronomie I	5
Veeteelt I	5
	40

N.B.—Eén voorlesing per week in een of ander vak gedurende die halfjaar, of anders één praktikum van drie uur per week gedurende die halfjaar, kry die waarde van één „krediet.”

Ag.6.

In elkeen van die bogenoemde vakke sal 'n Universiteits-eksamen afgeneem word en voordat 'n kandidaat tot die tweedejaarsleergang toegelaat word, moet hy minstens 'n totaal van 30 krediete behaal. Kandidate wat nie die minimum van 30 krediete binne een akademiese jaar behaal het nie, moet die hele eerstejaarsleergang oorneem.

Ag.7.

Kandidate wat eerstejaarskursusse in minstens drie van die volgende vakke:—Plantkunde, Chemie, Fisika en Dierkunde, (soos vir die B.Sc.-graad in Wis- en Natuurkunde) binne een akademiese jaar afgelê het, sal tot die tweedejaarsleergang in Landbou toegelaat word.

Ag.8.

Die volgende is die studievakke vir die *Tweedejaar-B.Sc. (Agric.)*-graad.

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Fisika I B.	5	Fisika I B.	5
Landb.-Skeik. I.	4	Landb.-Skeik. I.	4
Landb.-Plantk. I.	4	Landb.-Plantk. I.	4
Engels I of Afrikaans I.	3	Engels I of Afrikaans I.	3
Entom I of Suiwelb. I.	4	Tuinbou I of Pluimvee I of Entom. III.	4
	20		20

Ag.9.

Kandidate wat Fisika I as 'n gedeelte van die eerstejaarsleergang (Paragraaf 7, hoërop) geneem het, moet Agronomie I en Veeteelt I in plaas van Fisika in die tweede jaar neem.

Ag.10.

Kandidate wat reeds in die kursusse Fisika I, Engels I of Afrikaans I geslaag het, sal geregtig wees op vrystelling van hierdie kursusse in die tweede jaar.

Ag.11.

Universiteitseksamens word gehou in al die vakke van die tweede jaar en kandidate word toegelaat tot die derdejaarsleergang mits hulle (a) minstens 30 krediete behaal het in die vakke van die tweede jaar en (b) nie meer as 10 krediete vir die eerste en tweede jaar tesame kortkom nie. Tensy 'n kandidaat minstens 24 krediete in die vakke van die tweede jaar in een akademiese jaar behaal het, moet hy die hele tweedejaarsleergang herhaal.

Ag.12. Derdejaar vir die B.Sc. (Agric.)-graad.

'n Kandidaat moet een van die volgende keuses, wat hy vir die res van sy leergang moet volg, neem.

'n Kandidaat moet die kursusse aangegee onder die keuse wat hy gekies het, neem en indien dit nodig is, moet hy, met goedkeuring van die Dekaan, meer kursusse kies om 'n totaal van minstens 35 krediete vir die jaar te behaal.

Die vak waarna elke keuse heet, is die *Hoofvak* van die keuse, behalwe in die geval van die *Onderwyskeuse*, waar daar nie 'n erkende hoofvak is nie.

Ag.3.

The total number of marks in each course except courses in subjects of another Faculty, where the regulations of that Faculty will apply, is based on the University Examination and on the year's work in that course, in the proportion of 50 to 50 respectively.

Ag.4.

(i) The required minima to pass at the University Examination in individual subjects is as follows:—

(a) In first and second year subjects:—A total of 40 per cent. with a minimum of 33½ per cent. at the University Examinations.

(b) In third and fourth year subjects:—A total of 50 per cent. in each major subject, with a minimum of 40 per cent. at the University Examinations and for all the other subjects the same requirements as mentioned under (a).

(ii) Candidates who obtain an average of 66 per cent. in all third and fourth year subjects, will be granted the degree “with distinction”, provided that not less than 55 per cent. is obtained in any one of the major subjects.

Ag.5.

The following are the subjects for the *First Year B.Sc. (Agric.) Degree*:—

	Credits.
Botany I	10
Chemistry I	10
Zoology I	10
Agronomy I	5
Animal Husbandry I	5
	40

N.B.—One lecture per week in one or other subject during the half year, or otherwise one practical class of three hours per week during the half year, receives the value of one “credit.”

Ag.6.

In each of the above subjects a University Examination will be conducted, and before a candidate is admitted to the second year's curriculum, he shall obtain a total of at least 30 credits. Candidates who shall not have obtained the minimum of 30 credits within one academic year, must take the whole of the first year's curriculum over again.

Ag.7.

Candidates who shall have passed first year courses in at least three of the following subjects:—Botany, Chemistry, Physics and Zoology (as for the B.Sc. Degree in Mathematics and Science) within one academic year, will be admitted to the second year's curriculum in Agriculture.

Ag.8.

The following are the subjects for the *Second Year B.Sc. (Agric.) Degree*:—

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Physics I B.	5	Physics I B.	5
Agric. Chem. I.	4	Agric. Chem. I.	4
Agric. Bot. I.	4	Agric. Bot. I.	4
Eng. I or Afr. I.	3	Eng. I or Afr. I.	3
Entom. I or Dair. I.	4	Hortic. I or Poul. I or Entom. III.	4
	20		20

Ag.9.

Candidates who shall have taken Physics I as part of the first year curriculum (Paragraph 7 above), must take Agronomy I and Animal Husbandry I in lieu of Physics in the second year.

Ag.10.

Candidates who have already passed in the courses Physics I, English I or Afrikaans I, will be entitled to exemption from these courses in the second year.

Ag.11.

University Examinations are held in all the subjects of the second year and candidates are admitted to the third year's curriculum provided that (a) they have obtained at least 30 credits in the subjects of the second year and (b) they are not more than 10 credits short for the first and the second year combined. Unless a candidate shall have obtained at least 24 credits in the subjects of the second year in one academic year, he will have to take the whole of the second year's curriculum over again.

Ag.12. Third Year for the B.Sc. (Agric.) Degree.

A candidate shall take one of the following options, which he shall follow for the rest of his curriculum.

A candidate shall take the courses given under the option selected by him, and should it be necessary, he shall, with the approval of the Dean, select more courses in order to obtain a total of at least 35 credits for the year.

The subject after which each option is named, is the *Major Subject* of the option, except in the case of the *Education Option*, where there is no recognised major subject.

(a) *Veeteelt-keuse:*

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Veeteelt II.....	3½	Veeteelt II.....	3½
Agronomie II.....	3½	Agronomie II.....	3½
Landb. Skeik. IV.....	4	Landb.-Skeik. IV.....	4
Veearstnyk. I.....	4	Veearstnyk. I.....	4
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

(b) *Veeteelt-, Skape- en Wol-keuse:*

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Skape en Wol I.....	4	Skape en Wol I.....	4
Veeteelt II.....	3½	Veeteelt II.....	3½
Veearstnyk. I.....	4	Veearstnyk. I.....	4
Landb.-Skeik. IV.....	4	Landb.-Skeik. IV.....	4
	<u>15½</u>		<u>15½</u>

(c) *Agronomie-keuse:*

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Agronomie II, III en IV..	7½	Agronomie II, III en V..	7½
Landb.-Plant. II.....	2	Landb.-Plant. II.....	2
Landb.-Skeik. II.....	5	Landb.-Skeik. II.....	5
Veeteelt II.....	3½	Veeteelt II.....	3½
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

N.B.—Dit is 'n vereiste dat kandidate wat hierdie keuse neem, gedurende die lang vakansie aan die einde van die derde jaar minstens 6 weke op die Proefplaas moet werk.

(d) *Landbou-plantkunde-keuse:*

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Landb.-Plant. II en III..	5	Landb.-Plant. II en III..	5
Agronomie II en III.....	4½	Agronomie II en III.....	4½
	<u>9½</u>		<u>9½</u>

(e) *Landbou-skeikunde-keuse:*

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Landb.-Skeik. II en IV...	9	Landb.-Skeik. II en IV...	9
Skeikunde II, Kursusse A en C.....	6	Skeikunde II, Kursusse A en C.....	6
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

(f) *Suiwelbereiding-keuse:*

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Suiwelber. II.....	5	Suiwelber. II en III.....	9
Veeteelt II.....	3½	Veeteelt II.....	3½
Landb.-Plantk. V.....	4		
	<u>12½</u>		<u>12½</u>

N.B.—Gedurende die lang vakansie, aan die end van die jaar, moet kandidate wat hierdie leergang neem, in 'n geregistreerde suiwelfabriek werk.

(g) *Entomologie-keuse:*

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Entomologie II en IV....	6	Entomologie II, III en IV	9
Landb.-Plantk. II.....	2	Landb.-Plantk. II.....	2
Dierkunde A.....	3	Dierkunde A.....	3
	<u>11</u>		<u>14</u>

N.B.—Kandidate wat hierdie leergang volg, moet gedurende die lang vakansie aan die end van die jaar in Pretoria bly indien die werk wat gedaan moet word in Entomologie VIII (4e jaar) vereis dat waarnemings gedurende dié tyd uitgevoer moet word.

(h) *Tuinbou-keuse:*

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Tuinbou II.....	4	Tuinbou II.....	4
Landb.-Skeik. II.....	5	Landb.-Skeik. II.....	5
Landb.-Plantk. III.....	3	Landb.-Plantk. III.....	3
Entomologie II.....	2	Entomologie II.....	2
	<u>14</u>		<u>14</u>

N.B.—Dit is 'n vereiste dat elke student wat die Tuinbou-keuse neem teen die einde van sy 3de jaar minstens twee maande op die Sitrusnavorsing-stasie op Addo moet werk.

(a) *Animal Husbandry Option:*

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Animal Husbandry II....	3½	Animal Husbandry II....	3½
Agronomy II.....	3½	Agronomy II.....	3½
Agric. Chem. IV.....	4	Agric. Chem. IV.....	4
Veterinary Sc. I.....	4	Veterinary Sc. I.....	4
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

(b) *Animal Husbandry, Sheep and Wool Option:*

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Sheep and Wool I.....	4	Sheep and Wool I.....	4
Animal Husbandry II....	3½	Animal Husbandry II....	3½
Veterinary Sc. I.....	4	Veterinary Sc. I.....	4
Agric. Chem. IV.....	4	Agric. Chem. IV.....	4
	<u>15½</u>		<u>15½</u>

(c) *Agronomy Option:*

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Agronomy II, III and IV	7½	Agronomy II, III and IV	7½
Agric. Bot. II.....	2	Agric. Bot. II.....	2
Agric. Chem. II.....	5	Agric. Chem. II.....	5
Animal Husbandry II....	3½	Animal Husbandry II....	3½
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

N.B.—It is a requirement that candidates taking this option must work for at least 6 weeks on the Experimental Farm during the long vacation at the end of the third year.

(d) *Agriculture-Botany Option:*

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Agric. Bot. II and III....	5	Agric. Bot. II and III....	5
Agronomy II and III.....	4½	Agronomy II and III.....	4½
	<u>9½</u>		<u>9½</u>

(e) *Agriculture-Chemistry Option:*

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Agric. Chem. II and IV...	9	Agric. Chem. II and IV...	9
Chemistry II, Courses A and C.....	6	Chemistry II, Courses A and C.....	6
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

(f) *Dairying Option:*

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Dair. II.....	5	Dair. II and III.....	9
Animal Husbandry II....	3½	Animal Husbandry II....	3½
Agric. Bot. V.....	4		
	<u>12½</u>		<u>12½</u>

N.B.—During the long vacation at the end of the year candidates taking this curriculum must work at a registered dairy-factory.

(g) *Entomology Option:*

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Entomology II and IV...	6	Entomology II, III and IV.....	9
Agric. Bot. II.....	2	Agric. Bot. II.....	2
Zoology A.....	3	Zoology A.....	3
	<u>11</u>		<u>14</u>

N.B.—Candidates following this curriculum must remain in Pretoria during the long vacation at the end of the year if the work that is to be done in Entomology VIII (4th year) requires that observations must be conducted during that time.

(h) *Horticulture Option:*

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Horticulture II.....	4	Horticulture II.....	4
Agric. Chem. II.....	5	Agric. Chem. II.....	5
Agric. Bot. III.....	3	Agric. Bot. III.....	3
Entomology II.....	2	Entomology II.....	2
	<u>14</u>		<u>14</u>

N.B.—It is a requirement that every student taking the Horticulture Option must at the end of his third year, work for at least two months on the Citrus Research Station at Addo.

(i) Landbou-Ekonomie-keuse:

Eerste Semester.		Tweede Semester.	
	Krediete.		Krediete.
Ekonomie I.....	3	Ekonomie I.....	3
Landb.-Handel.....	2	Landb.-Handel.....	2
Agronomie II.....	3½	Agronomie II.....	3½
Veeteelt II.....	3½	Veeteelt II.....	3½
Landb.-Ekon. IV.....	2		
	<u>14</u>		<u>12</u>

(j) Pluimveeteelt-keuse:

Eerste Semester.		Tweede Semester.	
	Krediete.		Krediete.
Pluimvee II.....	4	Pluimvee III.....	3
Pluimvee III.....	3	Landb.-Plantk. VI.....	2½
Landb.-Plantk. VI.....	2½	Veearstsenyk. I.....	4
Veearstsenyk. I.....	4	Landb.-Skeik. IV.....	4
Landb.-Skeik. IV.....	4		
	<u>17½</u>		<u>13½</u>

(k) Onderwys-keuse:

Eerste Semester.		Tweede Semester.	
	Krediete.		Krediete.
Veeteelt II.....	3½	Veeteelt II.....	3½
Agron. II en IV.....	6½	Agron. II en V.....	6½
Landb.-Skeik. II.....	5	Landb.-Skeik. II.....	5
*Entom. I of Suiwelb. I....	4	*Tuinb. I of Pluimvee I of Entom. III.....	4
	<u>19</u>		<u>19</u>

N.B.—Dit is 'n vereiste dat kandidate wat hierdie keuse neem, gedurende die lang vakansie aan die einde van die derde jaar minstens 6 weke praktiese plaaswerk op die Proefplaas moet doen.

Ag.13.

Universiteitseksamens word gehou in al die vakke van die derde jaar en voordat kandidate tot die vierdejaarsleergang toegelaat word, moet hulle (a) in al die vakke van die eerste jaar geslaag het, (b) minstens 30 krediete in die vakke van die derdejaar behaal het en (c) nie meer as 10 krediete vir die tweede en derdejaar saam kortkom nie. Tensy 'n kandidaat minstens 24 krediete vir derdejaarsvakke in een akademiese jaar behaal, moet hy die hele derdejaarsleergang herhaal.

Ag.14. Vierde Jaar vir die B.Sc. (Agric.)-graad.

'n Kandidaat moet die gespesifiseerde kursusse volg wat onder die keuse deur hom geneem val, en indien nodig moet sekere addisionele vakke geneem word (onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Dekaan) om 'n minimum-aantal krediete van 35 vir die jaar te kry.

(a) Veeteelt-keuse:

Eerste Semester.		Tweede Semester.	
	Krediete.		Krediete.
Veeteelt III, IV, V en VI	9½	Veeteelt III, IV, V en VI	9½
Skaap en Wol II.....	3	Skaap en Wol II.....	3
Veearstsenyk. III en IV...	5	Veearstsenyk. III en IV...	5
	<u>17½</u>		<u>17½</u>

(b) Veeteelt-, Skaap- en Wol-keuse:

Eerste Semester.		Tweede Semester.	
	Krediete.		Krediete.
Skaap en Wol II, III, IV en V.....	10	Skaap en Wol II, III, IV en V.....	10
Veeteelt III en VI.....	4½	Veeteelt III en VI.....	4½
Veearstsenyk. III en IV...	5	Veearstsenyk. III en IV...	5
	<u>19½</u>		<u>19½</u>

N.B.—Volgens ooreenkoms met die Departement van Landbou, kan 'n kandidaat na die voltooiing van die vierjarige leergang 'n spesiale nagraadse praktiese kursus in Skaap en Wol aan die Landboukool op Grootfontein volg. Die kursus loop oor drie maande. Kandidate wat hierdie praktiese kursusse, sowel as die graad kursus van die Universiteit van Pretoria met sukses afgelê het, word deur die Departement van Landbou as gekwalifiseerde skaap- en wolbeamptes erken.

(c) Agronomie-keuse:

Eerste Semester.		Tweede Semester.	
	Krediete.		Krediete.
Agron. VI en VIII.....	5	Agron. VI, VII en VIII...	7
Landb.-Plantk. IV.....	2½	Landb.-Plantk. IV.....	2½
Landb.-Ingen. V en IV (a)	5	Landb.-Ingen. VI en IV (a)	5
Biometrie.....	2	Biometrie.....	2
Bosbou.....	3		
	<u>17½</u>		<u>16½</u>

*Kursusse wat nie in die tweede jaar geneem is nie.

(i) Agriculture Economy Option:

First Semester.		Second Semester.	
	Credits.		Credits.
Economy I.....	3	Economy I.....	3
Agric. Commerce.....	2	Agric. Commerce.....	2
Agronomy II.....	3½	Agronomy II.....	3½
Animal Husbandry II....	3½	Animal Husbandry II....	3½
Agric. Econ. IV.....	2		
	<u>14</u>		<u>12</u>

(j) Poultry Husbandry Option:

First Semester.		Second Semester.	
	Credits.		Credits.
Poultry II.....	4	Poultry III.....	3
Poultry III.....	3	Agric. Bot. VI.....	2½
Agric. Bot. VI.....	2½	Veterinary Sc. I.....	4
Veterinary Sc. I.....	4	Agric. Chem. IV.....	4
Agric. Chem. IV.....	4		
	<u>17½</u>		<u>13½</u>

(k) Education Option:

First Semester.		Second Semester.	
	Credits.		Credits.
Animal Husbandry II....	3½	Animal Husbandry II....	3½
Agron. II and IV.....	6½	Agron. II and V.....	6½
Agric. Chem. II.....	5	Agric. Chem. II.....	5
*Entom. I or Dair. I.....	4	*Horticulture I or Poultry or Entom. III.....	4
	<u>19</u>		<u>19</u>

N.B.—It is a requirement that candidates taking this option must do at least 6 weeks' practical farm work on the Experimental Farm during the long vacation at the end of the third year.

Ag.13.

University Examinations are held in all the subjects of the third year, and before candidates are admitted to the fourth year curriculum, they shall (a) have passed in all the subjects of the first year, (b) have obtained at least 30 credits in the subjects of third year and (c) be not more than 10 credits short for the second and third years combined. Unless a candidate obtains at least 24 credits for third year subjects in one academic year, he shall repeat the whole of the third year's curriculum.

Ag.14. Fourth Year for the B.Sc. (Agric.) Degree.

A candidate must follow the specified course falling under the option taken by him, and if necessary certain additional subjects must be taken (subject to the approval of the Dean) in order to obtain a minimum of 35 credits for the year.

(a) Animal Husbandry Option:

First Semester.		Second Semester.	
	Credits.		Credits.
Animal Husbandry III, IV, V and VI.....	9½	Animal Husbandry III, IV, V and VI.....	9½
Sheep and Wool II.....	3	Sheep and Wool II.....	3
Veterinary Sc. III and IV	5	Veterinary Sc. III and IV	5
	<u>17½</u>		<u>17½</u>

(b) Animal Husbandry, Sheep and Wool Option:

First Semester.		Second Semester.	
	Credits.		Credits.
Sheep and Wool II, III, IV and V.....	10	Sheep and Wool II, III, IV and V.....	10
Animal Husbandry III and VI.....	4½	Animal Husbandry III and VI.....	4½
Veterinary Sc. III and IV	5	Veterinary Sc. III and IV	5
	<u>19½</u>		<u>19½</u>

N.B.—According to agreement with the Department of Agriculture, a candidate may, after completing the four years' curriculum, follow a special post-graduate practical course in Sheep and Wool at the Agricultural School at Grootfontein. The course extends over three months. Candidates who have passed this practical course, as well as the degree course of the University of Pretoria, are recognised by the Department of Agriculture as qualified sheep and wool officers.

(c) Agronomy Option:

First Semester.		Second Semester.	
	Credits.		Credits.
Agron. VI and VIII.....	5	Agron. VI, VII and VIII.	7
Agric. Bot. IV.....	2½	Agric. Bot. IV.....	2½
Agric. Engin. V and IV (a)	5	Agric. Engin. VI and IV (a)	5
Biometrie.....	2	Biometrie.....	2
Forestry.....	3		
	<u>17½</u>		<u>16½</u>

*Courses that have not been taken in the second year.

(d) Landbou-plantkunde-keuse:

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Landb.-Plantk. IV, V, VI, VII en VIII.....	14	Landb.-Plantk. IV, VI, VII en VIII.....	10
Bosbou.....	3		—
	17		10
	—		—

(e) Landbou-skeikunde-keuse:

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Landb.-Skeik. III, V, VI, en VII.....	12	Landb.-Skeik. III, V, VI, en VII.....	12
Skeikunde III, Kursus B..	3	Skeikunde III, Kursus B..	3
	15		15
	—		—

(f) Suiwelbereiding-keuse:

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Suiwelber. IV, VI, VII en VIII.....	10	Suiwelber. V, VII en VIII	9
Veeteelt III.....	3	Veeteelt III.....	3
	13		12
	—		—

(g) Entomologie-keuse:

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Entom. VI, VII en VIII..	9	Entom. V, VII en VIII..	9
Dierkunde B.....	3	Dierkunde B.....	3
Biometrie.....	2	Biometrie.....	2
	14		14
	—		—

(h) Tuinbou-keuse:

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Tuinbou III, V en VI....	9	Tuinbou IV, V en VI....	8
Landb.-Ingen. IV (a)....	2	Landb.-Ingen. IV (a)....	2
Landb.-Plantk. IV en VI.	5	Landb.-Plantk. IV en VI.	5
Bosbou.....	3		—
	19		15
	—		—

(i) Landbou-Ekonomie-keuse:

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Landb.-Ekon. I, II, VI, VII en VIII.....	12	Landb.-Ekon. I, III, V, VI, VII en VIII.....	14
Biometrie.....	2	Biometrie.....	2
Bosbou.....	3		—
	17		16
	—		—

(j) Pluimveeteelt-keuse:

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Pluimvee IV, V en VI....	9	Pluimvee IV, V en VI....	9
Veeartsenyk. V.....	3	Veeartsenyk. V.....	3
	12		12
	—		—

(k) Onderwys-keuse:

Kandidate moet die kursusse voorgeskryf vir die Hoër Onderwys-Diploma bywoon en ook die volgende kursusse in Landbou:

- Bosbou (3 krediete).
- Landb.-Ekonomie VI (4 krediete).
- Landb.-Ingenieursvak IV(a) (4 krediete).

Kandidate moet sorg dra dat hulle op die vasgestelde datum in Februarie vir skoolbesoek op die Universiteit is.

N.B.—Kandidate met die B.Sc. (Agric.)-graad, Onderwys-keuse, word toegelaat tot die M.Ed.-kursus.

Ag.15.

(a) Universiteitseksamens sal gehou word in al die vakke van die vierde jaar, maar in verband met die „Onderzoekings-kursus” moet die kandidaat ’n verhandeling indien. Die verhandeling is in die plek van ’n eksamen in die kursus. Vyf eksemplare van die verhandeling moet ingedien word.

(b) ’n Kandidaat wat nie die vereiste aantal krediete vir die werk van die vierde jaar behaal het nie, sal erkenning kry vir die vakke waarin hy geslaag het, mits hy minstens 30 krediete vir die jaar verkry het, met die voorbehoud dat in die geval van ’n kandidaat wat in een of meer kursusse van sy hoofvak gesak het, die Senaat kan eis dat hy ook ander kursusse van sy hoofvak waarin hy alreeds geslaag het, herhaal.

N.B.—Vervoer van Studente. In verband met klasse wat op die Proefplaas of op Onderstepoort, of elders waar die Fakulteit dit nodig mag ag, gehou word, moet studente vir hulle eie vervoer sorg.

(d) Agriculture-Botany Option:

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Agric. Bot. IV, V, VI, VII and VIII.....	14	Agric. Bot. IV, VI, VII and VIII.....	10
Forestry.....	3		—
	17		10
	—		—

(e) Agriculture-Chemistry Option:

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Agric. Chem. III, V, VI and VII.....	12	Agric. Chem. III, V, VI and VII.....	12
Chemistry III, Course B..	3	Chemistry III, Course B..	3
	15		15
	—		—

(f) Dairying Option:

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Dairying IV, VI, VII and VIII.....	10	Dairying V, VII and VIII.....	9
Animal Husbandry III...	3	Animal Husbandry III...	3
	13		12
	—		—

(g) Entomology Option:

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Entom. VI, VII and VIII	9	Entom. V, VII and VIII.	9
Zoology B.....	3	Zoology B.....	3
Biometry.....	2	Biometry.....	2
	14		14
	—		—

(h) Horticulture Option:

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Horticulture III, V and VI	9	Horticulture IV, V and VI	8
Agric. Engin. IV (a).....	2	Agric. Engin. IV (a).....	2
Agric. Bot. IV and VI...	5	Agric. Bot. IV and VI...	5
Forestry.....	3		—
	19		15
	—		—

(i) Agriculture Economics Option:

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Agric. Econ. I, II, VI, VII and VIII.....	12	Agric. Econ. I, III, V, VI, VII and VIII.....	14
Biometry.....	2	Biometry.....	2
Forestry.....	3		—
	17		16
	—		—

(j) Poultry Husbandry Option:

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Poultry IV, V and VI....	9	Poultry IV, V and VI....	9
Veterinary Sc. V.....	3	Veterinary Sc. V.....	3
	12		12
	—		—

(k) Education Option:

Candidates must attend the courses prescribed for the Higher Education Diploma and also the following courses in Agriculture:—

- Forestry (3 credits).
- Agric. Economics VI (4 credits).
- Agric. Engineering Subject IV (a) (4 credits).

Candidates must see to it that they are at the University on the appointed date in February for attending school.

N.B.—Candidates with the B.Sc.(Agric.) Degree, Education Option, are admitted to the M.Ed. course.

Ag.15.

(a) University Examinations will be held in all the subjects of the fourth year, but in connection with the “Research Course” the candidate must submit a dissertation. The dissertation is in lieu of an examination in the course. Five copies of the dissertation must be submitted.

(b) A candidate who has not obtained the required number of credits for the work of the fourth year, will receive recognition for the subjects in which he has passed, provided that he has obtained at least 30 credits for the year, with the proviso that in the case of a candidate who has failed in one or more courses of his major subject, the Senate may require him also to repeat other courses of his major subject in which he has already passed.

N.B.—Transport of Students. In connection with the classes held on the Experimental Farm or at Onderstepoort, or wherever else the Faculty may consider it necessary, students must provide for their own transport.

Ag.16. Die Leergang vir die Graad van B.Sc. (Agric.)-
Ingenieurskeuse is as volg:

Eerste Jaar—

	Krediete.
Wiskunde I.....	10
Toegepaste Wiskunde I.....	10
Fisika I A.....	10
Chemie I.....	10
Landbou-Ing. I.....	6
	<u>46</u>

Vakansiekursus.—Elke kandidaat moet 'n praktiese kursus van een maand op die Universiteitsplaas deurmaak.

Tweede Jaar—

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Landb.-Ing. II.....	5	Landb.-Ing. II.....	5
Wiskunde.....	5	Fisika.....	5
Toegepaste Wiskunde....	5	Toegepaste Wiskunde....	5
Boukonstruksie I.....	2	Boukonstruksie I.....	2
Agronomie I.....	2½	Agronomie I.....	2½
	<u>19½</u>		<u>19½</u>

Vakansiekursus.—Elke kandidaat moet 'n praktiese kursus van een maand in die Spoorweg-Werkwinkel of 'n ander erkende werktuigkundige werkwinkel deurmaak.

Derde Jaar—

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Landb.-Ing. III, IV en V	9	Landb.-Ing. III, IV en VI	9
Boukonstruksie II.....	2	Boukonstruksie II.....	2
Agronomie II.....	3½	Boumateriale.....	1
Landb.-Skeikunde II.....	5	Agronomie II.....	3½
	<u>19½</u>	Landb.-Skeikunde II.....	5
			<u>20½</u>

Vakansiekursus.—Elke kandidaat moet een maand aan praktiese bouwerk bestee.

Vierde Jaar—

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Landbou-Ing. VII, VIII, IX* en XI.....	9	Landb.-Ing. VIII, IX,* X en XI.....	8
Bouteorie III.....	1	Bouteorie III.....	1
Sanitasie.....	2	Sanitasie.....	2
Hoeveelhede van Materiale	1		
	<u>13</u>		<u>11</u>

Kandidate moet verder Landbou-onderwerpe kies om die krediete vir die jaar tot minstens 35 te bring.

Regulasies Ag. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13 en 15 is ook van toepassing op die graad van B.Sc. (Agric.)-Ingenieurskeuse. Landbou-Ingenieursvak word beskou as die hoofvak.

Ag.17. Die Leergang vir die Graad van B.Sc. (Dom. Sc.) is as volg:—

Eerste Jaar—

	Krediete.
Plantkunde I.....	10
Chemie I.....	10
Dierkunde I.....	10
Huishoudkunde I.....	10
	<u>40</u>

Tweede Jaar—

Eerste Semester.	Krediete.	Tweede Semester.	Krediete.
Fisika I B.....	5	Fisika I.....	5
Landb.-Skeik. I.....	4	Landb.-Skeik. I.....	4
Huishoudkunde II.....	4	Huishoudkunde III.....	4
Huishoudkunde IV.....	4	Suiwelber. IX.....	4
Engels I of Afrikaans I...	3	Engels I of Afrikaans I...	3
	<u>20</u>		<u>20</u>

Kandidate wat Fisika I as deel van die leergang vir die 1e jaar geneem het, moet Huishoudkunde I in plaas van Fisika in die tweede jaar neem.

*Geen Universiteitseksamen sal in hierdie kursus afgeneem word nie, maar geen krediet vir die kursus word gegee voor die voorgeskrewe tekeninge klaar en ingedien is nie.

Ag.16. The Curriculum for the degree of B.Sc.(Agric.)
Engineering Option is as follows:

First Year—

	Credits.
Mathematics I.....	10
Applied Mathematics I.....	10
Physics I A.....	10
Chemistry I.....	10
Agriculture Engin. I.....	6
	<u>46</u>

Vacation Course.—Every candidate shall go through a practical course of one month on the University Farm.

Second Year—

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Agric. Engin. II.....	5	Agric. Engin. II.....	5
Mathematics.....	5	Physics.....	5
Applied Mathematics.....	5	Applied Mathematics.....	5
Building Construction I.....	2	Building Construction I.....	2
Agronomy I.....	2½	Agronomy I.....	2½
	<u>19½</u>		<u>19½</u>

Vacation Course.—Every candidate shall go through a practical course of one month in the Railway Workshop or another recognised mechanical workshop.

Third Year—

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Agric. Engin. III, IV and V.....	9	Agric. Engin. III, IV and V.....	9
Building Construction II.....	2	Building Construction II.....	2
Agronomy II.....	3½	Building Materials.....	1
Agric. Chem. II.....	5	Agronomy II.....	3½
	<u>19½</u>	Agric. Chem. II.....	5
			<u>20½</u>

Vacation Course.—Every candidate shall devote one month to practical work.

Fourth Year—

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Agric. Engin. VII, VIII, IX* and XI.....	9	Agric. Engin. VIII, IX,* X and XI.....	8
Building Theory III.....	1	Building Theory III.....	1
Sanitation.....	2	Sanitation.....	2
Quantities of Materials...	1		
	<u>13</u>		<u>11</u>

Candidates must, in addition, chose Agricultural subjects in order to bring the credits for the year up to at least 35.

Regulations Ag. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13 and 15 shall also apply to the degree of B.Sc.(Agric.) Engineering Option. Agriculture Engineering subject is regarded as the major subject.

Ag.17. The curriculum for the Degree of B.Sc.(Dom. Sc.) is as follows:—

First Year—

	Credits.
Botany I.....	10
Chemistry I.....	10
Zoology I.....	10
Domestic Science I.....	10
	<u>40</u>

Second Year—

First Semester.	Credits.	Second Semester.	Credits.
Physics I B.....	5	Physics I.....	5
Agric. Chem. I.....	4	Agric. Chem. I.....	4
Domestic Science II.....	4	Domestic Science III.....	4
Domestic Science IV.....	4	Dair. IX.....	4
English I or Afrikaans I..	3	English I or Afrikaans I..	3
	<u>20</u>		<u>20</u>

Candidates who shall have taken Physics I as part of the curriculum for the 1st year, shall take Domestic Science I in lieu of Physics in the second year.

*No University Examination will be conducted in this course, but no credit for the course is given until the prescribed drawings are completed and handed in.

Derde Jaar—

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete</i>
Huishoudkunde VI.....	4	Huishoudkunde VI.....	4
Huishoudkunde VIII.....	2	Huishoudkunde VIII.....	2
Huishoudkunde IX.....	3	Huishoudkunde V.....	4
Landb.-Skeikunde IV.....	4	Landb.-Skeikunde IV.....	4
Landb.-Plantkunde V.....	4	Suiwelbereiding III.....	4
Fisiologie (Vsny. II).....	3	Fisiologie (Vsny. II).....	3
	<u>20</u>		<u>21</u>

Vierde Jaar—

In die vierde jaar kan kandidate of die gewone Huishoudkundeuse of die Onderwys-keuse neem.

Huishoudkunde-keuse:—

<i>Eerste Semester.</i>		<i>Tweede Semester.</i>	
	<i>Krediete.</i>		<i>Krediete.</i>
Huishoudkunde VII.....	4	Huishoudkunde VII.....	4
Huishoudkunde X.....	2	Huishoudkunde X.....	2
Huishoudkunde XI.....	2	Huishoudkunde XIII.....	3
Huishoudkunde XII.....	3	Huishoudkunde XIV.....	2
	<u>11</u>		<u>11</u>

en ander kursusse, bv. Tuinbou, Pluimveeteelt, Onderwys-keuse, Sielkunde, ens. (met goedkeuring van die Dekaan), wat 'n totaal van minstens 35 krediete vir die jaar uitmaak.

Onderwys-keuse.—Kandidate moet die kursusse voorgeskryf vir die Hoër Onderwys-Diploma bywoon, met uitsondering van Fisiologie en Higiëne (reeds in die derde jaar geneem), met byvoeging van die volgende kursusse:

Huishoudkunde VII (8 krediete).

Huishoudkunde X (4 krediete).

Kandidate moet sorg dra dat hulle op die vasgestelde datum in Februarie vir skoolbesoek op die Universiteit is.

Regulasies Ag. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13 en 15 is ook van toepassing op die graad van B.Sc. (Dom.Sc.). Huishoudkunde word beskou as die hoofvak.

II. GRAAD VAN MAGISTER.

(Kyk ook onder Algemene Regulasies, Paragrafe G.24 tot G.38.)

Ag.18.

Die M.Sc. (Agric.)-graad word in die volgende Departemente toegeken:—

Veeteelt, Skape en Wol, Agronomie, Landbou-plantkunde, Landbouskeikunde, Entomologie, Suiwelbereiding, Tuinbou, Landbouekonomie en Pluimveeteelt.

Ag.19.

Die eksamens vir die graad van M.Sc. (Agric.) in een van hierdie afdelings sal die hele of gedeeltelike syllabus van daardie afdeling vir die graad van B.Sc. (Agric.) omvat.

Ag.20.

Elke kandidaat vir die graad van M.Sc. (Agric.) moet 'n verhandeling aanbied wat oor een of ander onderdeel van die vak wat hy vir spesiale studie gekies het, handel.

III. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook onder Algemene Regulasies, Paragrafe G.39 tot G.43.)

Ag.21.

Elke kandidaat vir die graad van D.Sc. (Agric.) moet vir goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n proefskrif oor 'n onderwerp van landbouwetenskap voorleë.

Die volgende *Fasiliteite, nie vir Graaddoeleindes nie*, in die *Fakulteit van Landbou* is goedgekeur:—

- (i) Eerstejaarsstudente sal toegelaat word om vir Afrikaans, of Engels, van die Tweede Jaar as 'n addisionele vak in te skryf indien hulle dit verkies, met die verstandhouding dat indien hulle in die addisionele kursus slaag, dit nie vir die minimum van 30 krediete vereis om van die eerste tot die tweede jaar aan te gaan, sal tel nie.
- (ii) Studente wat die gewone tweede- of derdejaarsleergang volg, sal nie toegelaat word om vir een of ander kursus wat vir die leergange van volgende jare voorgeskryf is, in te skryf nie (hetsy N.G.D. of anders).
- (iii) Studente wat nie toegelaat word om met die leergang van die volgende jaar aan te gaan nie (al behou hulle krediete vir kursusse waarin hulle reeds geslaag het), sal toegelaat word om verskillende vakke N.G.D. te neem, onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die dekaan, met die verstandhouding dat hulle onder geen omstandighede tot die eksamen in een of ander kursus, of kursusse, voorgeskryf vir die leergang van volgende jare, toegelaat sal word nie.

Third Year—

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Domestic Science VI.....	4	Domestic Science VI.....	4
Domestic Science VIII.....	2	Domestic Science VIII.....	2
Domestic Science IX.....	3	Domestic Science V.....	4
Agric. Chemistry IV.....	4	Agric. Chemistry IV.....	4
Agric. Botany V.....	4	Dairying III.....	4
Physiology (Veterinary Sc. II).....	3	Physiology (Veterinary Sc. II).....	3
	<u>20</u>		<u>21</u>

Fourth Year—

In the fourth year candidates may take either the Ordinary Domestic Science Option or the Education Option.

Domestic Science Option:—

<i>First Semester.</i>		<i>Second Semester.</i>	
	<i>Credits.</i>		<i>Credits.</i>
Domestic Science VII.....	4	Domestic Science VII.....	4
Domestic Science X.....	2	Domestic Science X.....	2
Domestic Science XI.....	2	Domestic Science XIII.....	3
Domestic Science XII.....	3	Domestic Science XIV.....	2
	<u>11</u>		<u>11</u>

and other courses, e.g. Horticulture, Poultry Husbandry, Education Option, Psychology, etc. (with the approval of the Dean), so as to make up a total of at least 35 credits for the year.

Education Option.—Candidates must attend the courses prescribed for the Higher Education Diploma, with the exception of Physiology and Hygiene (already taken in the third year), with the addition of the following courses:

Domestic Science VII (8 credits).

Domestic Science X (4 credits).

Candidates must see to it that they are at the University on the appointed date in February for attending school.

Regulations Ag. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13 and 15 shall also apply to the Degree of B.Sc. (Dom. Sc.). Domestic Science is regarded as the major subject.

II. MASTER'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G.24 to G.38.)

Ag.18.

The M.Sc.(Agric.) Degree is granted in the following Departments:—

Animal Husbandry, Sheep and Wool, Agronomy, Agricultural Botany, Agricultural Chemistry, Entomology, Dairying, Horticulture, Agricultural Economics and Poultry Husbandry.

Ag.19.

The examinations for the Degree of M.Sc.(Agric.) in one of these divisions will comprise the whole or partial syllabus of that division for the degree of B.Sc.(Agric.)

Ag.20.

Every candidate for the degree of M.Sc.(Agric.) shall offer a dissertation which treats of one or other subdivision of the subject which he has chosen for special study.

III. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G.39 to G.43.)

Ag.21.

Every candidate for the degree of D.Sc.(Agric.) shall submit for the approval of the Senate a thesis on a subject of agricultural science.

The following *Facilities, not for Degree Purposes*, in the *Faculty of Agriculture* have been approved of:—

- (i) First Year students will be permitted to enter for Afrikaans, or English, of the Second Year as an additional subject if they choose to do so on the understanding that if they pass in the additional course, this will not count for the minimum of 30 credits required to proceed from the first to the second year.
- (ii) Students following the ordinary second or third year's curriculum, will not be permitted to enter for one or other course prescribed for the curricula of subsequent years (whether N.D.P. or otherwise).
- (iii) Students who are not permitted to proceed with the curriculum of the following year (although they retain credits for the courses in which they have already passed), will be permitted to take several subjects N.D.P., subject to the approval of the Dean, on the understanding that they will under no circumstances be admitted to the examination in one or other course, or courses, prescribed for the curriculum of subsequent years.

REGLEMENT VIR GRADE IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN REGSGELEERDHEID.

L. 1. Grade in die Fakulteit van Regsgeleerdheid.

Die volgende twee grade word verleen in die Fakulteit van Regsgeleerdheid:—

Baccalureus in Regsgeleerdheid, wat aangedui word deur LL.B.; Dokter in Regsgeleerdheid, wat aangedui word deur LL.D.

I. GRAAD VAN BACCALAUREUS.

(Kyk ook onder Algemene Regulasies, Paragrafe G. 1 tot G. 23.)

L. 2.

Kandidate vir die LL.B.-graad moet eers die graad of status van Baccalureus in 'n ander Fakulteit as die van Regsgeleerdheid behaal.

Geen student word na 1939 tot die studie vir die Intermediêre LL.B.-eksamen toegelaat nie, tensy hy minstens een kwalifiserende kursus in Afrikaans en Engels respektieflik en twee kwalifiserende kursusse in Latyn in die Fakulteit van Lettere en Wysbegeerte voltooi het, of op grond van werk en eksamens wat aan daardie Universiteitskursusse en eksamens tenminste gelykwaardig is, deur die Senaat daarvan vrygestel is.

L. 3. Leergang vir die LL.B.-graad:—

(i) Eerste Jaar—

1. Romeins-Hollandse Reg (I. II, II.)
2. Romeinse Reg (I, II.)

(ii) Tweede Jaar—

1. Romeins-Hollandse Reg (IV).
2. Handelsreg (I).
3. Geskiedenis van Romeins-Hollandse Reg.
4. Internasionale Privaatreg.
5. Strafrege (I).
6. Strafprosesreg.
7. Bewysleer.
8. Staats- en Administratiefreg (I).
9. Regsleer.

(iii) Derde Jaar—

1. Romeins-Hollandse Reg (V).
2. Handelsreg (II).
3. Vergelyking van Reg.
4. Strafrege (II).
5. Siviele Prosesreg.
6. Staats- en Administratiefreg (II).
7. Volkereg.

L. 4.

Kandidate wat aan die vereiste van Regulasie G. 7 (d) voldoen het en gebruik wil maak van die voorreg wat daarin toegeken word moet die vakke vermeld in Paragraaf L.3 (ii) in hulle eerste studiejaar invoeg en al die vakke vermeld in Paragraaf L. 3. (iii) in hulle tweede studiejaar bestudeer.

L. 5.

Aan die end van elke studiejaar word 'n Universiteitseksamen gehou wat al die vakke wat gedurende die jaar bestudeer is, sal omvat en die eksamens word as volg genoem:—

Eerste jaar.....	Preliminêre LL.B.-Eksamen.
Tweede jaar.....	Intermediêre LL.B.-Eksamen.
Derde jaar.....	Finale LL.B.-Eksamen.

L. 6.

'n Kandidaat wat slegs in een van die vakke voorgeskryf vir 'n bepaalde studiejaar sak, sal toegelaat word om die vak saam met die vakke van die volgende jaar te neem.

L. 7.

- (i) Om by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak te slaag, moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate minstens 'n „B” wees.
- (ii) Om by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak „met lof” te slaag, moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate minstens 'n „A” wees.
- (iii) Om by die Intermediêre en die Finale LL.B.-eksamens „met lof” te slaag, moet kandidate by die Universiteitseksamen in al die vakke voorgeskryf vir die eksamens „met lof” slaag.
- (iv) Aan kandidate wat by die Intermediêre en die Finale LL.B.-eksamens „met lof” slaag, word die graad „met lof” toegeken.

L. 8.

Voor 'n kandidaat toegelaat kan word tot die eksamen in Romeinse Reg I, moet hy van die Dekaan van die Fakulteit 'n getuigskrif verkry wat aantoon dat hy bedrewenheid betoon het in die lees en vertaal van juridiese tekste wat in Latyn geskryf is.

L. 9.

Geen kandidaat sal toegelaat word tot die tweede kursus in Romeinse Reg voordat hy 'n graadkursus in Latyn in die Fakulteit van Lettere en Wysbegeerte voltooi het nie.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.

L. 1. Degrees in the Faculty of Law.

The two following degrees are granted in the Faculty of Law:—

Bachelor of Laws, which is indicated by LL.B.; Doctor of Laws, which is indicated by LL.D.

I. BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G. 1 to G. 23.)

L. 2.

Candidates for the LL.B. Degree shall first have obtained the degree or status of Bachelor in a Faculty other than that of Law.

No student shall be admitted after 1939 to the study for the Intermediate LL.B. Examination, unless he shall have completed at least one qualifying course in Afrikaans and English respectively and two qualifying courses in Latin in the Faculty of Literature and Philosophy, or unless he shall have been exempted therefrom by the Senate on the ground of work and examinations which are at least equivalent to those University courses and examinations.

L. 3. Curriculum for the LL.B. Degree:—

(i) First Year—

1. Roman-Dutch Law (I, II, III).
2. Roman Law (I, II).

(ii) Second Year—

1. Roman-Dutch Law (IV).
2. Mercantile Law (I).
3. History of Roman-Dutch Law.
4. International Private Law.
5. Criminal Law (I).
6. Law of Criminal Procedure.
7. Law of Evidence.
8. Constitutional and Administrative Law (I).
9. Jurisprudence.

(iii) Third Year.

1. Roman-Dutch Law (V).
2. Mercantile Law (II).
3. Comparison of Law.
4. Criminal Law (II).
5. Law of Civil Procedure.
6. Constitutional and Administrative Law (II).
7. International Law.

L. 4.

Candidates who have fulfilled the requirements of Regulation G. 7 (d) and desire to avail themselves of the privilege granted therein, must include the subjects mentioned in Paragraph L. 3 (ii) in their first year of study and must study all the subjects mentioned in Paragraph L. 3 (iii) in their second year of study.

L. 5.

At the end of each year of study a University Examination is held which will embrace all the subjects studied during the year, and the examinations are named as follows:—

First Year.....	Preliminary LL.B. Examination.
Second Year.....	Intermediate LL.B. Examination.
Third Year.....	Final LL.B. Examination.

L. 6.

A candidate who fails in only one of the subjects prescribed for a specific year, will be permitted to take the subject concurrently with the subjects of the following year.

L. 7.

- (i) In order to pass at the University Examination in a particular subject, the combined examination and year's marks shall be at least a „B”.
- (ii) In order to pass „with distinction” at the University Examination in a particular subject, the combined examination and year's marks shall be at least an „A”.
- (iii) In order to pass „with distinction” at the Intermediate and the Final LL.B. Examinations, candidates shall at the University Examinations pass „with distinction” in all the subjects prescribed for the examinations.
- (iv) Candidates who pass „with distinction” at the Intermediate and Final LL.B. Examinations are granted the degree „with distinction”.

L. 8.

Before a candidate can be admitted to the examination in Roman Law I, he shall obtain from the Dean of the Faculty a certificate indicating that he has shown proficiency in reading and translating juridical texts written in Latin.

L. 9.

No candidate will be admitted to the second course in Roman Law until he has completed a degree course in Latin in the Faculty of Literature and Philosophy.

L. 10.

Die student wat Romeinse Reg II bestudeer, moet in dieselfde jaar gedurende minstens een semester seminaar-klasse in Romeinse Reg, waar tekste uit die Digesta en Institute gelees en bespreek word bywoon.

L. 11.

'n Kandidaat vir die LL.B.-graad moet in sy tweede of derde LL.B.-studiejaar gedurende minstens een semester seminaar-klasse in Romeins-Hollandse Reg waar die geskifte van skrywers oor ons Reg gelees en bespreek word, bywoon.

L. 12.

'n Kandidaat vir die LL.B.-graad moet, voordat hy tot die graad toegelaat kan word, 'n geskrewe verslag van die prosedure in minstens een kriminele en een siviele hooggereshofsaak wat hy bygewoon het, by die Dekaan inlewer. Regsake waarvan studente verslag gaan uitbring, moet in oorleg met die Dekaan van die Fakulteit gekies word.

L. 13.

'n Kandidaat in die Finale LL.B.-jaar moet dokumente wat betrekking het op die verhandelinge in 'n Geregshof, opstel. Die werk geskied in die Juridiese Seminaar.

L. 14.

Die verpligte studievakke van die Finale LL.B.-eksamen moet almal in dieselfde akademiese jaar voltooi word en kandidaat wat in meer as een verpligte studievak sak, moet hulle opnuut aan die hele finale eksamen onderwerp. Aan kandidaat wat slegs in een van die voorgeskrewe vakke sak, kan toegestaan word om aan die end van die daaropvolgende lang vakansie 'n aanvullingseksamen af te lê in die vak waarin hulle gesak het, met dien verstande dat indien die kandidaat in sy aanvullingseksamen sak, hy hom opnuut aan die hele finale eksamen moet onderwerp.

L. 15.

Geen kandidaat kan toegelaat word tot die graad van LL.B. voor hy een-en-twintig jaar oud is nie.

II. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook onder algemene Regulasies, paragrawe G. 39 tot G. 43.)

L. 16.

Geen kandidaat kan tot die graad van LL.B. toegelaat word nie totdat hy aan die Senaat 'n proefskrif wat handel oor 'n bepaalde onderdeel van die Reg voorlê. Die kandidaat moet in 'n voorwoord tot sy proefskrif in algemene trekke, en meer in besonder in aantekeninge, die bronne aangee waaruit hy sy informasie geput het en vermeld in hoever hy gebruik gemaak het van die werk van ander en watter gedeelte van die proefskrif sy oorspronklike werk is.

REGULASIES VIR GRADE IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN GODGELEERDHEID.

T.1. (S.74). *Grade in die Fakulteit.*

Die volgende twee grade word in die Fakulteit van Godgeleerdheid verleen:—

Baccalaureus in Godgeleerdheid wat aangedui word deur B.D.

Doktor in Godgeleerdheid wat aangedui word deur D.D.

I. GRAAD VAN BACCALAUREUS.

(Kyk ook onder algemene regulasies G.1—G.23 hierbo.)

Afdeling A. (Ned. Herv. Kerk van Afrika.)

T.2. *Toelatingsvereistes.*

'n Kandidaat vir die B.A.- en B.D.-grade aan die Universiteit moet aan die begin van elke jaar sy B.A.-leergang aan die Dekaan of adjunk-Dekaan van die Fakulteit van Godgeleerdheid vir goedkeuring voorlê.

'n Kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad moet alvorens hy tot die B.D.-studie toegelaat word, behoudens die voorskrifte van Regulasie T.3, reeds die graad van B.A. of die status daarvan besit.

'n Kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad moet alvorens hy tot die B.D.-studie toegelaat word, een kwalifiserende graadkursus in die Geskiedenis van die Moderne Wysbegeerte, (nl. Historiese Inleiding tot die Wysbegeerte II), een kwalifiserende graadkursus in Latyn, twee kwalifiserende graadkursusse in Hebreeus en drie kwalifiserende graadkursusse in Grieks (insluitende Nuwe Testamentiese Grieks) met goeie gevolg afgelê het.

T.3.

'n Kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad wat net een kursus moet aflê om die B.A.-graad te verwerf, word tot die vierde jaar vir die B.D.-studie toegelaat, maar moet in daardie jaar sy B.A.-graad verwerf, anders kan die werk van sy vierde jaar vir die B.D.-graad nie erken word nie.

Vir tweede gedeelte van hierdie reglement kyk voetnoot bladsy 707.

L. 10.

The student taking Roman Law II shall in the same year for at least one semester attend seminary classes in Roman Law, where texts from the Digests and Institutes are read and discussed.

L. 11.

A candidate for the LL.B. Degree shall in his second or third year of study for LL.B. attend for at least one semester seminary classes in Roman-Dutch Law, where the writings of authors on our Law are read and discussed.

L. 12.

A candidate for the LL.B. Degree shall, before being admitted to the degree, hand in to the Dean a written account of the procedure in at least one criminal and one civil Supreme Court case attended by him. Cases of which students are to give an account, shall be selected in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty.

L. 13.

A candidate in the Final LL.B. year must draw up documents bearing on the proceedings in a Court of Law. The work takes place in the Juridical Seminary.

L. 14.

The compulsory subjects of study for the Final LL.B. year must all be completed in the same academic year and candidates failing in more than one compulsory subject of study must undergo the whole of the final examination afresh. Candidates who fail in only one of the prescribed subjects may be permitted at the end of the following long vacation to pass a supplementary examination in the subject in which they have failed, provided that, should a candidate fail in his supplementary examination, he will have to undergo the whole of the final examination afresh.

L. 15.

No candidate may be admitted to the LL.B. Degree until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

II. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(Also see under General Regulations, Paragraphs G. 39 to G. 43.)

L. 16.

No candidate may be admitted to the LL.B. Degree until he shall have submitted to the Senate a thesis which treats of a specific subdivision of Law. In an introduction to his thesis the candidate shall indicate in general terms, and in notes in greater detail, the sources from which he has drawn his information, and shall state to what extent he has made use of the work of others and what part of the thesis is his original work.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF DIVINITY.

T.1. (S.74). *Degrees in the Faculty.*

The following two degrees are granted in the Faculty of Divinity:—

Bachelor of Divinity, which is indicated by B.D.

Doctor of Divinity, which is indicated by D.D.

I. BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations G.1 to G.23 above.)

Division A. (Dutch Reformed—"Ned. Herv."—Church of Africa.)

T.2. *Requirements for Admission.*

A candidate for the B.A. and B.D. Degrees at the University shall at the commencement of each year submit his B.A. curriculum to the Dean or Acting Dean of the Faculty of Divinity for approval.

A candidate for the B.D. Degree shall, before being admitted to the B.D. course, subject to the requirements of Regulation T.3, already hold the B.A. Degree or the status thereof.

A candidate for the B.D. Degree shall, before being admitted to the B.D. course, have successfully passed one qualifying degree course in the History of Modern Philosophy, (viz. Historical Introduction to Philosophy II), one qualifying degree course in Latin, two qualifying degree courses in Hebrew and three qualifying degree courses in Greek (including New Testament Greek).

T.3.

A candidate for the B.D. Degree, who has to pass in only one course to obtain the B.A. Degree, is admitted to the fourth year for the B.D. study course, but must obtain his B.A. Degree in that year, otherwise the work of his fourth year for the B.D. Degree cannot receive recognition.

For the second part of these regulations see footnote, page 707.

T.4. *Leergang vir die graad van B.D.*

Kandidate vir hierdie graad moet die volgende vakke neem:—

(a) *Vierde Jaar:—*(i) *Ou Testament:*

- (a) Eksegese.
- (b) Inleiding.
- (c) Argeologie.

(ii) *Nuwe Testament:*

- (a) Eksegese.
- (b) Teologie.

(iii) *Geskiedenis van die Christendom:*

- (a) Kerkgeskiedenis.
- (b) Kerkreg.

(iv) *Godsdienwetenskap:*

- (a) Godsdiensgeskiedenis.
- (b) Fenomenologie van die Godsdien.

(v) *Dogmatiek.*(vi) *Christelike Etiek.*(b) *Vyfde Jaar:—*(i) *Ou Testament:*

- (a) Eksegese.
- (b) Inleiding.
- (c) Teologie.

(ii) *Nuwe Testament:*

- (a) Eksegese.
- (b) Teologie.

(iii) *Geskiedenis van die Christendom:*

- (a) Kerkgeskiedenis.
- (b) Kerkreg.
- (c) Dogmengeskiedenis.

(iv) *Godsdienwetenskap:*

- (a) Godsdiensgeskiedenis.
- (b) Fenomonologie van die Godsdien.
- (c) Sielkunde van die Godsdien.
- (d) Wysbegeerte van die Godsdien.

(v) *Dogmatiek.*(vi) *Encyclopedie van die Godgeleerdheid.*(c) *Sesde Jaar:—*(i) *Ou Testament:*

- (a) Eksegese.
- (b) Inleiding.
- (c) Teologie.

(ii) *Nuwe Testament:*

- (a) Eksegese.
- (b) Inleiding en Kanongeskiedenis.

(iii) *Geskiedenis van die Christendom:*

- (a) Kerkgeskiedenis.
- (b) Dogmengeskiedenis.

(iv) *Godsdienwetenskap:*

- (a) Godsdiensgeskiedenis.
- (b) Fenomenologie van die Godsdien.
- (c) Sielkunde van die Godsdien.
- (b) Wysbegeerte van die Godsdien.

(v) *Dogmatiek.*(vi) *'n Onafhanklike studie van enige van die bostaande vakke wat deur Afdeling A van die Fakulteit goedgekeur is.*T.5. *Eksamens.*

'n Universiteitseksamen word aan die end van die jaar in al die vakke afgeneem.

Kandidate sal moet slaag (a) in minstens vyf vakke van die vierde jaar eer hulle tot die studie van die vyfde jaar toegelaat kan word; (b) in minstens vyf vakke van die vyfde jaar eer hulle tot die studie van die sesde jaar toegelaat kan word; en (c) in al die vakke eer hulle tot die graad toegelaat kan word; met dien verstande dat kandidate wat in minstens vier vakke van die sesde jaar geslaag het hulle nie weer vir die eksamen in hierdie vakke behoef aan te meld nie.

T.6.

'n Kandidaat wat aan die end van die vierde, vyfde of sesde jaar in een of twee vakke sak, kan 'n supplementêre eksamen in die begin van die volgende jaar in daardie vakke of onderdeel van die vakke aflê.

T.7.

(i) Om by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak te slaag, moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate in daardie vak minstens 'n „B” wees.

(ii) Om by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak met lof te slaag, moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate in daardie vak 'n „A” wees.

(iii) Aan kandidate wat by die Universiteitseksamen in vier van die voorgeskrewe vakke vir elke jaar met lof slaag, sal die B.D.-graad met lof toegeken word.

T.4. *Curriculum for the B.D. Degree.*

Candidates for this degree shall take the following subjects:—

(a) *Fourth Year:—*(i) *Old Testament:*

- (a) Exegesis.
- (b) Introduction.
- (c) Archaeology.

(ii) *New Testament:*

- (a) Exegesis.
- (b) Theology.

(iii) *History of Christianity:*

- (a) Church History.
- (b) Church Law.

(iv) *Divinity:*

- (a) History of Religion.
- (b) Phenomenology of Religion.

(v) *Dogmatics.*(vi) *Christian Ethics.*(b) *Fifth Year:—*(i) *Old Testament:*

- (a) Exegesis.
- (b) Introduction.
- (c) Theology.

(ii) *New Testament:*

- (a) Exegesis.
- (b) Theology.

(iii) *History of Christianity:*

- (a) Church History.
- (b) Church Law.
- (c) History of Dogma.

(iv) *Divinity:*

- (a) History of Religion.
- (b) Phenomenology of Religion.
- (c) Psychology of Religion.
- (d) Philosophy of Religion.

(v) *Dogmatics.*(vi) *Encyclopaedia of Divinity.*(c) *Sixth Year:—*(i) *Old Testament:*

- (a) Exegesis.
- (b) Introduction.
- (c) Theology.

(ii) *New Testament:*

- (a) Exegesis.
- (b) Introduction and Canon History.

(iii) *History of Christianity:*

- (a) Church History.
- (b) History of Dogma.

(iv) *Divinity:*

- (a) History of Religion.
- (b) Phenomenology of Religion.
- (c) Psychology of Religion.
- (d) Philosophy of Religion.

(v) *Dogmatics.*(vi) *An independent study of any of the above subjects approved of by Division A of the Faculty.*T.5. *Examinations.*

A University Examination is conducted at the end of each year in all subjects.

Candidates must pass (a) in at least five subjects of the fourth year before they can be admitted to the study of the fifth year; (b) in at least five subjects of the fifth year before they can be admitted to the study of the sixth year; and (c) in all subjects before they can be admitted to the degree; provided that candidates who have passed in at least four subjects of the sixth year, need not offer themselves again for examination in these subjects.

T.6.

A candidate who fails in one or two subjects at the end of the fourth, fifth or sixth year, may take a supplementary examination in the beginning of the following year in such subjects or subdivision of such subjects.

T.7.

(i) In order to pass in a particular subject at the University Examination, the combined examination and year's marks in that subject shall be at least a "B".

(ii) In order to pass with distinction in a particular subject at the University Examination, the combined examination and year's marks in that subject shall be at least an "A".

(iii) Candidates who pass with distinction at the University Examinations in four of the prescribed subjects for each year, will be granted the B.D. Degree with distinction.

II. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook onder algemene regulasies, paragrawe G.39—G.43 hierbo.)

T.8.

Kandidate vir die graad van D.D. moet (a) 'n skriftelike en 'n mondelinge doktoraaleksamen aflê soos hieronder uiteengesit, en (b) ter goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n proefskrif voorlê wat handel oor 'n onderwerp behorende tot die gebied van die Teologiese Wetenskap.

T.9.

Die Doktoraaleksamen omvat:

- (i) Ses vraestelle oor een van die vier groepe: (a) Ou Testamentiese Groep, (b) Nuwe Testamentiese Groep, (c) Historiese Groep, en (d) Godsdienwetenskaplike en Sisteatiese Groep.
- (ii) Twee vraestelle oor elkeen van die vakke, een uit elkeen van die groepe wat nie as hoofgroep geneem is nie.

A. Ou Testamentiese Groep: (i) Eksegese, (ii) Alg. en besondere Inleiding, (iii) Bybelse Teol., (iv) Kulture-historiese agtergrond.

(N.B.—Kandidate wat Groep A kies, sal behalwe van Hebreeus, ook kennis moet dra van een of meer van die vernaamste Semitiese Tale.)

B. Nuwe Testamentiese Groep: (i) Eksegese, (ii) Alg. en besondere Inleiding, (iii) Bybelse Teol., (iv) Kulture-historiese agtergrond, (waarby inbegryp is kennis van Aramees-Siries.)

C. Historiese Groep: (i) Kerkgeskiedenis, (ii) Kerkreg, (iii) Dogmengeskiedenis

D. Godsdienwetenskaplike en Sisteatiese Groep:—

- (a) (i) Godsdiensgeskiedenis.
(ii) Fenomenologie van die Godsdien.
(iii) Sielkunde van die Godsdien.
- (b) (i) Wysbegeerte van die Godsdien.
(ii) Dogmatiek.
(iii) Etiek (a) Algemeen, (b) Christelik.

Die kandidaat wat Groep D as hoofrigting kies, kan (a) of (b) as hoofrigting neem; neem hy (a) dan kan hy enige twee van die vakke onder (b) laat val en neem hy (b) dan kan hy enige twee van die vakke onder (a) laat val.

T.10.

Die kandidaat mag enige vak uit sy hoofgroep as hoofvak kies en in oorleg met die Fakulteit het hy dan die reg om besondere aandag aan hierdie vak te wy.

T.11.

Elke kandidaat wat vir die D.D.-graad ingeskryf het, moet sy plan van studie aan die Fakulteit van Godgeleerdheid vir goedkeuring voorlê.

Afdeling B (Ned. Herv. of Geref. Kerk van Suid-Afrika.)

T.2. Toelatingsvereistes.

'n Kandidaat vir die B.A.-en B.D.-grade aan die Universiteit moet aan die begin van elke jaar sy B.A.-leergang aan die Dekaan of Adjunk-Dekaan van die Fakulteit van Godgeleerdheid vir goedkeuring voorlê.

'n Kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad moet, alvorens hy tot die B.D.-studie toegelaat word, behoudens die voorskrifte van Regulasie T.3, reeds die graad van B.A. of die status daarvan besit.

'n Kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad moet, alvorens hy tot die B.D.-studie toegelaat word, een kwalifiserende graadkursus in die Geskiedenis van die Moderne Wysbegeerte (nl. Historiese Inleiding tot die Wysbegeerte I), een kwalifiserende graadkursus in Latyn, twee kwalifiserende graadkursusse in Hebreeus en die kwalifiserende graadkursusse in Grieks (insluitende Nuwetestamentiese Grieks) en een graadkursus in Sosiologie, met goeie gevolg afgeleë het.

T.3.

'n Kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad, wat net een kursus moet aflê om die B.A.-graad of die status daarvan te verwerf, word tot die vierde jaar vir die B.D.-studie toegelaat, maar moet in daardie jaar sy B.A.-graad verwerf, anders kan die werk van sy vierde jaar vir die B.D.-graad nie erken word nie.

'n Kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad wat reeds sy B.A.-graad of die status daarvan verwerf het, en een van die vereiste kursusse onder T.2 genoem kortkom, mag met sy vierde jaar B.D.-studie aangaan op voorwaarde dat hy in daardie jaar die eksamen in die ontbrekende kursus met goeie gevolg aflê.

* 'n Kandidaat vir die B.D.-graad wat reeds sy B.A.-graad of die status daarvan verwerf het, en een van die vereiste kursusse onder T.2, genoem kortkom, mag met sy vierde jaar B.D.-studie aangaan op voorwaarde dat hy in daardie jaar in die ontbrekende kursus met goeie gevolg eksamen aflê.

II. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G.39 to G.43 above.)

T.8.

Candidates for the D.D. Degree shall (a) pass a written and an oral doctor's examination as set forth below, and (b) submit for the approval of the Senate a thesis which treats of a subject belonging to the department of Theological Science.

T.9.

The Doctor's Examination comprises:

- (i) Six papers on one of the four groups: (a) Old Testament Group; (b) New Testament Group; (c) Historical Group; and (d) Divinity and Systematic Group.
- (ii) Two papers on each of the subjects, one from each of the groups not taken as major group.

A. Old Testament Group: (i) Exegesis, (ii) General and particular Introduction, (iii) Biblical Theology, (iv) Cultural-historical background.

(N.B.—Candidates selecting Group A, will in addition to Hebrew also have to be acquainted with one or more of the principal Semitic Languages.)

B. New Testament Group: (i) Exegesis, (ii) General and particular Introduction, (iii) Biblical Theology, (iv) Cultural-historical background (in which is included Aramaic-Syriac.)

C. Historical Group: (i) Church History, (ii) Church Law, (iii) History of Dogma.

D. Divinity and Systematic Group:—

- (a) (i) History of Religion.
(ii) Phenomenology of Religion.
(iii) Psychology of Religion.
- (b) (i) Philosophy of Religion.
(ii) Dogmatics.
(iii) Ethics (a) General, (b) Christian.

The candidate selecting Group D as major course of study, may take (a) or (b) as major course; if he takes (a) he may leave out any two of the subjects under (b) and if he takes (b) he may leave out any two of the subjects under (a).

T.10.

The candidate may select as major subject any subject from his major group, and in consultation with the Faculty he is then entitled to devote special attention to this subject.

T.11.

Every candidate who has entered for the D.D. Degree, shall submit his plan of study to the Faculty of Theology for approval.

Division B ("Ned. Herv." or "Geref." Church of South Africa).

T.2. Requirements for Admission.

A candidate for the B.A. and B.D. Degrees at the University shall at the commencement of each year submit his B.A. curriculum to the Dean or Acting Dean of the Faculty of Divinity for approval.

A candidate for the B.D. Degree shall, before being admitted to the B.D. course, and subject to the requirements of Regulation T.3, already hold the B.A. Degree or the status thereof.

A candidate for the B.D. Degree shall, before being admitted to the B.D. course, have successfully passed one qualifying degree course in the History of Modern Philosophy (viz., Historical Introduction to Philosophy I), one qualifying degree course in Latin, two qualifying degree courses in Hebrew and three qualifying degree courses in Greek (including New Testament Greek) and one degree course in Sociology.

T.3.

A candidate for the B.D. Degree who has to pass in only one course in order to gain the B.A. Degree or the status thereof, is admitted to the fourth year for the B.D. course, but shall in that year obtain his B.A. Degree, otherwise the work of his fourth year for the B.D. Degree cannot be recognised.

A candidate for the B.D. Degree who has already gained his B.A. Degree or the status thereof, and who lacks one of the required courses mentioned under T.2, may proceed with his fourth year B.D. course on condition that he successfully passes in that year the examination in the missing course.

* A candidate for the B.D. Degree who has already gained his B.A. Degree or the status thereof, and who is short of one of the required courses under T.2, may proceed with his fourth year of study for B.D. on condition that he successfully passes an examination in the missing course in that year.

T.4. *Leergang vir die graad van B.D.*

Kandidate vir hierdie graad moet die volgende vakke neem:—

(a) *Vier Jaar:—*

- (i) Ou Testament :
 - (a) Eksegese.
 - (b) Inleiding.
 - (c) Argeologie.
- (ii) Nuwe Testament :
 - (a) Eksegese.
 - (b) Tekskritiek.
 - (c) Kanongeskiedenis.
- (iii) Geskiedenis van die Christendom :
 - (a) Kerkgeskiedenis.
 - (b) Dogmengeskiedenis.
- (iv) Godsdienswetenskap :
 - (a) Godsdiensgeskiedenis.
 - (b) Fenomenologie van die Godsdiens.
- (v) Dogmatiek.
- (vi) Christelike Etiek.

(b) *Vyfde Jaar:—*

- (i) Ou Testament :
 - (a) Eksegese.
 - (b) Inleiding.
 - (c) O.T. Teologie.
- (ii) Nuwe Testament :
 - (a) Eksegese.
 - (b) Inleiding.
 - (c) N.T. Teologie.
- (iii) Geskiedenis van die Christendom :
 - (a) Kerkgeskiedenis.
 - (b) Dogmengeskiedenis.
 - (c) Kerkreg.
- (iv) Godsdienswetenskap :
 - (a) Godsdiensgeskiedenis.
 - (b) Fenomenologie van die Godsdiens.
 - (c) Sielkunde van die Godsdiens.
 - (d) Wysbegeerte van die Godsdiens.
- (v) Dogmatiek.
- (vi) Ensiklopedie van die Teologie.

(c) *Sesde Jaar:—*

- (i) Ou Testament :
 - (a) Eksegese.
 - (b) Inleiding.
 - (c) O.T. Teologie.
 - (d) Kanongeskiedenis en Tekskritiek.
- (ii) Nuwe Testament :
 - (a) Eksegese.
 - (b) Inleiding.
 - (c) N.T. Teologie.
- (iii) Geskiedenis van die Christendom :
 - (a) Kerkgeskiedenis.
 - (b) Dogmengeskiedenis.
 - (c) Kerkreg.
- (iv) Godsdienswetenskap :
 - (a) Godsdiensgeskiedenis.
 - (b) Fenomenologie van die Godsdiens.
 - (c) Sielkunde van die Godsdiens.
 - (d) Wysbegeerte van die Godsdiens.
- (v) Dogmatiek.
- (vi) 'n Onafhanklike studie uit enigeen van bogenoemde vakke en wat deur Afdeling B van die Fakulteit van Godsgeleerdheid goedgekeur is.

T.5. *Eksamens.*

'n Universiteitseksamen word aan die end van elke jaar in al die vakke afgeneem.

Kandidate sal moet slaag (a) in minstens vyf vakke van die vierde jaar eer hulle tot die studie van die vyfde jaar toegelaat kan word, (b) in minstens vyf vakke van die vyfde jaar eer hulle tot die studie van die sesde jaar toegelaat kan word, en (c) in al die vakke eer hulle tot die graad toegelaat kan word, met dien verstande dat kandidate wat in minstens vier vakke van die sesde jaar geslaag het hulle nie weer vir die eksamen in hierdie vakke behoef aan te meld nie.

T.6.

'n Kandidaat wat aan die end van die vierde, vyfde of sesde jaar in een of twee vakke sak kan in die begin van die volgende jaar 'n supplementêre eksamen in daardie vak(ke) of onderdeel van die vak(ke) aflê.

T.7.

(i) Om by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak te slaag, moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate in daardie vak 'n „B” wees.

(ii) Om by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak „met lof” te slaag, moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate in daardie vak 'n „A” wees.

(iii) Aan kandidate wat „met lof” slaag by die Universiteitseksamens oor twee-derdes van die voorgeskrewe vakke van die drie jaar van studie, waarvan vier in die sesde jaar moet wees, sal die B.D.-graad „met lof” toegeken word.

T.4. *Curriculum for the B.D. Degree.*

Candidates for this degree shall take the following subjects:—

(a) *Fourth Year:—*

- (i) Old Testament :
 - (a) Exegesis.
 - (b) Introduction.
 - (c) Archaeology.
- (ii) New Testament :
 - (a) Exegesis.
 - (b) Textual Criticism.
 - (c) Canon History.
- (iii) History of Christianity :
 - (a) Church History.
 - (b) History of Dogma.
- (iv) Divinity :
 - (a) History of Religion.
 - (b) Phenomenology of Religion.
- (v) Dogmatics.
- (vi) Christian Ethics.

(b) *Fifth Year:—*

- (i) Old Testament :
 - (a) Exegesis.
 - (b) Introduction.
 - (c) O.T. Theology.
- (ii) New Testament :
 - (a) Exegesis.
 - (b) Introduction.
 - (c) N.T. Theology.
- (iii) History of Christianity :
 - (a) Church History.
 - (b) History of Dogma.
 - (c) Church Law.
- (iv) Divinity :
 - (a) History of Religion.
 - (b) Phenomenology of Religion.
 - (c) Psychology of Religion.
 - (d) Philosophy of Religion.
- (v) Dogmatics.
- (vi) Encyclopaedia of Theology.

(c) *Six Year:—*

- (i) Old Testament :
 - (a) Exegesis.
 - (b) Introduction.
 - (c) O.T. Theology.
 - (d) Canon History and Textual Criticism.
- (ii) New Testament :
 - (a) Exegesis.
 - (b) Introduction.
 - (c) N.T. Theology.
- (iii) History of Christianity :
 - (a) Church History.
 - (b) History of Dogma.
 - (c) Church Law.
- (iv) Divinity :
 - (a) History of Religion.
 - (b) Phenomenology of Religion.
 - (c) Psychology of Religion.
 - (d) Philosophy of Religion.
- (v) Dogmatics.
- (vi) An independent study of any one of the above subjects approved by Section B of the Faculty of Divinity.

T.5. *Examinations.*

A University Examination is conducted at the end of each year in all subjects.

Candidates must pass (a) in at least five subjects of the fourth year before they can be admitted to the study of the fifth year, (b) in at least five subjects of the fifth year before they can be admitted to the study of the sixth year, and (c) in all subjects before they can be admitted to the degree, provided that candidates who have passed in at least four subjects of the sixth year, need not offer themselves again for the examination in these subjects.

T.6.

A candidate who fails in one or two subjects at the end of the fourth, fifth or sixth year, may take a supplementary examination in the beginning of the following year in such subject(s) or sub-division of subject(s).

T.7.

(i) In order to pass at the University Examination in a particular subject, the combined examination and year's marks in that subject shall be a “B”.

(ii) In order to pass “with distinction” in a particular subject at the University Examination, the combined examination and year's marks in that subject shall be an “A”.

(iii) Candidates who pass “with distinction” at the University Examinations in two-thirds of the prescribed subjects of the three years of study, four of which must be in the sixth year, will be granted the B.D. Degree “with distinction.”

B.D.-Nagraadse Kursus—Afdeling B.

Die kursus sal geleentheid vir gespesialiseerde studie van een jaar in een van die volgende vier groepe van vakke bied:

- (1) Ou Testament:
 - (a) Eksegese,
 - (b) Inleiding,
 - (c) Teologie van die O.T.,
 - (d) Kultuur-historiese agtergrond van die O.T.
- (2) Nuwe Testament:
 - (a) Eksegese,
 - (b) Inleiding,
 - (c) Teologie van die N.T.
- (3) Geskiedenis van die Christendom:
 - (a) Kerkgeskiedenis,
 - (b) Dogmengeskiedenis,
 - (c) Kerkreg,
 - (d) Sendingwetenskap.
- (4) Godsdienswetenskaplike en sistematiese vakke:
 - (a) Dogmatiek,
 - (b) Christelike Etiek,
 - (c) Godsdienswetenskap.

Die student kan twee vakke uit een van die vier groepe as hoofrigting kies, plus een uit elk van die ander groepe.

N.B.—Hierdie nagraadse kursus is verpligtend vir studente wat hulle vir predikante van die Ned. Herv. of Gerej. Kerk van Suid-Afrika wil laat oplet.

II. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook onder algemene regulasies, paragrawe G.39.-G.43 hierbo.)

T.8.

Kandidate vir die graad van D.D. moet (a) 'n skriftelike en 'n mondelinge doktoraaleksamen soos hieronder uiteengesit aflê, en (b) ter goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n proefskrif wat handel oor 'n onderwerp behorende tot die gebied van die Teologiese Wetenskap voorlê.

T.9.

Die Doktoraaleksamen omvat:

- (i) Ses vraestelle oor een van die vier groepe: (a) Ou Testamentiese Groep; (b) Nuwe Testamentiese Groep; (c) Historiese Groep, en (d) Godsdienswetenskaplike en Sistematiese Groep.
- (ii) Twee vraestelle oor elkeen van die vakke, een uit elkeen van die groepe wat nie as hoofgroep geneem is nie.

A. Ou Testamentiese Groepe: (i) Eksegese, (ii) Alg. en Besondere Inleiding, (iii) Bybelse Teol., (iv) Kultuur-historiese Agtergrond.

(N.B.—Kandidate wat Groep A kies, sal behalwe van Hebreeus, ook kennis moet dra van een of meer van die vernaamste Semitiese Tale.)

B. Nuwe Testamentiese Groep: (i) Eksegese, (ii) Alg. en Besondere Inleiding, (iii) Bybelse Teol., (iv) Kultuur-historiese Agtergrond, (waarby inbegryp is kennis van „Aramaic-Syriac”).

C. Historiese Groep: (i) Kerkgeskiedenis, (ii) Kerkreg, (iii) Dogmengeskiedenis.

D. Godsdienswetenskaplike en Sistematiese Groep:

- (a) (i) Godsdiensgeskiedenis.
- (ii) Fenomenologie van die Godsdiens.
- (iii) Sielkunde van die Godsdiens.
- (b) (i) Wysbegeerte van die Godsdiens.
- (ii) Dogmatiek.
- (iii) Etiek: (a) Algemeen, (b) Christelik.

Die kandidaat wat Groep D as hoofrigting kies, kan (a) of (b) as hoofrigting neem; neem hy (a) dan kan hy enige twee van die vakke onder (b) laat staan en neem hy (b) dan kan hy enige twee van die vakke onder (a) laat staan.

T.10.

Die kandidaat mag enige vak uit sy hoofgroep as hoofvak kies en in ooreenstemming met die Fakulteit die reg hê om besondere aandag aan hierdie vak te wy.

T.11.

Elke kandidaat wat vir die D.D.-graad ingeskryf het, moet sy plan van studie aan die Fakulteit van Godgeleerdheid vir goedkeuring voorlê.

B.D. Postgraduate Course—Division B.

The course will offer the opportunity for specialised study in one of the following four groups of subjects:—

- (1) Old Testament:
 - (a) Exegesis.
 - (b) Introduction.
 - (c) Theology of the O.T.
 - (d) Cultural-historical background of the O.T.
- (2) New Testament:
 - (a) Exegesis.
 - (b) Introduction.
 - (c) Theology of the N.T.
- (3) History of Christianity:
 - (a) Church History.
 - (b) History of Dogma.
 - (c) Church Law.
 - (d) Missions.
- (4) Divinity and Systematic subjects:
 - (a) Dogmatics.
 - (b) Christian Ethics.
 - (c) Divinity.

The student may select two subjects from one of the four groups as his major course of study, plus one from each of the other groups.

N.B.—This postgraduate course is compulsory for students who desire to be trained as ministers of the “Ned. Herv.” or “Gerej.” Church of South Africa.

II. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G.39 to G.43 above.)

T.8.

Candidates for the D.D. Degree shall (a) pass a written and oral doctor's examination as set forth below, and (b) submit for the approval of the Senate a thesis treating of a subject that belongs to the field of Theological Science.

T.9.

The Doctor's Examination comprises:

- (i) Six papers on one of the four groups: (a) Old Testament Group; (b) New Testament Group; (c) Historical Group, and (d) Divinity and Systematic Group.
- (ii) Two papers on each of the subjects, one from each of the groups not taken as major group.

A. Old Testament Group: (i) Exegesis, (ii) General and Particular Introduction, (iii) Biblical Theology, (iv) Cultural-historical Background.

(N.B.—Candidates selecting Group A will in addition to Hebrew also have to be acquainted with one or more of the principal Semitic Languages.)

B. New Testament Group: (i) Exegesis, (ii) General and Particular Introduction, (iii) Biblical Theology, (iv) Cultural-historical Background (in which is included a knowledge of “Aramaic-Syriac”).

C. Historical Group: (i) Church History, (ii) Church Law, (iii) History of Dogma.

D. Divinity and Systematic Group.

- (a) (i) History of Religion.
- (ii) Phenomenology of Religion.
- (iii) Psychology of Religion.
- (b) (i) Philosophy of Religion.
- (ii) Dogmatics.
- (iii) Ethics: (a) General, (b) Christian.

The candidate selecting Group D as major course of study, may take (a) or (b) as major course; if he takes (a), he may leave out any two of the subjects under (b), and if he takes (b), he may leave out any two of the subjects under (a).

T.10.

The candidate may select any subject from his major group as major subject, and in consultation with the Faculty he is then entitled to devote special attention to this subject.

T.11.

Every candidate who has entered for the D.D. Degree shall submit his plan of study to the Faculty of Divinity for approval.

REGULASIES VIR GRADE EN DIPLOMAS IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN HANDEL EN PUBLIEKE ADMINISTRASIE

C.1. (S.74). *Grade in die Fakulteit.*

Die volgende grade word in die Fakulteit van Handel en Publieke Administrasie verleen.

In Handel—

Baccalaureus in Handel, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.Com.
Magister in Handel, wat aangedui word deur.....	M.Com.
Doktor in Handel, wat aangedui word deur.....	D.Com.

In Staatsadministrasie—

Baccalaureus in Staatsadministrasie, wat aangedui word deur.....	B.A.(Admin.).
Magister in Staatsadministrasie, wat aangedui word deur.....	M.A.(Admin.).
Doktor in Staatsadministrasie, wat aangedui word deur.....	D.Phil.

I. GRAAD VAN BACCALAUREUS.

(Kyk ook onder Algemene Regulasies, paragrafe G.1 tot G.23 hierbo.)

C.2. *Leergang vir die Graad van B.Com.*

Kandidate vir die B.Com.-graad moet die volgende vakke kies *:

(a) *Eerste Jaar—*

- (1) Rekeningkunde I.
- (2) Ekonomiese Aardrykskunde.
- (3) Ekonomiese Geskiedenis.
- (4) Engels of Afrikaans.
- (5) Wiskunde I of Inleidende kursus in Statistiek en Interesrekening.

(b) *Tweede Jaar—*

- (1) Ekonomie I.
- (2) Handel I.
- (3) Industriële Bedryfseconomie I.
- (4) Handelsreg I.
- (5) Een van die volgende: Rekeningkunde II; Teorie van Statistiek I; Industriële Sielkunde; Staatsadministrasie I; Volkereg; Frans of Duits.

(c) *Derde Jaar—*

- (1) Geld- en Bankwese.
- (2) Industriële Bedryfseconomie II.
- (3) Handel II [behalwe in die geval van kandidate wat van plan is om: (a) Rekeningkunde III en Ouditkunde, saam met Handelsreg II, of (b) twee van die Wiskundevakke onder groep 4 aangegee, te neem].
- (4) Een van die volgende: Versekeringswiskunde; Interesrekening; Teorie van Statistiek II; Handelsreg II; Staatsfinansies; Bankwese; Buitelandse Handelspolitiek; Vervoer.

N.B.—Kandidate vir die B.Com.-graad word sterk aanbeveel om, eer hul met die studie van Handel en Industriële Bedryfseconomie begin, 'n leeskennis van Duits op te doen.

C.3. *Leergang vir die graad van B.A.(Admin.).*

Kandidate vir die graad van B.A.(Admin.) moet die volgende vakke kies *:

(a) *Eerste Jaar—*

- (1) Rekeningkunde I.
- (2) Staatsleer I.
- (3) Ekonomiese Geskiedenis.
- (4) † Afrikaans en Engels.
- (5) Een van die volgende vakke: Wiskunde I of Inleidende kursus in Statistiek en Interesrekening; Frans; Duits; Bantoetaal I; Staatsreg; Geskiedenis I; Volkekunde I; Sosiologie I.

(b) *Tweede Jaar—*

- (1) Ekonomie I.
- (2) Staatsleer II.
- (3) Staatsadministrasie I.
- (4) en (5) Twee van die volgende: Naturelle-Administrasie I; Teorie van Statistiek; Bantoetaal I of II; Volkekunde II; Sosiologie II.

(c) *Derde Jaar—*

- (1) Staatsfinansies.
- (2) Staatsleer III.
- (3) Staatsadministrasie II.
- (4) Een van die volgende: Naturelle-Administrasie II; Munisipale Administrasie; Geld- en Bankwese; Buitelandse Handelspolitiek; Vervoer.

N.B.—(i) Wiskunde I is 'n verpligte vereiste vir: Teorie van Statistiek, Versekeringswiskunde, Interesrekening.

* Die Senaat mag volgens sy goëddunke vakke byvoeg of uitskakel.

† N.B.—Kandidate moet 'n gewone eerstejaarskursus in of Afrikaans of Engels neem en in 'n bekwaamheidstoets in die tweede taal slaag. Die toets word na die eerste jaar afge- neem.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

C.1. (S.74). *Degrees in the Faculty.*

The following degrees are conferred in the Faculty of Commerce and Public Administration:—

In Commerce—

Bachelor of Commerce, which is indicated by.....	B.Com.
Master of Commerce, which is indicated by.....	M.Com.
Doctor of Commerce, which is indicated by.....	D.Com.

In Public Administration—

Bachelor of Public Administration, which is indicated by.....	B.A.(Admin.).
Master of Public Administration, which is indicated by.....	M.A.(Admin.).
Doctor of Public Administration, which is indicated by.....	D.Phil.

I. BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

(See also General Regulations, Paragraphs G.1 to G.23 above.)

C.2. *Curriculum for the Degree of B.Com.*

Candidates for the B.Com. Degree shall select * the following subjects:—

(a) *First Year—*

- (1) Accounting I.
- (2) Economic Geography.
- (3) Economic History.
- (4) English or Afrikaans.
- (5) Mathematics I or Introductory course in Statistics and Interest-Accounting.

(b) *Second Year—*

- (1) Economics I.
- (2) Commerce I.
- (3) Industrial Trading Economics I.
- (4) Mercantile Law I.
- (5) One of the following: Accounting II; Theory of Statistics I; Industrial Psychology; Public Administration I; French or German.

(c) *Third Year—*

- (1) Finance and Banking.
- (2) Industrial Trading Economics II.
- (3) Commerce II [except in the case of candidates intending to take (a) Accounting III and Auditing concurrently with Mercantile Law II, or (b) two of the Mathematical subjects given under group 4].
- (4) One of the following: Insurance Mathematics; Interest-Accounting; Theory of Statistics II; Mercantile Law II; Public Finance; Banking; Foreign Commercial Policy; Transport.

N.B.—Candidates for the B.Com. Degree are strongly recommended to acquire a reading knowledge of German before commencing with the study of Commerce and Industrial Trading Economics.

C.3. *Curriculum for the Degree of B.A.(Admin.).*

Candidates for the degree of B.A.(Admin.) shall select the following subjects *:

(a) *First Year—*

- (1) Economics I.
- (2) Politics I.
- (3) Economic History.
- (4) † Afrikaans and English.
- (5) One of the following subjects: Mathematics I or Introductory course in Statistics and Interest-Accounting; French; German; Bantu Language I; Constitutional Law; History I; Ethnology I; Sociology I.

(b) *Second Year—*

- (1) Economics I.
- (2) Politics II.
- (3) Public Administration I.
- (4) and (5) Two of the following: Native Administration I; Theory of Statistics; Bantu Language I or II; Ethnology II; Sociology II.

(c) *Third Year—*

- (1) Government Finance.
- (2) Politics III.
- (3) Public Administration II.
- (4) One of the following: Native Administration II; Municipal Administration; Finance and Banking; Foreign Commercial Policy; Transport.

N.B.—(i) Mathematics I is a compulsory requirement for: Theory of Statistics, Insurance Mathematics, Interest-Accounting.

* The Senate may at its discretion add or eliminate subjects.

† N.B.—Candidates shall take an ordinary first year course in either Afrikaans or English and must pass in a proficiency test in the second language. The test is held after the first year.

C.4. Spesialisering in Naturelle-Administrasie.

Kandidate vir die B.A. (Admin.)-Graad wat hul op naturelle-administrasie wil toelê, sal toegelaat word om die volgende kursus te volg*:-

(a) Eerste Jaar—

1. Rekeningkunde I.
2. Staatsleer I.
3. Volkekunde I.
4. Afrikaans en Engels.
5. Bantoetaal.

(b) Tweede Jaar—

1. Ekonomie I.
2. Staatsleer II.
3. Staatsadministrasie I.
4. Naturelle-Administrasie I.
5. Volkekunde II.

(c) Derde Jaar—

1. Staatsfinansies.
2. Volkekunde III.
3. Staatsadministrasie II.
4. Naturelle-Administrasie II.

N.B.—Studente word ten sterkste aangeraai om ook—

- (i) 'n Leeskennis van Frans te verkry voordat hulle met Naturelle-Administrasie II begin;
- (ii) die Diploma in Naturelle-Administrasie naas die B.A. (Admin.)-Graad te verwerf.

C.5. Toelating tot werk van Tweede Jaar:

(i) As 'n kandidaat by die Universiteitseksamen aan die einde van sy eerste jaar van studie in minder as drie vakke van sy goedgekeurde leergang slaag, is hy verplig om die studie vir die eerste jaar in sy geheel oor te doen.

(ii) In die geval van 'n student wat van 'n Suid-Afrikaanse Universiteit kom waar kandidate tot die tweede jaar van studie mag oorgaan alhoewel hulle in minder as drie vakke geslaag het, kan erkenning van 'n kleiner getal vakke verleen word, mits die betrokke student in sy eerste jaar aan hierdie Universiteit in minstens drie vakke slaag en daarna aan die orige regulasies van hierdie inrigting voldoen.

C.6.

Geen kandidaat mag met enige tweede- of derdejaarsvakke aangaan nie behalwe as hy in al die kursusse van die voorafgaande jaar geslaag het, of as hy alle oorblywende kursusse in sy voorgestelde studieplan van die jaar insluit.

C.7.

Alleen met spesiale verlof van die Senaat mag 'n kandidaat die aantal vakke wat vir een of ander jaar voorgeskryf is met een vak waarin hy reeds gesak het, oorskry; ook mag hy sonder spesiale verlof van die Senaat nie meer as vyf vakke in enige kalenderjaar neem nie.

C.8.

(i) Om by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak te slaag, moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate minstens 'n „B” wees.

(ii) Om by die Universiteitseksamen in 'n besondere vak „met lof” te slaag moet die gesamentlike eksamen- en jaarpredikate minstens 'n „A” wees.

(iii) Aan kandidate wat in al hulle derdejaarsvakke „met lof” slaag, sal die graad of diploma „met lof” toegeken word.

C.9. Erkenning van B.Econ.- en M.Econ.-Grade.

Vir die doel van hierdie Regulasies word aangeneem dat studente wat aan al, of 'n deel van die vereiste vir B.Econ.- of M.Econ.-grade van die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika aan hierdie inrigting in of voor die jaar 1930 voldoen het, aan dieselfde vereistes vir die graad van B.A.(Admin.), of M.A. (Admin.) respektieffik voldoen het.

II. GRAAD VAN MAGISTER.

(Kyk onder Algemene Regulasies, Paragrafe G.24 tot G.38 hierbo.)

C.10.

In die volgende Departemente word die M.Com.-graad toegeken:—Ekonomie, Handelswiskunde en Handels- en Industriële Bedryfseconomie.

C.11.

In die volgende Departement word die M.A. (Admin.)-graad toegeken:—Ekonomie, Staatsleer, Staatsadministrasie.

C.12.

Kandidate wat die M.A.-graad besit, kan nie die M.Com.- of M.A.(Admin.)-graad in die Departement waarin hulle die M.A.-graad behaal het, verwerf nie.

* Die Senaat mag volgens sy goeddunke vakke byvoeg of uitskakel.

C.4. Specialising in Native Administration.

Candidates for the B.A.(Admin.) Degree who desire to devote themselves to Native Administration, will be permitted to follow the following course*:-

(a) First Year—

1. Accounting I.
2. Politics I.
3. Ethnology I.
4. Afrikaans or English.
5. Bantu Language.

(b) Second Year—

1. Economics I.
2. Politics II.
3. Public Administration I.
4. Native Administration I.
5. Ethnology II.

(c) Third Year—

1. Government Finance.
2. Ethnology III.
3. Public Administration II.
4. Native Administration II.

N.B.—Students are very strongly advised—

- (i) to gain a reading knowledge of French before commencing with Native Administration;
- (ii) to obtain the Diploma in Native Administration along with the B.A.(Admin.) Degree.

C.5. Admission to work of Second Year:

(i) If a candidate passes at the University Examination at the end of his first year of study in less than three subjects of his approved curriculum, he will be required to repeat the whole of his study for the first year.

(ii) In the case of a student who comes from a South African University where candidates may proceed to the second year of study although they have passed in less than three subjects, recognition of a smaller number of subjects may be granted, provided that the student concerned passes in his first year at this University in at least three subjects and thereafter complies with the remaining regulations of this institution.

C.6.

No candidate may proceed with any second or third year's subjects, unless he shall have passed in all the courses of the previous year, or unless he shall include all the remaining courses in his proposed plan of study for the year.

C.7.

Only by special permission of the Senate may a candidate exceed the number of subjects prescribed for one or other year by one subject in which he has already failed; moreover, he may not without special permission of the Senate take more than five subjects in any calendar year.

C.8.

(i) In order to pass at the University Examination in a particular subject, the combined examination and year's marks shall be at least a „B”.

(ii) In order to pass „with distinction” at the University Examination in a particular subject, the combined examination and year's marks shall be at least an „A”.

(iii) Candidates who pass in all their third year subjects „with distinction” will be granted the degree or diploma „with distinction”.

C.9. Recognition of B.Econ. and M.Econ. Degrees.

For the purpose of these Regulations it is taken for granted that students who have fulfilled all or part of the requirements for B.Econ. or M.Econ. Degrees of the University of South Africa at this institution during or previous to the year 1930, have fulfilled the same requirements for the degree of B.A.(Admin.) or M.A.(Admin.) respectively.

II. MASTER'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G.24 to G.38 above.)

C.10.

In the following Departments the M.Com. Degree is granted:—Economics, Commercial Mathematics and Commercial and Industrial Trading Economics.

C.11.

In the following Departments the M.A.(Admin.) Degree is granted:—Economics, Politics, Public Administration.

C.12.

Candidates holding the M.A. Degree may not obtain the M.Com. or the M.A.(Admin.) Degree in the Department in which they have gained the M.A. Degree.

* The Senate may at its discretion add or eliminate subjects.

III. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook onder Algemene Regulasies, Paragrafe G.39 tot G.43 hierbo.)

C.13.

Elke kandidaat vir die graad van D.Com. moet vir goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n proefskrif voorlê wat handel oor 'n vak in verband met Handel of Ekonomie, en elke kandidaat vir die graad van D.Phil. moet vir goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n proefskrif voorlê wat handel oor 'n vak in verband met Ekonomie, Staatsleer of Sosiologie.

Behalwe met spesiale verlof van die Senaat word niemand wat die graad van Baccalaureus besit, of die status daarvan verkry het, tot die doktorale eksamen toegelaat voordat hy die Meesterseksamen afgelê het nie.

IV. DIPLOMAS.

C. 14.

(1) 'n Nie-gematrikuleerde student kan, met goedkeuring vir hierdie doel van die Senaat, hom laat registreer vir die diplomas in Handel, Staatsadministrasie of Naturelle-administrasie.

(2) Die leergang sal minstens drie jaar duur.

(3) Die Senaat kan, op aanbeveling van die Fakulteit, kandidate van enige deel van die eksamen vrystel.

C. 15. *Diplomas in Handel en Staatsadministrasie.*

Die vakke en regulasies is dieselfde as vir die grade B.Com. en B.A.(Admin.) respektiefflik.

C. 16. *Diploma in Naturelle-Administrasie.***Eerste Jaar—*

Bantoe-Taal I;
Volkekunde I;
Staatsleer I;
Geskiedenis I;
Rekeningkunde I.

Tweede Jaar—

Bantoe-Taal II;
Volkekunde II;
Staatsadministrasie I;
Naturelle-Administrasie;
Ekonomie I.

Derde Jaar—

Bantoe-Taal III;
Volkekunde III;
Naturelle-Administrasie II;
Staatsadministrasie II.

REGULASIES VIR GRADE IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN VEEARTSENYKUNDE.

V. 1. (S. 74.) *Grade in die Fakulteit van Veeartsenykunde.*

Die volgende grade word in die Fakulteit van Veeartsenykunde uitgereik:—

Baccalaureus in Veeartsenykunde, wat aangedui word deur ... B.V.Sc.

Doktor in Veeartsenykunde, wat aangedui word deur ... D.V.Sc.

I. GRAAD VAN BACCALAREUS.

(Kyk ook onder Algemene Regulasies, Paragrafe G. 1 tot G. 23 hierbo.)

V. 2.

Die leergang vir die graad duur vyf akademiese jare. Boonop sal bewyse van bevredigende beroepsopleiding gedurende sodanige tyd as wat die Senaat bepaal, van 'n student geëis word voordat hy graduateer.

V. 3.

Kandidate, wat die eerstejaarskursus aan 'n ander Universiteit of fakulteit voltooi het en geen eksamen in Frans of Duits afgelê het nie, moet gedurende hulle leergang in 'n spesiale eksamen in Frans of Duits slaag.

Studente wat in Frans of Duits as vak vir die Matrikulasie of gelykstaande eksamen geslaag het, sal van hierdie eksamen vrystel word.

V. 4.

Universiteitseksamen sal in Junie of Desember gehou word, al na gelang van die datum waarop die kursus in die betrokke vak voltooi word. 'n Kandidaat moet in al die vereiste vakke van elke jaar geslaag het voordat hy tot die studiekursus van die volgende jaar toegelaat word, of hy moet deur die Senaat spesiaal vrystel wees.

V. 5.

Met die verlof van die Senaat kan voor die begin van die akademiese jaar ook 'n aanvullingseksamen in vakke van die eerste, tweede, derde en vierde jaar gehou word. 'n Kandidaat wat in meer as twee vakke van die leergang van die eerste, tweede, derde of vierde jaar sak, sal nie in die betrokke vakke die aanvullingseksamen mag aflê nie, maar sal die leergang van daardie jaar moet oorneem en in 'n eksamen wat die Senaat voorskryf, slaag.

'n Kandidaat wat in een of meer vakke van die finale jaar sak mag, met die verlof van die Senaat, in die vak of vakke weer eksamen aflê, nadat hy die betrokke kursusse een semester gevolg het.

* Die Senaat mag volgens sy goeddunke vakke byvoeg of uitskakel.

III. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G.39 to G.43 above.)

C.13.

Every candidate for the D.Com. Degree shall submit for the approval of the Senate a thesis which treats of a subject in connection with Commerce or Economics, and every candidate for the degree of D.Phil. shall submit for the approval of the Senate a thesis which treats of a subject in connection with Economics, Politics or Sociology.

Except by special permission of the Senate no person who holds the Bachelor's Degree, or who has obtained the status thereof, is admitted to the Doctor's Examination until he shall have passed the Master's Examination.

IV. DIPLOMAS.

C. 14.

(1) A non-matriculated student may, with the approval of the Senate for this purpose, have himself registered for the diplomas in Commerce, Public Administration or Native Administration.

(2) The curriculum will take at least three years.

(3) The Senate may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, exempt candidates from any part of the examination.

C. 15. *Diplomas in Commerce and Public Administration.*

The subjects and regulations are the same as for the Degrees of B.Com. and B.A.(Admin.) respectively.

C. 16. *Diploma in Native Administration.***First Year—*

Bantu Language I.
Ethnology I.
Politics I.
History I.
Accounting I.

Second Year—

Bantu Language II.
Ethnology II.
Public Administration I.
Native Administration I.
Economics I.

Third Year—

Bantu Language III.
Ethnology III.
Native Administration II.
Public Administration II.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE.

V. 1. (S. 74.) *Degrees in the Faculty of Veterinary Science:—*

The following degrees are granted in the Faculty of Veterinary Science:—

Bachelor of Veterinary Science, which is indicated by B.V.Sc.
Doctor of Veterinary Science, which is indicated by.... D.V.Sc.

I. BACHELOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G. 1 to G. 23 above.)

V. 2.

The curriculum for the degree extends over five academic years. In addition proofs of satisfactory professional training will be required from a student during such time as the Senate may determine, before he graduates.

V. 3.

Candidates who have completed the first year's course at another University or in another Faculty and who have passed no examination in French or German, shall during their curriculum pass a special examination in French or German.

Students who have passed in French or German as a subject for the Matriculation or equivalent examination, will be exempted from this examination.

V. 4.

University examinations will be held in June or December, according to the date on which the course in the subject concerned is completed. A candidate shall have passed in all the required subjects of each year before he is admitted to the course of study of the following year, unless he shall have been specially exempted by the Senate.

V. 5.

By permission of the Senate a supplementary examination may also be held before the commencement of the academic year in subjects of the first, second, third and fourth years. A candidate who fails in more than two subjects of the curriculum of the first, second, third and fourth year, will not be permitted to take the supplementary examination in the subjects concerned, but will have to take the curriculum of that year over again and will have to pass in an examination prescribed by the Senate.

A candidate who fails in one or more subjects of the final year, may by permission of the Senate again take an examination in the subject or subjects after having followed the courses concerned for one semester.

* The Senate may at its discretion add or eliminate subjects.

'n Aanvullingseksamen of herseksamen in enige vak mag bestaan uit die volle aantal vraestelle vir 'n eksamen in sodanige vak, of dit mag bestaan uit 'n enkele eksamen oor voorgeskrewe gedeeltes van die syllabus.

'n Kandidaat wat in enige vak by die aanvullingseksamen sak, moet sodanige kursusse oorneem en sodanige eksamens aflê as die Senaat mag voorskryf.

'n Kandidaat wat driemaal in dieselfde vak van die B.V.Sc.-leergang sak, mag alleen met spesiale verlof van die Senaat met die kursus voortgaan.

N.B.—Tweedejaar-B.V.Sc.-studente word ernstig gewaarsku dat hulle dit uiters moeilik sal vind om die praktiese werk te volg as hulle na die begin van die eerste semester op Onderstepoort aankom. Die praktiese werk is van so 'n aard dat dit haas onmoontlik is vir studente wat laat kom om die gedeelte van die werk wat alreeds afgehandel is in te haal. Eerstejaar-B.V.Sc.-studente moet dus nie die uitslae van aanvullingseksamens af wag voordat hulle na Onderstepoort kom nie.

V.6.

Die punte om in die eksamens van die laaste vier jare te slaag, is die volgende:—

- Die Jaarsyfer en die Universiteitseksamen tel eweveel punte.
- Teoretiese en Praktiese eksamens tel eweveel punte en vir die „Universiteitseksamen” word die gemiddelde van die twee reekse punte geneem.
- In elke afdeling, nl. Teoretiese en Praktiese eksamen, word 'n minimum van 40 persent van die moontlike punte vereis.
- Om te slaag, word 'n gemiddelde of totale som van 50 persent vereis.

Die eksamenuitslae van 'n kandidaat sal nie gepubliseer word voordat hy in al die vakke van die betrokke jaar geslaag het nie.

V.7.

'n Graad met lof word toegeken aan kandidate wat in die Universiteitseksamens van die laaste twee jaar van die leergang minstens 60 persent in elke vak behaal het, en in die eksamen gemiddeld 'n syfer van ongeveer 66 persent behaal het.

V.8. Leergang.

Die Leergang volg hieronder en dit word aangeneem dat die studente die twee offisiële tale voldoende magtig is om die lesings in Engels of Afrikaans te kan volg, afgesien van die taal waarin hulle die eksamens wil aflê.

Eerste Jaar.

Plantkunde I.
Chemie I.
Fisika I.
Dierkunde I.
Spesiale Frans of Duits.

Tweede Jaar.

Veeartsenykundige Plantkunde.
Biochemie.
Fisiologie (3 semesters).
Sistematiese en Topografiese Anatomie van die Perd.
Embriologie.
Histologie.
Dierversorging.

Derde Jaar.

Veeartsenykundige Plantkunde.
Vergelykende en Topografiese Anatomie.
Voedingsleer.
Veeartsenykundige Fisiologie
Patol. Fisiologie.
Bakteriologie.
Algemene Patologie.
Farmakologie.
Entomologie.
Soötegniek.
Chemiese Patologie.

Vierde Jaar.

Algemene Higiëne.
Besondere Patologie.
Aansteeklike Siektes, Protozoë en Virusse.
Aansteeklike Siektes, Bakteries.
Medisyne I.
Toksikologie.
Algemene Sykunde.
Helmintologie.
Kliniek.
Post Mortems.
Farmasie.

Vyfte Jaar.

Aansteeklike Siektes, Protozoë, Bakteriologies en Virus.
Medisyne.
Staatsbeheer oor Veesiektes.
Munisipale Veeartsenykundige Higiëne.
Sykunde.
Verloskunde.
Pluimveesiektes.
Kliniek.
*Toksikologie.
Veterinêre Regskennis.

Studente van Veeartsenykunde word daarop gewys dat sekere ekskursies in verband met die kursus verpligtend is, en dat hulle ook gedurende sekere vakansies praktiese ondervinding by Veeartse of Inrigtings anders as Onderstepoort moet opdoen. Die koste in verband met hierdie verpligtings beloop onder teenswoordige omstandighede ongeveer £20 en voorsiening vir hierdie uitgawe moet deur die studente self gemaak word.

* N.B.—Toksikologie word al om die ander jaar aan die 4de en 5de jaarstudente gedoseer.

A supplementary examination or re-examination in any subject may consist of the full number of papers for an ordinary examination in such subject, or it may consist of a single examination on prescribed portions of the syllabus.

A candidate who fails in any subject at the supplementary examination shall take such courses over again and take such examinations as may be prescribed by the Senate.

A candidate who fails three times in the same subject of the B.V.Sc. curriculum, may proceed with the course only by special permission of the Senate.

N.B.—Second year B.V.Sc. students are earnestly warned that they will find it exceedingly difficult to follow the practical work if they arrive at Onderstepoort after the commencement of the first semester. The practical work is of such nature that it is well-nigh impossible for students who arrive late to catch up with that portion of the work that has already been disposed of. First year B.V.Sc. students must therefore not await the results of the supplementary examinations before coming to Onderstepoort.

V.6.

The marks required for passing the examinations of the last four years are as follows:—

- The year's marks and the University Examination are of equal value.
- Theoretical and Practical examinations are of equal value and for the "University Examination" the average of the two sets of marks is taken.
- In each section, viz. the Theoretical and the Practical examination, a minimum of 40 per cent. of the possible marks is required.
- For a pass an average or total aggregate of 50 per cent. is required.

The examination results of a candidate will not be published until he shall have passed in all the subjects of the year concerned.

V.7.

A degree with distinction is granted to candidates who in the University Examinations of the last two years of the curriculum have obtained at least 60 per cent. in each subject and a mark of approximately 66 per cent. average in the examination.

V.8. Curriculum.

The curriculum is given below and it is taken for granted that the students are sufficiently proficient in the two official languages so as to be able to follow the lectures in English or in Afrikaans, apart from the language in which they

desire to take their examinations:—

First Year.

Botany I.
Chemistry I.
Physics I.
Zoology I.
Special French or German.

Second Year.

Veterinary Botany.
Biochemistry.
Physiology (3 semesters).
Systematic and Topographic Anatomy of the Horse.
Embryology.
Histology.
Care of Animals.

Third Year.

Veterinary Botany.
Comparative and Topographic Anatomy.
Dietetics.
Veterinary Physiology.
Pathological Physiology.
Bacteriology.
General Pathology.
Pharmacology.
Entomology.
Zootechnics.
Chemical Pathology.

Fourth Year.

General Hygiene.
Special Pathology.
Infectious Diseases, Protozoa and Viruses.
Infectious Diseases, Bacteria.
Medicines I.
Toxicology.
General Surgery.
Helminthology.
Clinic.
Post Mortems.
Pharmacy.

Fifth Year.

Infectious Diseases, Protozoan, Bacteriological and Virus.
Medicines.
Government Control over Cattle Diseases.
Municipal Veterinary Hygiene.
Surgery.
Obstetrics.
Poultry Diseases.
Clinic.
*Toxicology.
Veterinary Legal Knowledge.

Students of Veterinary Science should note that certain excursions in connection with the course are compulsory, and that they also have to gain practical experience with Veterinary Surgeons or Institutions other than Onderstepoort during certain vacations. The expenses in connection with these obligations in present circumstances amount to approximately £20, and provision must be made by the students themselves for this expenditure.

* N.B.—Toxicology is taught every other year to the 4th and 5th year students.

III. GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook onder Algemene Regulasies, Paragrafe G.39 tot G.43.)

V.9.

Elke kandidaat vir die D.V.Sc.-graad moet vir die goedkeuring van die Senaat 'n proefskrif indien wat handel oor 'n onderwerp in verband met Veeartsenykunde, maar met die voorbehoud dat as die Senaat dit verlang, 'n kandidaat ook in 'n eksamen moet slaag soos van tyd tot tyd vasgestel.

REGULASIES VIR GRADE EN DIPLOMAS IN DIE FAKULTEIT VAN OPVOEDKUNDE.

(S.74). *Grade in Opvoedkunde.*

E.1.

Die volgende grade word in die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde verleen:—

- (a) Magister in die Opvoedkunde wat aangedui word deur M.Ed.
- (b) Doktor in die Opvoedkunde wat aangedui word deur D.Phil.

I. DIE GRAAD VAN MAGISTER.

(Kyk ook onder Regulasies G.24 tot G.38 hierbo.)

E.2.

Kandidate vir toelating tot die leergang vir die graad van M.Ed. moet (a) en (b); of (c):—

- (a) Die Baccalaureus-graad van 'n erkende Universiteit besit.
- (b) Die kursus vir die Hoër Onderwysdiploma van die Universiteit, of 'n daarmee gelykstaande kursus, voltooi het. (Alle gelykstellings sal deur die Senaat vasgestel word.)
 - (i) Kandidate vir die graad van M.Ed. wat in besit is van 'n Tweedeklas-Onderwyserssertifikaat van die Transvaal, kan, as hulle minstens vyf jaar met vrug as onderwyser(es) werksaam gewees het, tot die M.Ed.-kursus toegelaat word. In dié verband moet dan 'n rapport van die Departement van Onderwys voorgelê word.
 - (ii) Kandidate vir die graad van M.Ed. wat in besit is van die Transvaalse Onderwysdiploma, kan, as hulle minstens twee jaar met vrug as onderwyser(es) werksaam gewees het, tot die M.Ed.-kursus toegelaat word. In dié verband moet dan 'n rapport van die Departement van Onderwys voorgelê word.
- (c) Die B.Sc.(Agric.)- of B.Sc.(Huishoudkunde)-graad met die Onderwyserskeuse behaal het.

E.3.

Die leergang vir die graad van M.Ed. is as volg:—

- (a) 'n Eksamen in die volgende vakke:—
 - (i) Opvoedkundige Wysbegeerte.
 - (ii) Geskiedenis van die Opvoedkunde.
 - (iii) Opvoedkundige Sosiologie.
 - (iv) Opvoedkundige Sielkunde.
- (b) 'n Verhandeling waaruit moet blyk dat die kandidaat in staat is om op wetenskaplike wyse van die navorsingsmetodes op die gebied van die Opvoedkunde gebruik te maak:—
 - (i) Die omvang moet in die reël van 60 tot 100 getikte foliobladsye beslaan.
 - (ii) By die keuse van 'n onderwerp moet die kandidaat die dosent by wie die onderwerp tuisshoort, raadpleeg.
 - (iii) Die Fakulteit keur die titel van die verhandeling goed en wys 'n promotor aan.
 - (iv) Die ondersoek moet onder die leiding van die promotor ingestel word.
 - (v) Geen kandidaat mag sonder oorleg met sy promotor 'n verhandeling vir goedkeuring aan die Fakulteit voorlê nie.

E.4.

- (a) Kandidate moet in elke vak afsonderlik sowel as in die eksamen as geheel en in die verhandeling slaag.
- (b) Om „met lof” te slaag moet die kandidate sowel in die eksamen as in die verhandeling die predikaat „A” behaal.

II. DIE GRAAD VAN DOKTOR.

(Kyk ook onder Regulasies G.39 tot G.43 hierbo.)

E.5

Elke kandidaat vir die graad van D.Phil. moet 'n proefskrif voorlê waaruit moet blyk dat hy (sy) in staat is om op die gebied van die Opvoedkunde selfstandige en oorspronklike ondersoek in te stel:—

- (i) By die keuse van 'n onderwerp moet die kandidaat die dosent by wie die onderwerp tuisshoort, raadpleeg.
- (ii) Die Fakulteit keur die titel van die proefskrif goed en wys 'n promotor aan.
- (iii) Die ondersoek moet onder die leiding van die promotor ingestel word.
- (iv) Geen kandidaat mag, sonder oorleg met sy promotor, 'n verhandeling vir goedkeuring aan die Fakulteit voorlê nie.

III. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under General Regulations, Paragraphs G.39 to G.43.)

V.9.

Every candidate for the D.V.Sc. Degree shall submit for the approval of the Senate a thesis which treats of a subject in connection with Veterinary Science, but with this proviso that, if the Senate so desires, a candidate shall also pass in an examination as may be determined from time to time.

REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS IN THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION.

(S.74). *Degrees in Education.*

E.1.

The following degrees are conferred in the Faculty of Education:—

- (a) Master of Education, which is indicated by M.Ed.
- (b) Doctor of Education, which is indicated by D.Phil.

I. MASTER'S DEGREE.

(See also under Regulations G.24 to G.38 above.)

E.2.

Candidates for admission to the curriculum for the M.Ed. Degree shall comply with (a) and (b); or (c):—

- (a) They shall hold the Bachelor's Degree of a recognised University.
- (b) They shall have completed the course for the Higher Education Diploma of the University, or an equivalent course. (All questions of equalisation will be determined by the Senate.)
 - (i) Candidates for the M.Ed. Degree holding a Second Class Teachers' Certificate of the Transvaal, may be admitted to the M.Ed. course if they shall have been successfully occupied as teachers for at least five years. In this connection a report from the Education Department shall then be submitted.
 - (ii) Candidates for the M.Ed. Degree holding the Transvaal Teachers' Diploma, may be admitted to the M.Ed. course if they shall have been successfully occupied as teachers for at least two years. In this connection a report from the Education Department shall then be submitted.
- (c) They shall have obtained the B.Sc.(Agric.) or the B.Sc.(Domestic Science) Degree with the Education Option.

E.3.

The curriculum for the M.Ed. Degree is as follows:—

- (a) An examination in the following subjects:—
 - (i) Educational Philosophy.
 - (ii) History of Education.
 - (iii) Educational Sociology.
 - (iv) Educational Psychology.
- (b) A dissertation from which it shall be clear that the candidate is capable of utilising in a scientific manner the research methods in the field of Education:—
 - (i) Its scope should as a rule comprise from 60 to 100 typed foolscap pages.
 - (ii) In selecting a subject the candidate shall consult the lecturer under whom the subject falls.
 - (iii) The Faculty approves of the title of the dissertation and appoints a promotor.
 - (iv) The research work shall be conducted under the guidance of the promotor.
 - (v) No candidate may, without consulting his promotor, submit a dissertation to the Faculty for approval.

E.4.

- (a) Candidates shall pass in each individual subject as well as in the examination as a whole and in the dissertation.
- (b) In order to pass “with distinction” candidates shall obtain the “A” mark in the examination as well as in the dissertation.

II. DOCTOR'S DEGREE.

(See also under Regulations G.39 to G.43 above.)

E.5.

Every candidate for the degree of D.Phil. shall submit a thesis from which it shall be clear that he (she) is capable of conducting independent and original research in the field of Education:—

- (i) In selecting a subject the candidate shall consult the lecturer under whom the subject falls.
- (ii) The Faculty approves of the title of the thesis and appoints a promotor.
- (iii) The research work shall be conducted under the guidance of the promotor.
- (iv) No candidate may, without consulting his promotor, submit a thesis to the Faculty for approval.

III. DIPLOMAS.

E.6. Die Hoër Onderwysdiploma.

(i) Kandidaat wat van voorneme is om die Hoër Onderwysdiploma-kursus te volg, moet die Registrateur van hul voorneme in kennis stel wanneer hulle hul vir die eerste keer aan die Universiteit laat inskrywe, sodat hulle as toekomstige onderwysers geadviseer kan word in verband met die keuse van vakke vir die graad.

(ii) Kandidaat vir die H.O.D.-kursus moet voor die begin van die kursus 'n *geneeskundige ondersoek*, soos in 'n voorgeskrewe vorm vasgelê, ondergaan. (Die vorm is by die Registrateur verkrygbaar.)

(iii) Twee weke skoolbesoek voor die aanvang van die akademiese jaar is verpligtend. Geen kandidaat wat na afloop van die gemelde twee weke met die kursus wil begin, sal daartoe toegelaat word nie, tensy bewys gelewer word dat hy (sy) minstens ses maande onderwys gegee het. (Die datum waarop die skoolbesoek begin, word in die *Jaarboek* aangegee.)

(iv) Kandidaat vir die kursus van die Hoër Onderwysdiploma moet 'n Baccalaureus-graad van 'n erkende Universiteit besit.

(v) Die kursus duur 'n akademiese jaar, met dien verstande dat 'n kandidaat, wat 'n graad en die O2-sertifikaat sonder opleiding besit en minstens twee jaar onderwys-ervaring het, nie later as die begin van die tweede kwartaal by die kursus mag aansluit nie, mits 'n bevredigende rapport oor sy (haar) werk ingedien word.

(vi) Die kursus omvat die volgende:

(a) *Opvoedkundige Vakke:*

(i) Opvoedkundige Wysbegeerte.

(ii) Geskiedenis van die Opvoedkunde.

(iii) Didaktiek:

(a) Algemene Didaktiek.

(b) Die besondere didaktiek van een of twee skoolvakke.

(iv) Opvoedkundige Sosiologie.

(v) Opvoedkundige Sielkunde.

(vi) Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde.

(b) óf (c).

(b) *Tegniese Vakke:*

(i) Swartbordwerk.

(ii) Een van die volgende: Musiek, Naaldwerk, Houtwerk, Tekening, Biblioteekwese, Laboratoriumtegniek, (vir studente met die graad van B.Sc.)

(iii) Elokusie.

(c) *Magisterstudie:*

(i) Dit moet 'n deel van die gewone magisterstudie wees.

(ii) Die aard en omvang van die studie wat tegelyk met die H.O.D.-kursus onderneem word, moet in ooreenstemming met die hoof(de) van die betrokke Departement(e) en die Dekaan van die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde gekies word.

(iii) Die omvang van die studie moet sodanig wees dat die finale magistereksamen 'n jaar na die H.O.D.-eksamen afgelê kan word.

(iv) Die kandidaat moet binne twee weke na die aanvang van die akademiese jaar by die Registrateur 'n uiteensetting van die aard en omvang van hierdie magisterstudie indien, met die skriftelike aanbeveling van die hoof(de) van die betrokke Departement(e) en die Dekaan van die Fakulteit van Opvoedkunde.

(v) Alvorens tot die H.O.D.-eksamens toegelaat te word, moet die kandidaat by die Registrateur 'n skriftelike verklaring van die hoof(de) van die betrokke Departement(e) indien dat in die gekose deel van die Magisterstudie bevredigende werk gelewer is.

(d) *Skoolpraktyk.*

(vii) Hoewel die kursus slegs een akademiese jaar duur, behoort kandidaat, indien moontlik, gedurende die graadkursus onderwyservaring op te doen deur—

(a) demonstrasie-oefeninge by te woon; en
(b) skole te besoek met die oog op waarneming en oefening.

(viii) Op die diplomas van die kandidaat wat slaag, word vermeld watter offisiële taal (tale) die besitters bevoeg is om as voertaal te gebruik. Die taalbevoegdheid van kandidaat word beoordeel deur:—

(a) 'n skriftelike toets [n opstel(le)];

(b) 'n mondelinge toets [n les(se)].

(ix) (a) Kandidaat wat vrygestel word van een (of meer) van die volgende moet nie later as die aanvang van die kursus daarom aansoek doen nie: Naaldwerk, Tekening, Houtwerk, Musiek.

(b) Die vrystellingsertifikaat moet deur die Dekaan van die Fakulteit onderteken word.

III. DIPLOMAS.

E.6. The Higher Education Diploma.

(i) Candidates proposing to attend the course for the Higher Education Diploma shall notify the Registrar of their intention when they are enrolled for the first time at the University, in order that they may as future teachers be advised in connection with the choice of subjects for the degree.

(ii) Candidates for the H.E.D. course shall before the commencement of the course undergo a *medical examination* as stipulated in a prescribed form. (The form is obtainable from the Registrar.)

(iii) Two weeks of *school attendance* before the commencement of the academic year are compulsory. No candidate who, after the expiration of the above two weeks, desires to commence the course, will be admitted thereto, unless proof is afforded that he (she) has been teaching for a period of at least six months. (The date on which the school attendance commences, is given in the *Yearbook*.)

(iv) Candidates for the Higher Education Diploma course must hold a Bachelor's Degree of a recognised University.

(v) The course extends over an academic year, provided that a candidate who holds a degree and the T2 Certificate without training and who has at least two year's teaching experience, may join the course not later than the commencement of the second quarter, provided that a satisfactory report on his (her) work is submitted.

(vi) The course comprises the following:—

(a) *Educational Subjects:*

(i) Educational Philosophy.

(ii) History of Education.

(iii) Didactics:

(a) General Didactics.

(b) The special didactics of one or two school subjects.

(iv) Educational Sociology.

(v) Educational Psychology.

(vi) Physical Education.

(b) or (c).

(b) *Technical Subjects:*

(i) Blackboard work.

(ii) One of the following: Music, Needlework, Woodwork, Drawing, Library Work, Laboratory Technique (for students with the B.Sc. Degree.)

(iii) Elocution.

(c) *Master's Course:*

(i) This must be a portion of the ordinary Master's course.

(ii) The nature and range of the course, which is undertaken concurrently with the H.E.D. course, must be selected in consultation with the head(s) of the Department(s) concerned and the Dean of the Faculty of Education.

(iii) The range of study must be such that the final Master's Examination may be taken a year after the H.E.D. Examination.

(iv) The candidate shall within two weeks after the commencement of the academic year submit to the Registrar an exposition of the nature and range of this Master's study course, together with the written recommendation of the head(s) of the Department(s) concerned and the Dean of the Faculty of Education.

(v) Before being admitted to the H.E.D. examinations, the candidate shall submit to the Registrar a written declaration from the head(s) of the Department(s) concerned to the effect that satisfactory work has been done in the selected portion of the Master's course of study.

(d) *School Practice:*

(vii) Although the course takes only one academic year, candidates ought, if possible, to gain teaching experience during the degree course by—

(a) attending demonstration exercises; and

(b) visiting schools with a view to observation and practice.

(viii) On the diplomas of successful candidates is stated which official language(s) the holders are qualified to use as medium of instruction. The *language qualification* of candidates is judged by:—

(a) a written test (an essay or essays);

(b) an oral test (a lesson or lessons).

(ix) (a) Candidates who desire to be exempted from one (or more) of the following, shall apply for it not later than the commencement of the course: Needlework, Drawing, Woodwork, Music.

(b) The certificate of exemption must be signed by the Dean of the Faculty.

E.7. Eksamens.

- (i) Kyk onder Regulasies G.18 en G.20.
- (ii) Om vir die eksamen in 'n besondere vak te slaag moet die jaar- en eksamenpredikate tesame minstens 'n „B” wees.
- (iii) Om vir die eksamen in 'n besondere vak „met lof” te slaag, moet die jaar- en eksamenpredikate tesame 'n „A” wees.
- (iv) Aan kandidate wat vir die eksamen in die opvoedkundige vakke E.6(vi) (a) (i-vi) „met lof” slaag en in E.6(vi) (b) of (c) sowel as (d) bevredigende werk gelewer het, word die diploma „met lof” toegeken.

E.8. Die Naturelle-Onderwysdiploma.

- (i) Geen Kandidaat sal tot hierdie diploma-kursus toegelaat word nie, tensy—
 - (a) hy 'n geregistreerde, gematrikuleerde student van die Universiteit is of 'n kwalifikasie of bevoegdheid besit wat deur die Senaat as gelykstaande met matrikulasie geag word;
 - (b) hy of die O2- of H.O.D.-sertifikaat besit of 'n kwalifikasie of bevoegdheid wat deur die Senaat as gelykstaande daarmee geag word; en
 - (c) hy bewys lewer van kennis van
 - (i) 'n Bantoetaal, en
 - (ii) die Volkekunde van 'n Bantoestam, in albei gevalle op dieselfde hoogte as wat in 'n eerste-jaarskursus in sodanige vakke as bevredigend beskou word.
- (ii) Die kursus vir die Diploma loop oor minstens een akademiese jaar en omvat die volgende:—
 - (a) 'n Bantoetaal II.
 - (b) Volkekunde II.
 - (c) Naturelle-Administrasie I.
 - (d) Naturelle-Onderwys.
 - (e) 'n Praktiese gedeelte bestaande uit skoolbesoek en oefening in die gebruik van 'n Bantoetaal as voertaal.

E.7. Examinations.

- (i) See under Regulations G.18 and G.20.
- (ii) In order to pass in a particular subject, the year's marks and the examination marks combined shall be at least a „B”.
- (iii) In order to pass „with distinction” in a particular subject, the year's marks and the examination marks combined shall be an „A”.
- (iv) Candidates who pass „with distinction” in the examination in the educational subjects E.6 (vi) (a) (i-vi), and who shall have done satisfactory work in E.6 (vi) (b) or (c) as well as (d), are granted the diploma „with distinction”.

E.8. The Native Education Diploma.

- (i) No candidate will be admitted to this diploma course, unless—
 - (a) he is a registered matriculated student of the University or holds a qualification or competency considered by the Senate as the equivalent of Matriculation;
 - (b) he holds either the T2 or the H.E.D. Certificate or a qualification or competency considered by the Senate to be the equivalent thereof; and
 - (c) he furnishes proof that he has a knowledge of—
 - (i) a Bantu language, and
 - (ii) the Ethnology of a Bantu tribe, in both cases on the same level as is regarded as satisfactory in the first year course in such subjects.
- (ii) The course for the Diploma covers at least one academic year and comprises the following:—
 - (a) A Bantu Language II.
 - (b) Ethnology II.
 - (c) Native Administration I.
 - (d) Native Education.
 - (e) A practical part consisting of school attendance and practice in the use of a Bantu Language as medium of instruction.

VERSLAE VAN GEKOSE KOMITEES VAN DIE VOLKSRAAD

*is verkrygbaar
van die
Staatsdrukker,
Pretoria,
teen die volgende
pryse—*

VERSLAE VAN NIE MEER AS
100 BLADSYE

1s.

en daarbo 6d. ekstra vir iedere
50 bladsye of gedeelte
daarvan

REPORTS OF SELECT COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

*are obtainable
from the
Government Printer,
Pretoria,
at the following
rates—*

REPORTS NOT EXCEEDING
100 PAGES

1s.

and thereafter 6d. extra for every
50 additional pages or fraction
thereof

ADVERTISEMENTS.

LEESSTOF VIR BOERE

Die Landboudepartement, Pretoria, gee die volgende blad uit (in Afrikaans en Engels) in belang van boere en die landboubedryf in die algemeen:—

BOERDERY
IN SUID-AFRIKA

Intekengeld in die Unie, Suidwes-Afrika, Bechuanaland Protektoraat, Suid- en Noord-Rhodesië en Mozambique, 5s. per jaar posvry (anders 7s. 6d. per jaar).

Intekengeld kan direk aan die Staatsdrukker, Pretoria, geos of in 'n magistraatskantoor, poskantoor of polisie-stasie oorhandig word.

'n Maandblad met kort, praktiese artikels, aantekennings, ens., spesiaal bestem vir boere wat goeie, departementele advies in eenvoudige, nie tegniese taal wil hê. . . . Elke boer behoort met sy Landboudepartement in voeling te bly en die advies te verkry wat dit in staat is om te gee deur—

BOERDERY IN SUID-AFRIKA

te lees

READING MATTER FOR FARMERS

The Department of Agriculture, Pretoria, issues the following publication (in English and Afrikaans) in the interest of farmers and the agricultural industry generally:—

FARMING IN
SOUTH AFRICA

Subscriptions in the Union, South West Africa, Bechuanaland Protectorate, Southern and Northern Rhodesia, and Mozambique, 5s. per annum post free (otherwise 7s. 6d. per annum).

Subscriptions may be posted direct to the Government Printer, Pretoria, or handed in at any Magistrate's Office, Post Office, or Police Station.

A monthly Journal of short practical articles, notes, etc., designed particularly for farmers who want sound, departmental advice in plain, non-technical language. . . . Every farmer should keep in touch with his Department of Agriculture, and obtain the advice it is able to give by reading—

FARMING IN SOUTH AFRICA

ADVERTENSIES.

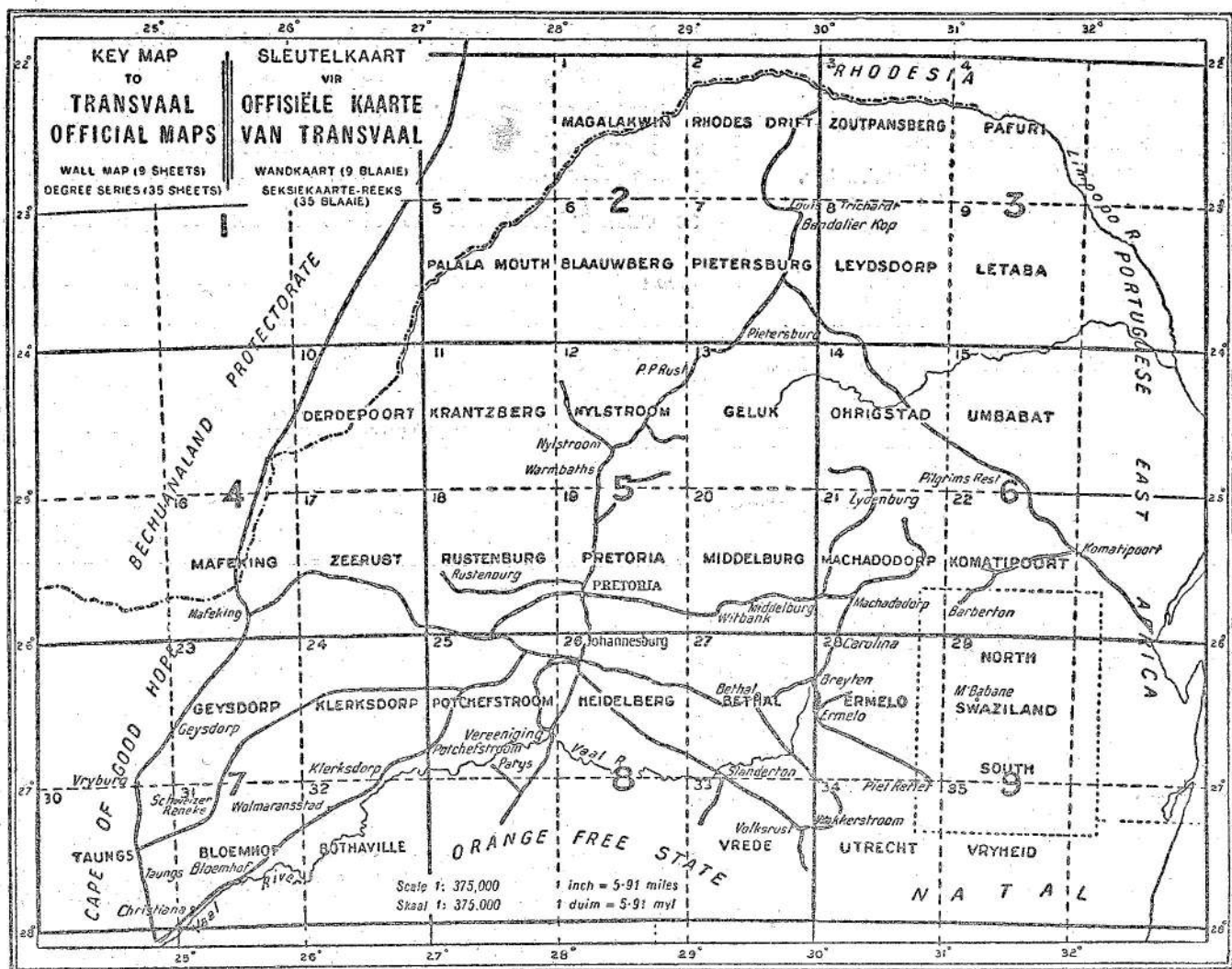
KAARTE VAN DIE PROVINSIE TRANSVAAL

Waarop die Grense van die Magistraatsdistrikte, Plase, Paaie, Spoorweë, Riviere, Stede en Dorpe aangegee is

A. WANDKAART (9 Velle). Prys 3s. per Vel. 27s. per Stel van 9 Velle.

B. REEKS SEKSIEKAARTE (35 Velle). Prys 3s. per Ongevoude Kaart. 4s. per Kaart Gevou in Omslae.

Verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Pretoria



MAPS OF THE TRANSVAAL PROVINCE

Showing Magisterial District Boundaries, Farms, Roads, Railways, Rivers, Towns and Villages

A. WALL MAP (9 Sheets). Price 3s. per Sheet. 27s. per Set of 9 Sheets.

B. DEGREE SHEET SERIES (35 Sheets). Price 3s. per Sheet Flat. 4s. per Sheet Folded in Covers.

Obtainable from the Government Printer, Pretoria

Handwritten initials: ZW and RBR

Page 721, No. 46

Rebate of Customs Duties
on Certain Articles for Use
in Manufactures.

" 729, " 333

Closing of Transfer Books -
3½ per cent. Local Registered
Stock, 1953-58.

" xxvi

Rand Selection Corporation, Limited-
Notice to Noteholders. 5% Registered
and Bearer Convertible Notes. Interest
Payment No. 1.

SEEN BY	
R.B.H.	☒
A.C.W.	☒
J.B.	☒
J.E.L.	☒
E.A.R.	☒
H.C.K.	☒
<i>me</i>	☒
	☐
	☐

Handwritten signature: RBR